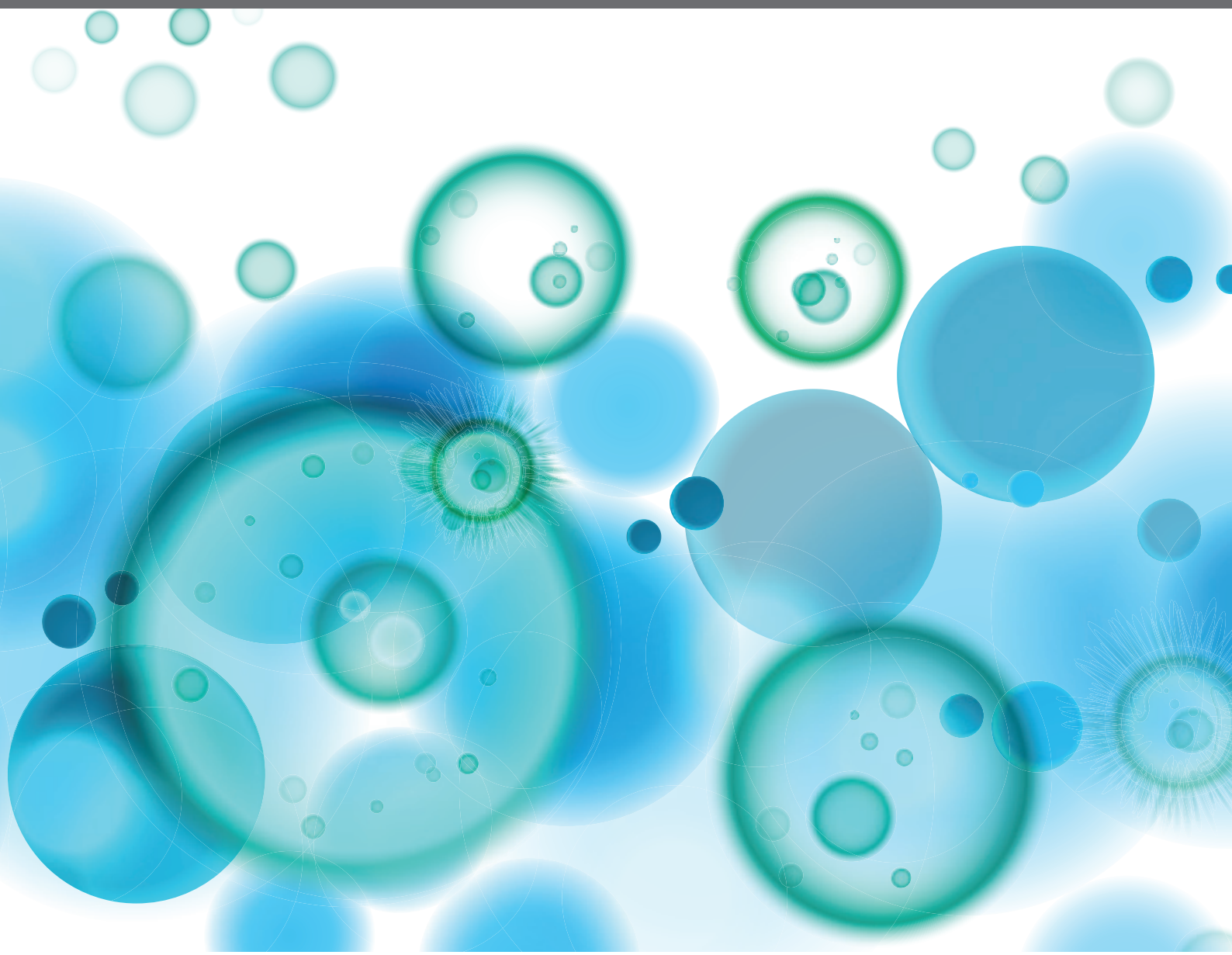
NEUTROPHIL-MEDIATED SKIN DISEASES: IMMUNOLOGY AND GENETICS

EDITED BY: Angelo Valerio Marzano, Dan Lipsker and Massimo Cugno
PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Immunology



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88963-254-1
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88963-254-1

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: researchtopics@frontiersin.org

NEUTROPHIL-MEDIATED SKIN DISEASES: IMMUNOLOGY AND GENETICS

Topic Editors:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, University of Milan, Italy
Dan Lipsker, Université de Strasbourg, France
Massimo Cugno, University of Milan, Italy

Citation: Marzano, A. V., Lipsker, D., Cugno, M., eds. (2019). Neutrophil-Mediated Skin Diseases: Immunology and Genetics. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA.
doi: 10.3389/978-2-88963-254-1

Table of Contents

frontiers in Immunology

EDITORIAL
published: 09 October 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02377

Editorial: Neutrophil-Mediated Skin Diseases: Immunology and Genetics

Angelo V. Marzano[1,2]*, *Dan Lipsker*[3] *and Massimo Cugno*[2,4]

[1] Dermatology Unit, Fondazione IRCCS Cà Granda Ospedale Maggiore Policlinico, Milan, Italy, [2] Department of Physiopathology and Transplantation, Università Degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy, [3] Faculté de Médecine, Université de Strasbourg et Clinique Dermatologique, Hôpitaux Universitaires, Strasbourg, France, [4] Internal Medicine Unit, Fondazione IRCCS Cà Granda Ospedale Maggiore Policlinico, Milan, Italy

Keywords: neutrophil, skin—immunology, innate immunity, genetics, neutrophilic dermatoses (NDs), autoinflammation

Editorial on the Research Topic

Neutrophil-Mediated Skin Diseases: Immunology and Genetics

Neutrophils are involved in the effector phase of the host defense against micro-organisms and have a major role in the innate immune response but they also act in the modulation of the adaptive immunity as well as in orchestrating the response of the immune system to other triggers such as severe injury and trauma (Mortaz et al.). The deregulation of neutrophil function and their hyperactivity can lead to inflammation and tissue damage as seen in neutrophilic dermatoses that are a group of diseases due to accumulation of neutrophils in the skin and less frequently in internal organs (Marzano et al.). The systemic involvement, which may be sometimes severe, has led to coining the term "neutrophilic diseases." The prototype of neutrophilic diseases are pyoderma gangrenosum and Sweet's syndrome (Marzano et al.; Heath and Ortega-Loayza) but some authors suggest to include hidradenitis suppurativa as well (Tricarico et al.; Vossen et al.; Frew), though there is no full agreement on this point; for all these entities an important autoinflammatory component has been demonstrated in their pathogenesis. Moreover, the spectrum of neutrophilic diseases is broad; it comprises truly systemic diseases such as Behçet's disease (Leccese and Alpsoy), but also psoriasis where neutrophils play an important role in the pathophysiology (Le et al.; Wannick et al.) or the inflammatory immunological response of leprosy (Schmitz et al.). The present issue is focused on the interplay between immunology and genetics in neutrophil-mediated diseases, highlighting the close links with the group of autoinflammatory diseases. The latter are characterized by recurrent episodes of sterile inflammation in the affected organs with neutrophils involved as leading cells, and are due to mutations in genes regulating the innate immunity. The recognition of several monogenic diseases which can present with neutrophilic skin diseases, such as CAPS (cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes), DIRA (deficiency of IL-1 receptor antagonist), DITRA (deficiency of IL-36 receptor antagonist), and PAPA (pyogenic sterile arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, acne), has led to an improved understanding of the possible mechanisms of polygenic non-mendelian inherited neutrophilic skin diseases (Marzano et al.; Heath and Ortega-Loayza; Tricarico et al.; Vossen et al.). An increasing body of evidence supports the role of pro-inflammatory cytokines like interleukin (IL)-1-beta, IL-17, and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha in the pathophysiology of neutrophilic diseases similarly to classic monogenic autoinflammatory diseases, suggesting common physiopathological mechanisms.

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and reviewed by:
Francesca Granucci,
University of Milano Bicocca, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Angelo V. Marzano
angelo.marzano@unimi.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Molecular Innate Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *13 September 2019*
Accepted: *23 September 2019*
Published: *09 October 2019*

Citation:
Marzano AV, Lipsker D and Cugno M (2019) Editorial: Neutrophil-Mediated Skin Diseases: Immunology and Genetics. Front. Immunol. 10:2377. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02377

Moreover, mutations of several genes involved in autoinflammatory diseases are likely to play a role in the pathogenesis of sporadic neutrophilic diseases, giving rise to regarding them as a spectrum of polygenic autoinflammatory conditions (Marzano et al.; Heath and Ortega-Loayza; Tricarico et al.; Vossen et al.). Indeed, mutations of *PSTPIP1* (proline-serine-threonine phosphatase interacting protein 1), the gene involved in PAPA, as well as of a number of other genes involved in classic autoinflammatory diseases have been demonstrated in both isolated and syndromic forms of pyoderma gangrenosum, whose prototype is PASH (pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, suppurative hidradenitis), as well as in neutrophilic diseases in general. At present, classic regimens such as systemic glucocorticosteroids and immunosuppressants are the mainstay of treatment while biologic drugs are reserved for refractory cases. We can thus hope that the precise elucidation of the immunology and genetics of neutrophil-mediated diseases will pave the way to pathogenesis-driven treatments and the development of new drugs specifically targeting the inflammatory pathways involved in those entities.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 14 August 2018
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01890

The Immunometabolomic Interface Receptor Hydroxycarboxylic Acid Receptor 2 Mediates the Therapeutic Effects of Dimethyl Fumarate in Autoantibody-Induced Skin Inflammation

*Melanie Wannick[1†], Julian C. Assmann[1†], Jakob F. Vielhauer[1], Stefan Offermanns[2], Detlef Zillikens[3], Christian D. Sadik[3] and Markus Schwaninger[1]**

[1] Institute for Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology, University of Lübeck, Lübeck, Germany, [2] Department of Pharmacology, Max Planck Institute for Heart and Lung Research, Bad Nauheim, Germany, [3] Department of Dermatology, Allergy, and Venereology, University of Lübeck, Lübeck, Germany

The drug dimethyl fumarate (DMF) is in clinical use for the treatment of psoriasis and multiple sclerosis. In addition, it has recently been demonstrated to ameliorate skin pathology in mouse models of pemphigoid diseases, a group of autoimmune blistering diseases of the skin and mucous membranes. However, the mode of action of DMF in inflammatory skin diseases has remained elusive. Therefore, we have investigated here the mechanisms by which DMF improves skin pathology, using the antibody transfer model of bullous pemphigoid-like epidermolysis bullosa acquisita (EBA). Experimental EBA was induced by transfer of antibodies against collagen VII that triggered the infiltration of immune cells into the skin and led to inflammatory skin lesions. DMF treatment reduced the infiltration of neutrophils and monocytes into the skin explaining the improved disease outcome in DMF-treated animals. Upon ingestion, DMF is converted to monomethyl fumarate that activates the hydroxycarboxylic acid receptor 2 (HCA_2). Interestingly, neutrophils and monocytes expressed *Hca2*. To investigate whether the therapeutic effect of DMF in EBA is mediated by HCA_2, we administered oral DMF to *Hca2*-deficient mice (*Hca2*$^{-/-}$) and wild-type littermates (*Hca2*$^{+/+}$) and induced EBA. DMF treatment ameliorated skin lesions in *Hca2*$^{+/+}$ but not in *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ animals. These findings demonstrate that HCA_2 is a molecular target of DMF treatment in EBA and suggest that HCA_2 activation limits skin pathology by inhibiting the infiltration of neutrophils and monocytes into the skin.

Keywords: pemphigoid disease, G protein-coupled receptor, immunomodulatory therapy, autoimmune blistering skin disease, neutrophils

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy

Reviewed by:
Alex Ortega Loayza, Oregon Health & Science University, United States
Jillian M. Richmond, University of Massachusetts Medical School, United States

****Correspondence:***
Markus Schwaninger
markus.schwaninger@pharma.uni-luebeck.de

[†]These authors have contributed equally to this work.

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Autoimmune and Autoinflammatory Disorders, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *15 June 2018*
Accepted: *31 July 2018*
Published: *14 August 2018*

Citation:
Wannick M, Assmann JC, Vielhauer JF, Offermanns S, Zillikens D, Sadik CD and Schwaninger M (2018) The Immunometabolomic Interface Receptor Hydroxycarboxylic Acid Receptor 2 Mediates the Therapeutic Effects of Dimethyl Fumarate in Autoantibody-Induced Skin Inflammation. Front. Immunol. 9:1890. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01890

INTRODUCTION

Dimethyl fumarate (DMF) is an oral, immunomodulatory drug licensed for the treatment of multiple sclerosis (MS) and for moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis. Upon oral ingestion, DMF is converted in the gut to monomethyl fumarate (MMF), which is the active principle of oral DMF treatment (1). Because of its overall favorable safety profile and its high efficacy, DMF has substantially improved the treatment of both MS and plaque psoriasis and has become a mainstay in the treatment of

both diseases (2, 3). The mode of action of DMF in both plaque psoriasis and MS is only poorly understood.

Diverse biochemical actions of DMF have been uncovered, indicating that DMF may exert multiple immunomodulatory effects possibly contributing to its therapeutic effects. Among others, MMF was demonstrated to covalently modify cysteinyl residues of proteins by addition of a 2-monomethyl succinyl group, thereby activating the antioxidant nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 (NRF2) and inhibiting the glycolytic enzyme glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) (4, 5). In addition, MMF is an agonist of the G protein-coupled receptor hydroxycarboxylic acid receptor 2 (HCA_2/GPR109A) (6). Recently, the agonism of MMF at HCA_2 has been revealed to contribute to its therapeutic effects in murine experimental autoimmune encephalitis (EAE), a model for MS (7). In this study, oral DMF treatment reduced the number of infiltrating neutrophils in the spinal cord, and MMF impaired the migration and adhesion of neutrophils in a HCA_2-dependent manner, indicating that the therapeutic effect of DMF in MS may be partially due to an inhibition of neutrophil recruitment into the CNS. The latter is a mechanism that has recently been suggested to be a key process in EAE and MS (8–11). HCA_2 is expressed on neutrophils, monocytes, macrophages, and Langerhans cells (12). Its natural ligands are butyrate, hydroxy butyrate, and nicotinic acid. Thus, it belongs to the group of G protein-coupled receptors for short chain fatty acids, which have been uncovered to modify the course of disease of several autoimmune, autoinflammatory, and allergic diseases (13).

Pemphigoid diseases are a group of autoimmune blistering skin diseases caused by autoantibody formation against different proteins at the dermal–epidermal junction and the consequent recruitment of neutrophils into the skin (14). A recent study showed that DMF is beneficial in a preclinical model of bullous pemphigoid-like epidermolysis bullosa acquisita (EBA) (15), a variant of pemphigoid disease caused by autoantibodies directed to type VII collagen in the dermal–epidermal adhesion complex (14). This finding has led to a currently running clinical trial examining the efficacy of DMF in the most common pemphigoid disease bullous pemphigoid. However, the mode of action of DMF in pemphigoid diseases has remained elusive. Therefore, we have investigated here the contribution of HCA_2 activation to the therapeutic effects of DMF in the antibody transfer mouse model of EBA ("experimental EBA"). Our study confirms the therapeutic effect of DMF in that model. Furthermore, we reveal that this therapeutic effect largely depends on the activation of HCA_2, thus, highlighting HCA_2 activation as new potential therapeutic principle in the treatment of pemphigoid diseases.

RESULTS

DMF Reduces the Antibody-Induced Inflammatory Cell Infiltration in Experimental EBA

To investigate the mode of action of DMF in inflammatory skin diseases, we induced EBA by transferring anti-collagen VII antibodies to mice. This mouse model reflects specifically the effector phase of the autoantibody-mediated skin disease. First, we set out to reproduce the protective effect of DMF that had been reported previously (15). We administered vehicle or DMF (50 mg/kg, twice daily, p.o.) to C57BL/6 mice starting 2 days prior to EBA induction. DMF significantly inhibited the precipitation of inflammatory skin lesions, thus, reducing disease severity at its peak by approximately 60% (**Figures 1A,B**).

To uncover the mode of action of DMF in EBA, we next characterized its effects on immune cell numbers in the lesional skin, peripheral blood, and lymphoid tissues by flow cytometry. In this profiling, we distinguished neutrophils as $CD45^+CD11b^+Ly6G^+$ cells and monocyte-derived cells as $CD45^+CD11b^+Ly6C^+$ cells. The latter are a heterogeneous population in skin comprised of monocyte-derived Langerhans cells, dendritic cells, and macrophages (16, 17). At disease onset (day 5 after EBA induction), the relative numbers of neutrophils and $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ monocyte-derived cells were similar in the skin of vehicle- and DMF-treated mice (**Figures 1C,D**). However, at a more advanced disease stage (day 11 after EBA induction), DMF treatment diminished the relative number of neutrophils. In addition, the lesional skin of DMF-treated animals showed a trend toward lower relative numbers of $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ monocyte-derived cells at day 11 after the first antibody transfer (**Figures 1C,D**). In blood, neither neutrophils nor $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ monocytes were affected by DMF treatment (Figures S1 and S2 in Supplementary Material). While DMF treatment had no significant effect on relative numbers of $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Hi}$ monocytes in the peripheral blood and of $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Hi}$ monocyte-derived cells in the skin, it reduced $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Hi}$ monocytes in the spleen and in lymph nodes by day 11 after the induction of EBA (**Figures 2A,C**; Figure S2 in Supplementary Material). The relative numbers of $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ monocytes and neutrophils were not affected by DMF treatment in lymphoid tissue (**Figures 2B,D**; Figure S1 in Supplementary Material).

In contrast to the partial reduction of myeloid cells, the relative number of CD3-$NK1.1^+$ natural killer cells that could not be detected in skin was unchanged upon EBA induction and not affected by DMF treatment in blood and lymphoid tissue (Figure S3 in Supplementary Material). Regarding the lymphoid cells, the relative numbers of $CD45^+\gamma\delta TCR^+$ T cells in the skin was higher in DMF-treated than in vehicle-treated animals on day 11 after EBA induction (**Figure 1E**). In secondary lymphoid tissues and in blood, DMF treatment had no effect on γδT cells (Figure S4 in Supplementary Material). Interestingly, the relative number of $CD3^+$ $\gamma\delta TCR^-$ αβT cells was increased in DMF-treated mice in spleen, but not in lymph nodes, blood, and skin (Figure S5 in Supplementary Material). The increased numbers of αβT cells in spleen could represent regulatory T cells that were shown to dampen disease progression in EBA (18). Overall, the data indicate that DMF modulates the numbers of neutrophils, $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ monocyte-derived cells, and γδT cells in the skin.

DMF Treatment Increases CD62L Levels on Neutrophils and $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ Monocytes

Having established that DMF treatment decreases the numbers of neutrophils and $CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ monocyte-derived cells in

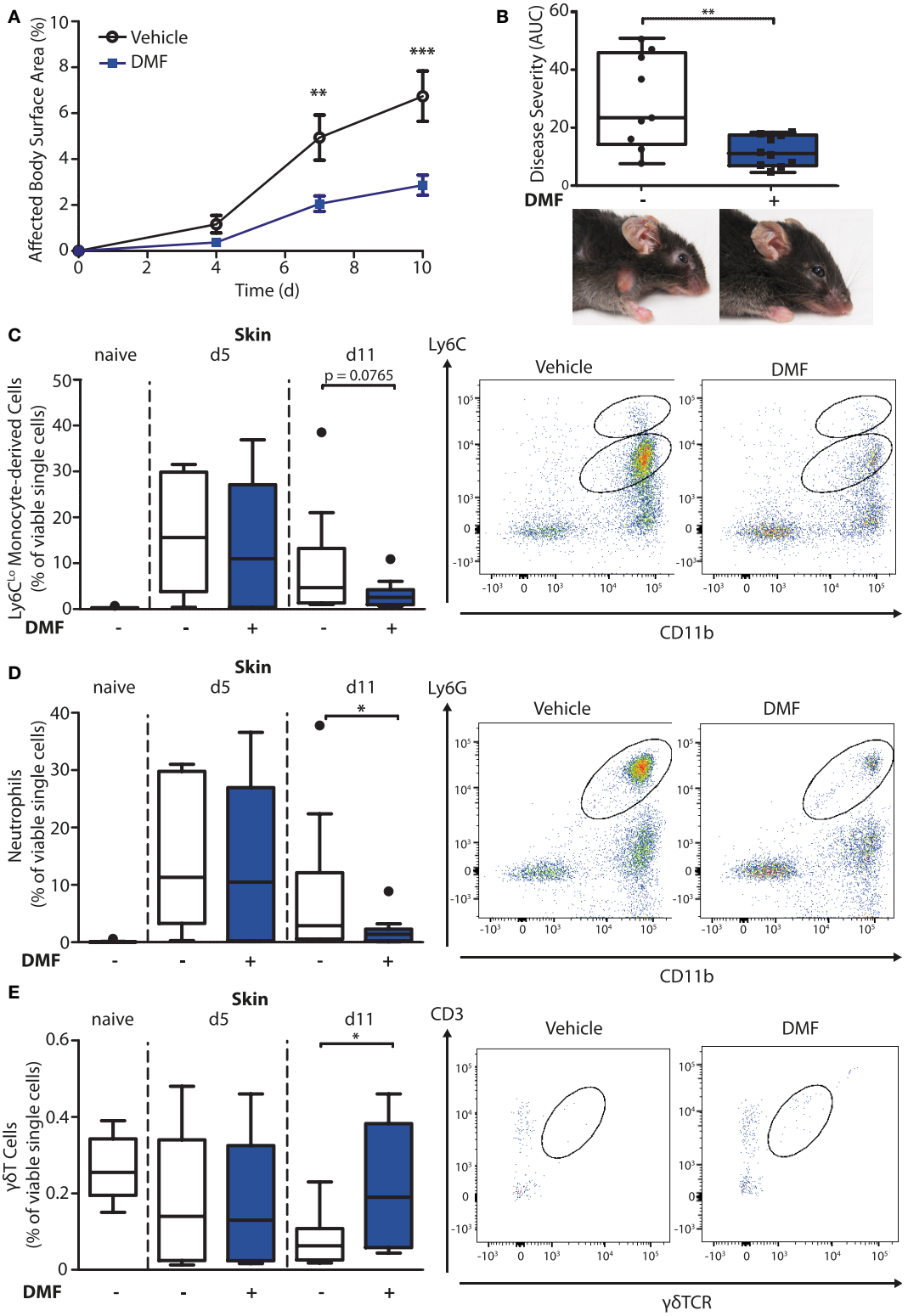


FIGURE 1 | Dimethyl fumarate (DMF) treatment diminishes disease severity of experimental epidermolysis bullosa acquisita (EBA) by reducing elevated numbers of pro-inflammatory cells in the skin. **(A)** Clinical course of antibody transfer EBA in wild-type mice that were treated with DMF (50 mg/kg, p.o., twice per day) or vehicle. Two-way ANOVA, $F(1/51) = 8.85$, $^{**}p < 0.01$; $^{***}p < 0.001$ ($n = 9$–14 mice, Bonferroni *post hoc* test). **(B)** Disease severity, calculated as area under the curve of the data in **(A)**, and clinical presentation. $^{**}p < 0.01$ (Mann–Whitney test). **(C–E)** Quantification of immune cell populations in ear skin of naive mice or of animals on day 5 (d5) and 11 (d11) after first antibody injection. The numbers of cells are shown in percent of viable cells for **(C)** $CD45^+CD11b^+Ly6C^{Lo}$ monocytes, **(D)** $CD45^+CD11b^+Ly6G^+$ neutrophils, and **(E)** $CD45^+CD3^+\gamma\delta TCR^+$ γδT cells. Representative dot plots of day 11 are shown. $^*p < 0.05$ ($n = 9$–14 mice, Mann–Whitney test).

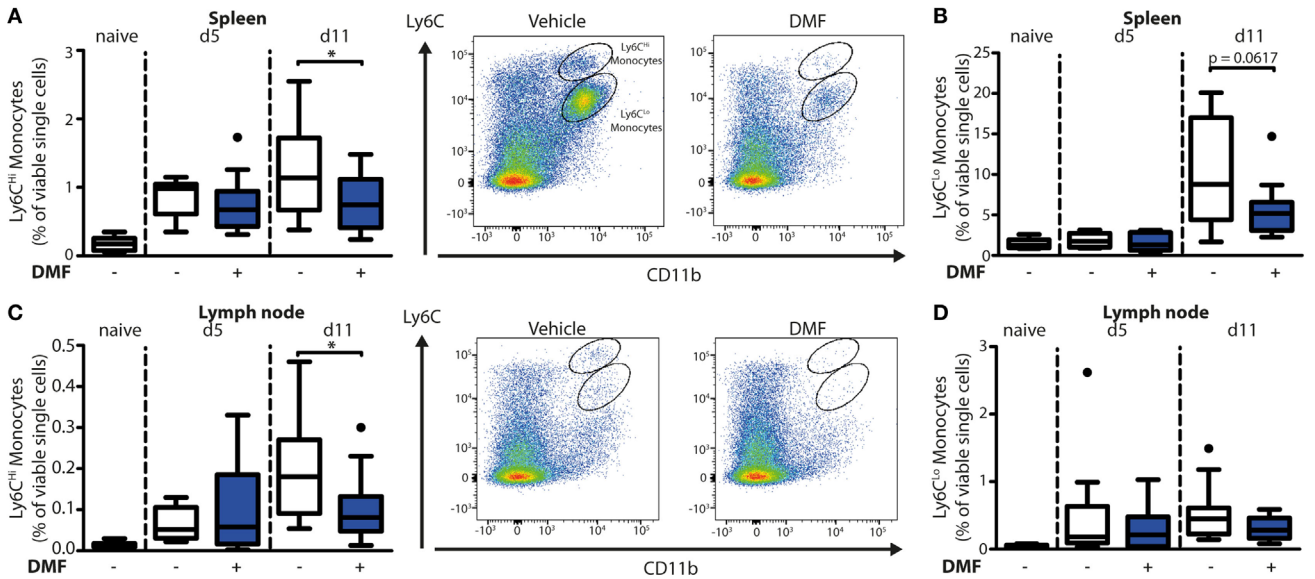


FIGURE 2 | Dimethyl fumarate (DMF) treatment of mice inhibits trafficking of Ly6C^{Hi} monocytes to secondary lymphoid tissues. Quantification of CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Hi} and CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocyte populations in spleen **(A,B)** and lymph nodes **(C,D)** of naive mice or of animals on day 5 (d5) and 11 (d11) after first antibody injection. The animals received either vehicle or DMF (50 mg/kg, p.o., twice per day). The numbers of cells are shown in percent of viable single cells. Representative dot plots of day 11 are shown. *$p < 0.05$ (n = 9–14 mice, Mann–Whitney test).

skin lesions, we addressed whether these effects may be due to an inhibition of recruitment into the skin. Non-activated neutrophils and monocytes express high levels of CD62L (L-selectin) on their surface that is cleaved during activation and trans-endothelial migration. Consequently, low levels of CD62L are a marker of activated or migrating cells (19). Therefore, we determined the CD62L levels on immune cells in the blood on day 11 of the EBA model by flow cytometry. Neutrophils and CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes but not CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Hi} monocytes (**Figure 3**) expressed higher levels of CD62L, thus being not activated or transmigrating, upon DMF treatment. This indicates that DMF lowers the infiltration of neutrophils and CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes and ameliorates EBA pathology by impairing the trans-endothelial migration. Furthermore, CD62L is essential for migration through high endothelial venules of secondary lymphoid organs (20). Indeed, upon DMF treatment, neutrophils and monocytes that entered lymphoid tissue had similar level of CD62L (Figure S6 in Supplementary Material).

Experimental EBA Increases HCA$_2$ Expression in the Blood and the Skin

To determine whether DMF may exert its therapeutic effects in EBA through activation of HCA$_2$ on infiltrating cell populations, we profiled the spatiotemporal dynamics of *Hca2* expression in the peripheral blood and in the skin in the course of experimental EBA. For this purpose, we employed the *Hca2*^{mRFP} (*Gpr109a*^{mRFP}) reporter mouse line, in which the *Hca2* locus directs the expression of the monomeric red fluorescent protein (mRFP) (21), and assayed mRFP expression by FACS. This approach revealed that significantly more immune cells in blood were mRFP$^+$ after EBA induction than in naïve mice (**Figure 4A**). In parallel, the relative numbers of mRFP$^+$ cells increased in the skin upon induction of EBA (**Figure 4B**). Nearly all neutrophils and CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes expressed the receptor, whereas only 5–20% of CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Hi} monocytes were mRFP$^+$ (**Figure 4C**). Among T cells, we detected a small subpopulation of γδT cells that were mRFP$^+$, thus, providing a possible explanation for their responsiveness to DMF treatment. The increase of mRFP$^+$ cells in the blood and the skin in response to EBA induction is probably due to a rise of mRFP$^+$ neutrophils and CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes in blood (Figure S1 in Supplementary Material) and their infiltration into skin lesions (22). The percentage of mRFP$^+$ cells among immune cells in the blood and the skin remained stable even under DMF treatment (**Figures 4A,B**).

The Therapeutic Effect of DMF in EBA Is HCA$_2$-Dependent

After oral ingestion, DMF is converted to MMF that activates HCA$_2$ (6). The finding that HCA$_2$ is expressed by neutrophils and CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocyte-derived cells that respond to oral DMF treatment (**Figure 1**) is compatible with the idea that the receptor is required for the therapeutic efficacy of DMF. To directly test this concept, we investigated whether the therapeutic effect of DMF in EBA depends on HCA$_2$. For this purpose, we induced EBA in *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ mice and analyzed the course of disease in comparison to *Hca2*$^{+/+}$ littermates. While DMF treatment again reduced skin lesions in *Hca2*$^{+/+}$ mice throughout the entire period of observation (area under the curve, AUC) and on individual days, it lacked a therapeutic effect in *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ littermates (**Figures 5A–D**). Statistical analysis revealed that the effect of DMF depended on HCA$_2$ expression.

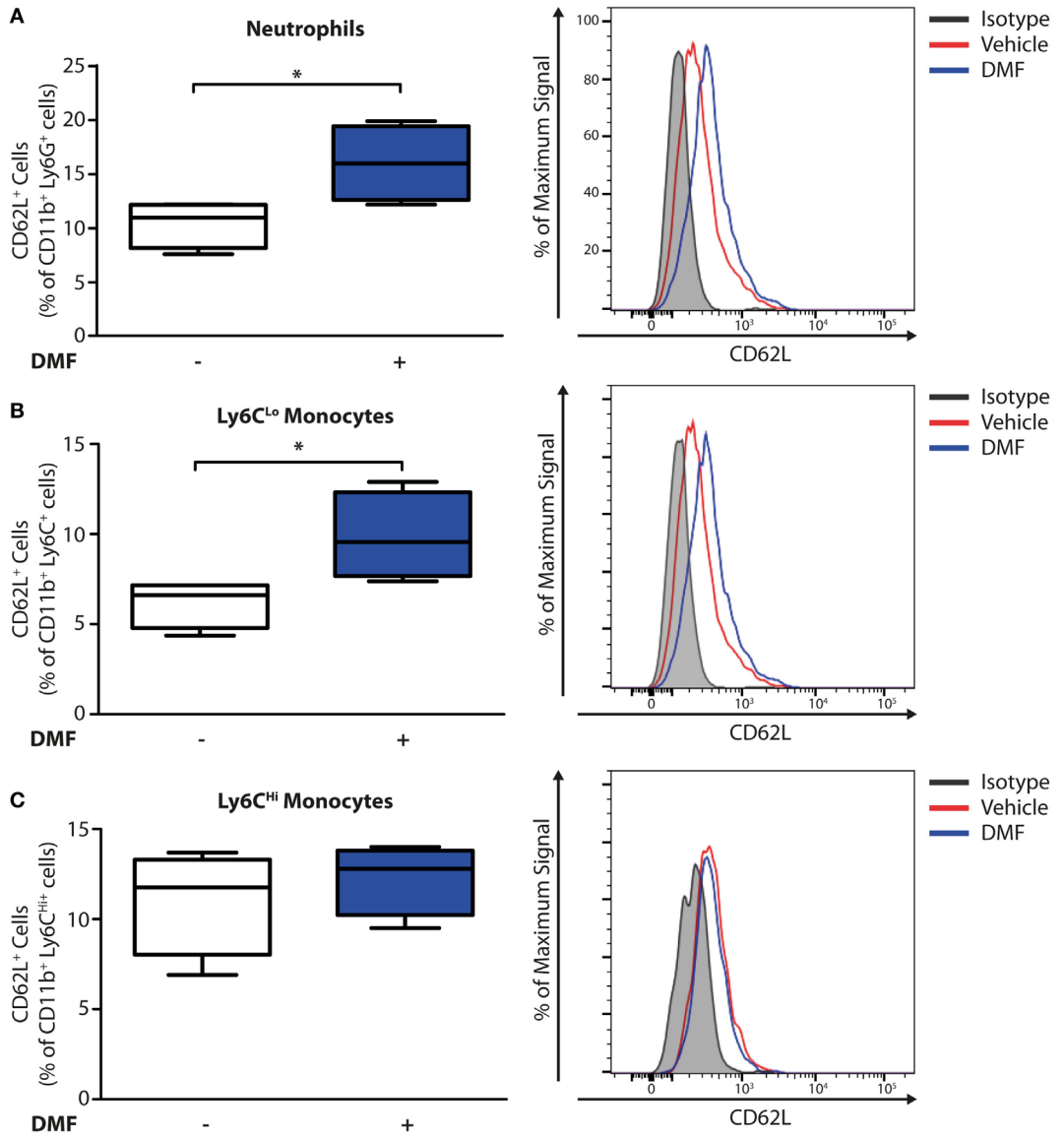


FIGURE 3 | Dimethyl fumarate (DMF) treatment of mice inhibits activation of blood neutrophils and Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes. Quantification of CD62L on immune cell populations in blood of wild-type mice on day 11 after first antibody injection. CD62L levels are decreased during activation and tissue infiltration. The numbers of CD62L$^+$ cells are shown in percent of **(A)** CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6G$^+$ neutrophils, **(B)** CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes, and **(C)** CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Hi} monocytes. Representative histograms show isotype controls (gray) as well as anti-CD62L stained samples of vehicle- (red) and DMF-treated mice (blue). *$p < 0.05$ ($n = 4$ mice, Mann–Whitney test).

Interestingly, we also found that the severity of skin inflammation was significantly reduced in vehicle control-treated *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ mice compared to their vehicle-treated *Hca2*$^{+/+}$ littermates when compared as AUC of diseases activity (**Figure 5C**), suggesting that long-term HCA_2 deficiency could have an additional effect. However, at the end of the experiment (day 16 after EBA induction) the clinical score was similar between the genotypes in vehicle-treated groups (**Figure 5D**).

In fully developed lesions, histopathological inspection showed thickening of the inflamed epidermis and split formation in all groups (**Figure 5E**). Moreover, depositions of the injected anti-collagen VII-IgG and activated C3 factor of the complement cascade could be detected at the dermal–epidermal junction in all experimental groups providing evidence for the successful EBA induction (**Figure 5F**; Figure S7 in Supplementary Material).

In addition to activating HCA_2, DMF and its metabolite MMF stimulate the anti-oxidative transcription factor NRF2 (4). In lesional skin of *Hca2*$^{+/+}$ and *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ mice, DMF treatment increased the expression of *Nqo*1, a known target gene of NRF2 (Figure S8 in Supplementary Material), excluding the possibility that the lack of efficacy of DMF in *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ mice is due to differences in the tissue distribution of the active agent.

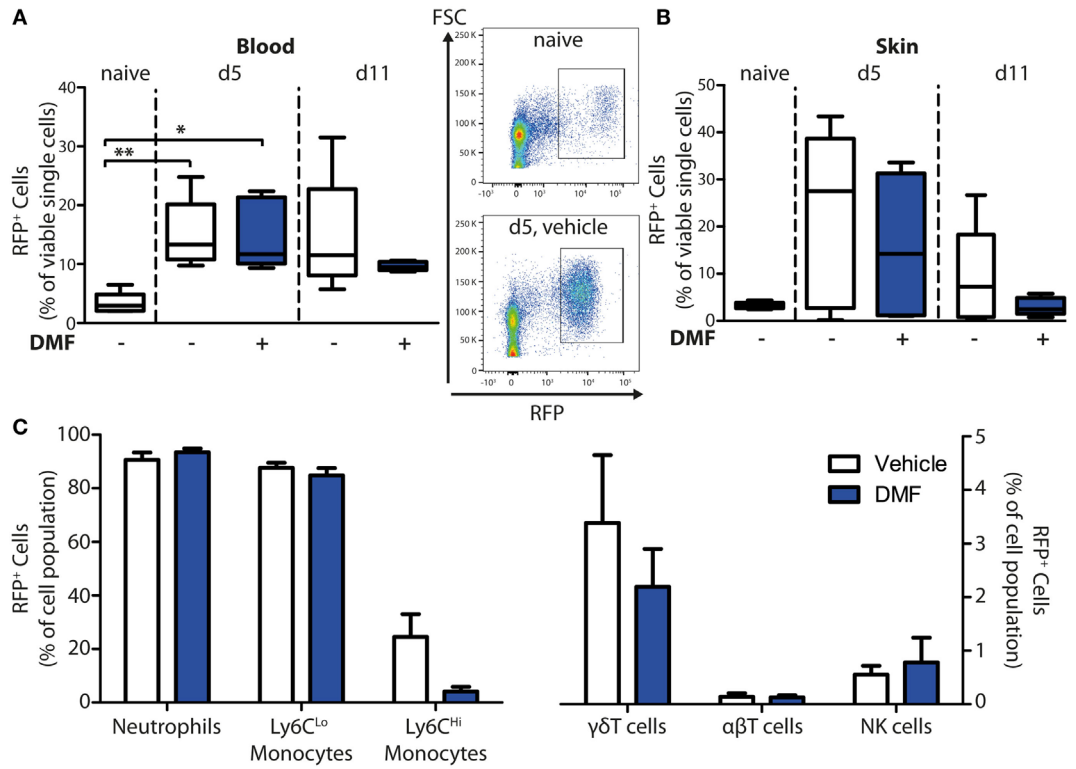


FIGURE 4 | HCA_2 expression increases in blood and skin upon induction of experimental epidermolysis bullosa acquisita. Quantification of monomeric red fluorescent protein (mRFP)$^+$ cells in blood and ear skin of *Hca2*^{mRFP} mice. The numbers of RFP$^+$ cells are shown in percent of viable cells for **(A)** blood and **(B)** skin of naive mice or of animals on day 5 (d5) and 11 (d11) after first antibody injection. Mice were treated with vehicle of dimethyl fumarate (DMF) (50 mg/kg, p.o., twice per day). *$p < 0.05$; **$p < 0.01$ ($n = 5$ mice, Kruskal–Wallis Test with Dunn's *post hoc* test). **(A)** Representative dot plots from naïve mice and animals at d5 (vehicle-treated group) are shown. **(C)** Quantification of mRFP$^+$ cells in immune cell populations of DMF- and vehicle-treated mice at d11. The numbers of mRFP$^+$ cells are expressed as percent of CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6G$^+$ neutrophils, CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes, CD45$^+$CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Hi} monocytes, CD45$^+$CD3$^+$γδTCR$^+$ γδT cells, CD45$^+$CD3$^+$γδTCR$^-$ αβT cells, and CD45$^+$CD3$^-$NK1.1$^+$ NK cells. Means ± SEM are depicted ($n = 5$ mice).

DISCUSSION

In this study, we have addressed the mode of action of DMF in pemphigoid diseases, a group of prototypical organ-specific, autoantibody- and neutrophil-driven disorders (14). Using the antibody transfer EBA mouse model, a bullous pemphigoid-like disease, we first confirmed the therapeutic effect of DMF in experimental pemphigoid diseases and then profiled the therapeutic effect of DMF in these diseases on the cellular and molecular level. On the cellular level, DMF treatment curbed the infiltration of the skin with neutrophils and monocytes. On the molecular level, we show that HCA_2 is required for the therapeutic effect of DMF in experimental EBA. Upon DMF ingestion, HCA_2 is activated by MMF, the active metabolite of DMF (6, 21). Our data corroborate previous reports that neutrophils and CD11b$^+$Ly6c^{Lo} monocyte-derived cells express *Hca2* (23, 24). Interestingly, the numbers of these two cell populations in EBA skin lesions were reduced by DMF treatment. Apparently, this is due to a lower infiltration into the diseased skin because DMF treatment reduced the cleavage of CD62L that occurs during tissue infiltration of blood neutrophils and CD11b$^+$Ly6C^{Lo} monocytes. Indeed, by activating HCA_2 MMF is able to inhibit the adhesion and migration of neutrophils (7).

Could the inhibition of neutrophil and monocyte infiltration into the diseased skin be the mode of action by which DMF ameliorates EBA manifestations? In EBA and pemphigoid disease autoantibodies bind to the dermal–epidermal junction and trigger a complement activation that leads to the infiltration of neutrophils and monocytes (14, 25). Specifically, the complement factor C5a stimulates release of leukotriene B4 that seems to be a key chemoattractant of neutrophils in EBA (22). Ablating neutrophils or reducing leukotriene B4 synthesis ameliorated skin lesions in EBA. After infiltrating the skin, neutrophils release reactive oxygen species and seem to degrade the adhesion between dermis and epidermis (15, 26). Evidence for a functional role of monocyte-derived cells in EBA is still more circumstantial. Comparing the effect of two antibodies that deplete monocytes and neutrophils (anti-Ly6C/G) or only neutrophils (anti-Ly6G) suggests that the depletion of monocytes has an additional beneficial effect on experimental EBA (22, 26). Moreover, monocytes are able to execute subepidermal cleft formation in an *in vitro* model of the disease (25, 27). The roles of neutrophils and monocytes in pemphigoid diseases suggest that therapeutic principles targeting, like DMF, the recruitment of both neutrophils and

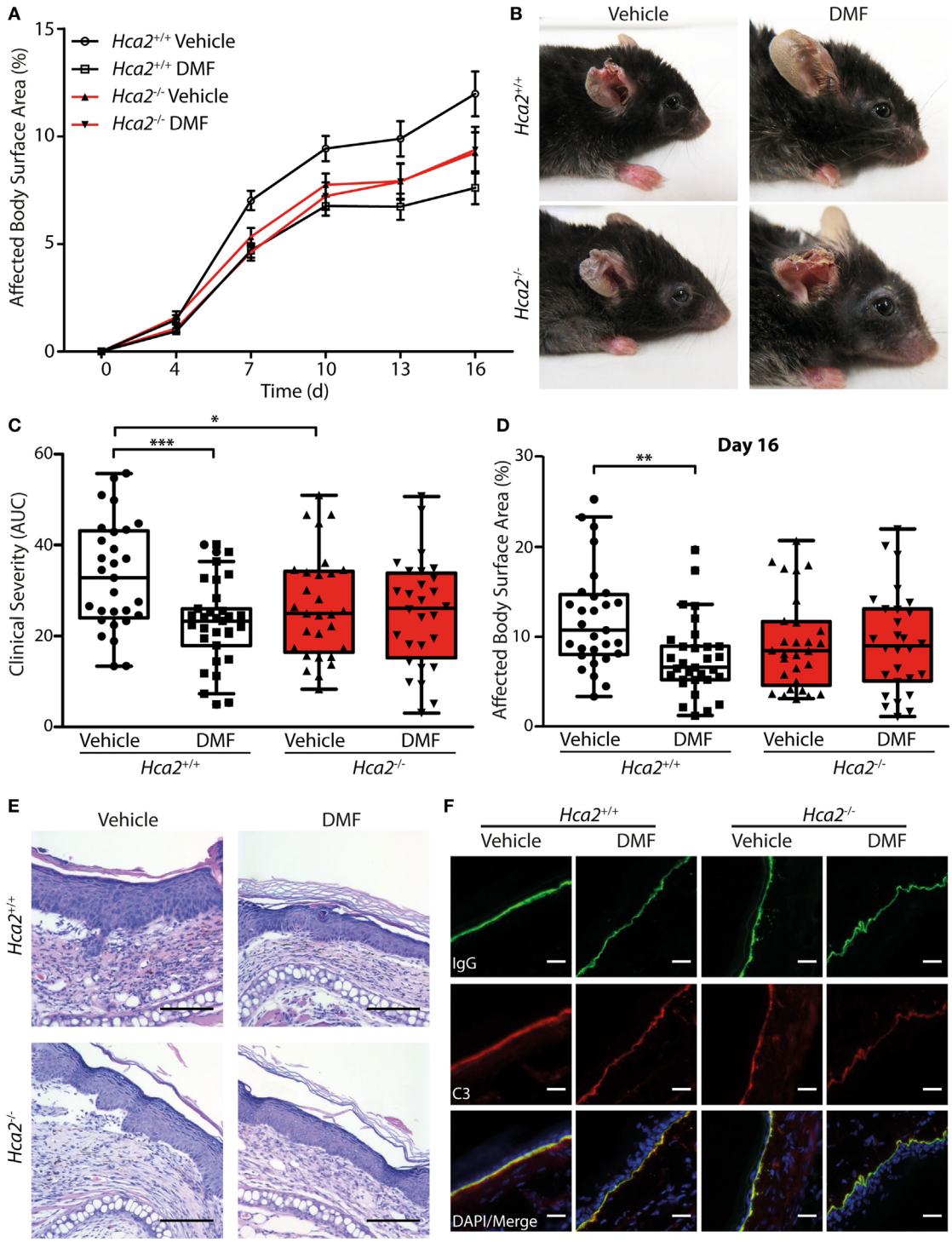


FIGURE 5 | Therapeutic dimethyl fumarate (DMF) effects in experimental epidermolysis bullosa acquisita (EBA) depend on HCA_2. **(A)** Clinical course of antibody transfer EBA in *Hca2*$^{+/+}$ and *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ mice that received oral vehicle or DMF treatment (50 mg/kg, p.o., twice per day). **(B)** Representative clinical presentation in the four experimental groups. **(C)** Clinical severity, calculated as area under the curve of the data in **(A)**. Two-way ANOVA, interaction between genotype and treatment $F(1/113) = 4.94$, $^{*}p < 0.05$; $^{***}p < 0.001$ ($n = 28$–31 mice, Bonferroni *post hoc* test) **(D)** Affected body surface area on day 16. ANOVA, interaction between genotype and treatment $F(1/113) = 5.75$, $^{**}p < 0.01$ ($n = 28$–31 mice, Bonferroni *post hoc* test). **(E)** Representative pictures of hematoxylin- and eosin-stained skin sections. Scale bar = 100 µm. **(F)** Representative immunohistochemical staining of anti-collagen VII-IgG and C3 depositions at the dermal–epidermal junction. Scale bar = 20 µm.

monocytes into the skin may be superior to strategies solely targeting neutrophils.

In our study, the number of γδT cells in skin was significantly higher in DMF-treated animals. γδT cells have previously been described to promote disease development. Ablating these cells with an anti-γδTCR antibody led to a reduced disease severity in EBA (28). In contrast, mice treated with DMF showed a milder clinical course at the time when γδT cells were elevated in the skin. Importantly, γδT cells are a heterogeneous cell population. Although some γδT cells produce pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-17 and IFN-γ, other subpopulations, including IL-10 expressing γδT cells, have been described as regulatory cells required for the differentiation of Treg cells (29, 30). HCA_2^+ γδT cells have not been reported previously. Thus, a future study thoroughly characterizing this subpopulation and the effect of HCA_2 activation in these cells is warranted.

A key finding of our study is that in EBA the therapeutic DMF effect depends on HCA_2 as has previously been reported in a mouse model of MS (7). In addition to neutrophils, monocyte-derived cells, γδT cells, and some other cell types in the skin express HCA_2 and have been shown to be affected by HCA_2 activation. Unexpectedly, vehicle-treated *Hca2*-deficient mice showed reduced disease activity when the AUC was analyzed (**Figure 5C**). A basal phenotype of *Hca2*-deficient mice has not been described so far in other models of (skin) autoimmune diseases. Considering the fact that endogenous compounds, such as butyrate, nicotinic acid, and β-hydroxybutyrate, function as agonists of HCA_2, a basal activation of HCA_2 in some body compartments is possible, even in the absence of DMF treatment. Why such a basal HCA_2 activation should have the opposite effect of activation by DMF is unclear so far.

Apart from HCA_2 activation, DMF has been shown to act on the anti-oxidative NRF2 signaling pathway and on the glycolytic enzyme GAPDH (4, 5). By stimulating NRF2, DMF treatment induces a range of anti-oxidative and anti-inflammatory genes, an effect that is independent of HCA_2 (7). Whether HCA_2-independent effects contribute to the therapeutic effects of DMF in pemphigoid disease is unclear so far. In any case, identification of HCA_2 as an essential molecular target for EBA treatment suggests a strategy how to expand the therapeutic armamentarium for the treatment of autoimmune skin diseases. As a druggable G protein-coupled receptor, HCA_2 is activated by numerous compounds that await testing in pemphigoid disease and other autoimmune disorders (31).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Mice

Hca2$^{-/-}$ mice were generated on the *C57BL/6* background, which is highly susceptible to the induction of passive EBA (32, 33). *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ and their respective littermate controls (*Hca2*$^{+/+}$) used for experiments were 8- to 12-week-old and all experimental groups were age- and sex-matched. To control for cage-specific effects, *Hca2*$^{-/-}$ and *Hca2*$^{+/+}$ mice and both treatment groups were housed together in individually ventilated cages on a 12–12 h light cycle with *ad libitum* access to food and water. All animal experiments were performed in accordance with Animal Protection Law and were approved by the Animal Research Ethics Board of the Ministry of the Environment, Kiel, Germany [Ethics approval V 242-79898-2015 (110-8-15)].

Generation of Anti-Collagen VII

To generate antibodies directed to murine collagen VII ("anti-collagen VII"), New Zealand White rabbits were immunized with 200 μg of a protein mixture containing three different recombinant proteins ("Col7A, B, and C") derived from the non-collagenous 1 domain of type VII collagen together with incomplete Freund's adjuvant, as described previously (33). IgGs were isolated from the serum of immunized rabbits by use of protein G, and afterward IgGs affinity purified with his-COL7 to specifically obtain rabbit anti-collagen VII IgG. To control for batch effects, all experiments were conducted using anti-COL7 IgG from at least two different batches.

Induction of Autoantibody Transfer ("Passive") EBA

Passive EBA was induced by i.p. injections of 75–100 μg affinity-purified anti-collagen VII IgG on day 0, 2, and 4 of the experiments. Disease severity was scored in a blinded fashion every 3 days for 16 days starting on day 4. The percentage of "affected skin" of the total body surface area of mice was assessed as described previously (18).

DMF Treatment

Dimethyl fumarate (Sigma-Aldrich) was prepared daily and suspended in 0.8% Methocel™/H_2O. Mice were treated with vehicle or DMF (50 mg/kg body weight) every 12 h by gavage.

Flow Cytometry

For the flow cytometric analysis of cells from blood, skin, spleen, and inguinal lymph nodes during EBA, mice were deeply anesthetized with ketamine (0.1 mg/g)/xylazin (0.015 mg/g) and killed. Blood was drawn from the right ventricle of the heart before spleen, inguinal lymph nodes, and ear skin were collected and stored on ice for further processing.

Cells were isolated from blood using the erythrocyte lysing buffer (Qiagen) in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions. Spleens and lymph nodes were homogenized using a 70-μm cell strainer (BD). Then, spleen cells underwent erythrocyte lysing as described above. Small pieces of ear skin were digested with liberase™ TL (1.2 mg/ml, Sigma) diluted in Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium (Gibco) for 90 min at 37°C with constant agitation and subsequently ground on a 70-μm cell strainer. Single cells were resuspended in FACS buffer.

Using 2×10^6 cells per staining, blocking was performed with an anti-CD16/32 antibody (1:100, Mouse BD Fc Block). Surface antigens were stained with the appropriate antibodies (see **Table 1**) and a viability dye (eBioscience™ Fixable Viability Dye eFluor™ 780 or 660). Stained cells were analyzed using a FACS LSRII system and FACS DIVA software (BD Biosciences). Analysis was performed using FlowJo 10.3 software. For the gating strategy of viable and CD45 expressing cells, see Figure S9 in Supplementary Material.

TABLE 1 | Antibodies used for the flow cytometric analysis of immune cells.

Antibody	Clone	Supplier
Brilliant Violet 510™ anti-mouse CD45	30-F11	Biolegend
Brilliant Violet 650™ anti-mouse/human CD11b	M1/70	Biolegend
PE/Cy7 anti-mouse Ly-6C	HK1.4	Biolegend
PerCP/Cy5.5 anti-mouse Ly-6G	1A8	Biolegend
Brilliant Violet 421™ anti-mouse NK-1.1	PK136	Biolegend
FITC anti-mouse CD3	145-2C11	Biolegend
PerCP/Cy5.5 anti-mouse γδTCR	REA633	Miltenyi

Immunohistochemistry

For the detection of skin-bound complement factor C3 and anti-collagen VII antibodies, cryosections (10 µm) were fixed with acetone for 20 min at −20°C, washed and subsequently blocked with 1% BSA in PBS for 1 h. The sections were incubated with an anti-C3 antibody (1:400, clone 11H9, Hycult Biotech) overnight at 4°C. After 3 washing steps with PBS, the appropriate secondary antibodies (Alexa 488-labeled anti-rat IgG, 1:400, ThermoFisher; Cy3-labeled anti-rabbit IgG, 1:400, Jackson ImmunoResearch) and DAPI (2 µg/ml) were added and incubated for 1 h at room temperature. Then, the sections were embedded in Mowiol-DABCO. Images were acquired using a Leica DMI6000B fluorescence microscope.

Histology

Paraffin-embedded tissue sections (5 µm) were prepared on a microtome (Leica), dried overnight at room temperature and de-paraffinized using xylene and a descending alcohol dilution. The sections were incubated in 1% (v/v) acetic acid for 20 s before staining with hematoxylin (modified after Gill, Merck) for 10 min. Counter-staining with eosin Y (Merck) was carried out after two consecutive washes with warm tap water for 2 min. Then, the sections were dehydrated using an ascending alcohol series and two incubations with xylene before embedding in Eukitt embedding medium (Merck).

Quantitative Real-Time PCR

RNA of frozen lesional skin was isolated using the Navy Bullet Lysis Kit (Next Advance) in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions. cDNA synthesis was performed as previously described (7). The following primer sets were used: Ppib sense 5′-GGC TCC GTC GTC TTC CTT TT-3′, antisense 5′-ACT CGT CCT ACA GAT TCA TCT CC-3′, Nqo1 sense 5′-ATT CTC TGG CCG ATT CAG AGT G-3′, and antisense 5′-AGA CGG TTT CCA GAC GTT TCT T-3′.

Statistical Analysis

All data showing time courses of disease development are represented as the mean ± SEM. Bar graphs are shown as Box-Whisker plots according to Tukey. The statistical analysis was carried out using Prism (version 5.0, GraphPad Software, San Diego, USA) $*p < 0.05$, $**p < 0.01$, and $***p < 0.001$.

ETHICS STATEMENT

All animal experiments of this study were in accordance with the recommendations of the German Animal Protection Law and approved by the local animal ethics committee (Ministerium für Landwirtschaft, Umwelt und ländliche Räume, Kiel, Germany).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MW, JA, DZ, CS, and MS contributed to the conception and design of the study. MW analyzed cells by flow cytometry. MW and JA performed mouse experiments. JV contributed to sample preparation and immunohistochemical stainings. SO provided valuable tools and conceptual background. MW, JA, and MS wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors contributed to manuscript revision, read and approved the submitted version.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Ines Stölting for expert support with mouse handling and Sadegh Mousavi for help with histology.

FUNDING

This study was funded by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft within the Clinical Research Unit (CRU) 303 Pemphigoid Diseases (SCHW 416/10-1, SCHW 416/11-1) and the Excellence Cluster "Inflammation at Interfaces" (U TP2).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2018.01890/full#supplementary-material.

REFERENCES

1. Mrowietz U, Morrison PJ, Suhrkamp I, Kumanova M, Clement B. The pharmacokinetics of fumaric acid esters reveal their in vivo effects. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* (2018) 39:1–12. doi:10.1016/j.tips.2017.11.002
2. Altmeyer PJ, Matthes U, Pawlak F, Hoffmann K, Frosch PJ, Ruppert P, et al. Antipsoriatic effect of fumaric acid derivatives. Results of a multicenter double-blind study in 100 patients. *J Am Acad Dermatol* (1994) 30:977–81. doi:10.1016/S0190-9622(94)70121-0
3. Gold R, Kappos L, Arnold DL, Bar-Or A, Giovannoni G, Selmaj K, et al. Placebo-controlled phase 3 study of oral BG-12 for relapsing multiple sclerosis. *N Engl J Med* (2012) 367:1098–107. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1114287
4. Linker RA, Lee DH, Ryan S, Van Dam AM, Conrad R, Bista P, et al. Fumaric acid esters exert neuroprotective effects in neuroinflammation via activation of the Nrf2 antioxidant pathway. *Brain* (2011) 134:678–92. doi:10.1093/brain/awq386
5. Kornberg MD, Bhargava P, Kim PM, Putluri V, Snowman AM, Putluri N, et al. Dimethyl fumarate targets GAPDH and aerobic glycolysis to modulate immunity. *Science* (2018) 360:449–53. doi:10.1126/science.aan4665
6. Tang H, Lu JY, Zheng X, Yang Y, Reagan JD. The psoriasis drug monomethylfumarate is a potent nicotinic acid receptor agonist. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2008) 375:562–5. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2008.08.041
7. Chen H, Assmann JC, Krenz A, Rahman M, Grimm M, Karsten CM, et al. Hydroxycarboxylic acid receptor 2 mediates dimethyl fumarate's protective effect in EAE. *J Clin Invest* (2014) 124:2188–92. doi:10.1172/JCI72151

8. Carlson T, Kroenke M, Rao P, Lane TE, Segal B. The Th17-ELR+ CXC chemokine pathway is essential for the development of central nervous system autoimmune disease. *J Exp Med* (2008) 205:811–23. doi:10.1084/jem.20072404
9. Naegele M, Tillack K, Reinhardt S, Schippling S, Martin R, Sospedra M. Neutrophils in multiple sclerosis are characterized by a primed phenotype. *J Neuroimmunol* (2012) 242:60–71. doi:10.1016/j.jneuroim.2011.11.009
10. Aube B, Levesque SA, Pare A, Chamma E, Kebir H, Gorina R, et al. Neutrophils mediate blood-spinal cord barrier disruption in demyelinating neuroinflammatory diseases. *J Immunol* (2014) 193:2438–54. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1400401
11. Simmons SB, Liggitt D, Goverman JM. Cytokine-regulated neutrophil recruitment is required for brain but not spinal cord inflammation during experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. *J Immunol* (2014) 193:555–63. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1400807
12. Gille A, Bodor ET, Ahmed K, Offermanns S. Nicotinic acid: pharmacological effects and mechanisms of action. *Ann Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* (2008) 48:79–106. doi:10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.48.113006.094746
13. Tan JK, Mckenzie C, Marino E, Macia L, Mackay CR. Metabolite-sensing G protein-coupled receptors-facilitators of diet-related immune regulation. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2017) 35:371–402. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-051116-052235
14. Schmidt E, Zillikens D. Pemphigoid diseases. *Lancet* (2013) 381:320–32. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61140-4
15. Müller S, Behnen M, Bieber K, Moller S, Hellberg L, Witte M, et al. Dimethylfumarate impairs neutrophil functions. *J Invest Dermatol* (2016) 136:117–26. doi:10.1038/JID.2015.361
16. Singh TP, Zhang HH, Borek I, Wolf P, Hedrick MN, Singh SP, et al. Monocyte-derived inflammatory Langerhans cells and dermal dendritic cells mediate psoriasis-like inflammation. *Nat Commun* (2016) 7:13581. doi:10.1038/ncomms13581
17. Kashem SW, Haniffa M, Kaplan DH. Antigen-presenting cells in the skin. *Annu Rev Immunol* (2017) 35:469–99. doi:10.1146/annurev-immunol-051116-052215
18. Bieber K, Koga H, Nishie W. In vitro and in vivo models to investigate the pathomechanisms and novel treatments for pemphigoid diseases. *Exp Dermatol* (2017) 26:1163–70. doi:10.1111/exd.13415
19. Ivetic A. A head-to-tail view of L-selectin and its impact on neutrophil behaviour. *Cell Tissue Res* (2018) 371:437–53. doi:10.1007/s00441-017-2774-x
20. Leon B, Ardavin C. Monocyte migration to inflamed skin and lymph nodes is differentially controlled by L-selectin and PSGL-1. *Blood* (2008) 111:3126–30. doi:10.1182/blood-2007-07-100610
21. Hanson J, Gille A, Zwykiel S, Lukasova M, Clausen BE, Ahmed K, et al. Nicotinic acid- and monomethyl fumarate-induced flushing involves GPR109A expressed by keratinocytes and COX-2-dependent prostanoid formation in mice. *J Clin Invest* (2010) 120:2910–9. doi:10.1172/JCI42273
22. Sezin T, Krajewski M, Wutkowski A, Mousavi S, Chakievska L, Bieber K, et al. The leukotriene B4 and its receptor BLT1 act as critical drivers of neutrophil recruitment in murine bullous pemphigoid-like epidermolysis bullosa acquisita. *J Invest Dermatol* (2017) 137:1104–13. doi:10.1016/j.jid.2016.12.021
23. Kostylina G, Simon D, Fey MF, Yousefi S, Simon HU. Neutrophil apoptosis mediated by nicotinic acid receptors (GPR109A). *Cell Death Differ* (2008) 15:134–42. doi:10.1038/sj.cdd.4402238
24. Rahman M, Muhammad S, Khan MA, Chen H, Ridder DA, Muller-Fielitz H, et al. The beta-hydroxybutyrate receptor HCA2 activates a neuroprotective subset of macrophages. *Nat Commun* (2014) 5:3944. doi:10.1038/ncomms4944
25. Hirose M, Kasprick A, Beltsiou F, Dieckhoff KS, Schulze FS, Samavedam U, et al. Reduced skin blistering in experimental epidermolysis bullosa acquisita after anti-TNF treatment. *Mol Med* (2016) 22:918–26. doi:10.2119/molmed.2015.00206
26. Chiriac MT, Roesler J, Sindrilaru A, Scharffetter-Kochanek K, Zillikens D, Sitaru C. NADPH oxidase is required for neutrophil-dependent autoantibody-induced tissue damage. *J Pathol* (2007) 212:56–65. doi:10.1002/path.2157
27. de Graauw E, Sitaru C, Horn MP, Borradori L, Yousefi S, Simon D, et al. Monocytes enhance neutrophil-induced blister formation in an ex vivo model of bullous pemphigoid. *Allergy* (2018) 73:1119–30. doi:10.1111/all.13376
28. Bieber K, Witte M, Sun S, Hundt JE, Kalies K, Drager S, et al. T cells mediate autoantibody-induced cutaneous inflammation and blistering in epidermolysis bullosa acquisita. *Sci Rep* (2016) 6:38357. doi:10.1038/srep38357
29. Huang Y, Yang Z, Huang C, Mcgowan J, Casper T, Sun D, et al. γδ T cell–dependent regulatory T cells prevent the development of autoimmune keratitis. *J Immunol* (2015) 195:5572–81. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1501604
30. Rezende RM, Da Cunha AP, Kuhn C, Rubino S, M'hamdi H, Gabriely G, et al. Identification and characterization of latency-associated peptide-expressing γδ T cells. *Nat Commun* (2015) 6:8726. doi:10.1038/ncomms9726
31. Shen HC, Colletti SL. High-affinity niacin receptor GPR109A agonists. *Annu Rep Med Chem* (2010) 45:72–94. doi:10.1016/S0065-7743(10)45005-8
32. Tunaru S, Kero J, Schaub A, Wufka C, Blaukat A, Pfeffer K, et al. PUMA-G and HM74 are receptors for nicotinic acid and mediate its anti-lipolytic effect. *Nat Med* (2003) 9:352–5. doi:10.1038/nm824
33. Sitaru C, Mihai S, Otto C, Chiriac MT, Hausser I, Dotterweich B, et al. Induction of dermal-epidermal separation in mice by passive transfer of antibodies specific to type VII collagen. *J Clin Invest* (2005) 115:870–8. doi:10.1172/JCI200521386

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 02 October 2018
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02171

Update on Neutrophil Function in Severe Inflammation

Esmaeil Mortaz[1,2], *Shamila D. Alipoor*[3], *Ian M. Adcock*[4,5], *Sharon Mumby*[5] *and Leo Koenderman*[6]*

[1] Department of Immunology, Faculty of Medicine, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, Tehran, Iran, [2] Clinical Tuberculosis and Epidemiology Research Center, National Research Institute of Tuberculosis and Lung Diseases, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, Tehran, Iran, [3] Molecular Medicine Department, Institute of Medical Biotechnology, National Institute of Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology, Tehran, Iran, [4] Priority Research Centre for Asthma and Respiratory Disease, Hunter Medical Research Institute, University of Newcastle, Newcastle, NSW, Australia, [5] Airways Disease Section, Faculty of Medicine, National Heart and Lung Institute, Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom, [6] Laboratory of Translational Immunology, Department of Respiratory Medicine, University Medical Centre Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands

Neutrophils are main players in the effector phase of the host defense against micro-organisms and have a major role in the innate immune response. Neutrophils show phenotypic heterogeneity and functional flexibility, which highlight their importance in regulation of immune function. However, neutrophils can play a dual role and besides their antimicrobial function, deregulation of neutrophils and their hyperactivity can lead to tissue damage in severe inflammation or trauma. Neutrophils also have an important role in the modulation of the immune system in response to severe injury and trauma. In this review we will provide an overview of the current understanding of neutrophil subpopulations and their function during and post-infection and discuss the possible mechanisms of immune modulation by neutrophils in severe inflammation.

Keywords: neutrophils, infection, CD64, innate immunity, severe inflammation, trauma

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, Università degli Studi di Milano, Italy

Reviewed by:
Veronique Witko-Sarsat, Institut National de la Santé et de la Recherche Médicale (INSERM), France
Claudia Ida Brodskyn, Fundação Oswaldo Cruz (Fiocruz), Brazil

***Correspondence:**
Leo Koenderman
l.koenderman@umcutrecht.nl

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Molecular Innate Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *30 June 2018*
Accepted: *03 September 2018*
Published: *02 October 2018*

Citation:
Mortaz E, Alipoor SD, Adcock IM, Mumby S and Koenderman L (2018) Update on Neutrophil Function in Severe Inflammation. Front. Immunol. 9:2171. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02171

INTRODUCTION

Neutrophils are polymorphonuclear and phagocytic leukocytes that comprise the first line of host immune response against invading pathogens (1). They are also important effector cells during tissue injury-induced inflammation (2). Neutrophils have a high potency and efficacy to sense and eradicate microbial infections, and individuals with a neutrophil deficiency (such as neutropenia) are more susceptible to microbial and fungal infections (3).

Infections and their associated inflammatory mechanisms are accompanied by a rapid influx of neutrophils from the peripheral blood to the inflammatory site. There they engage and kill microorganisms and clear infections via a number of different mechanisms including chemotaxis, phagocytosis, release of reactive oxygen species (ROS), and granular proteins and the production and liberation of cytokines (4, 5). In addition to these well-established mechanisms, several reports have demonstrated the importance of neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs) in this process.

In addition to the pivotal role of neutrophils in innate immunity a large body of evidence has indicated the importance of neutrophils in the modulation of the adaptive immune response (6). Neutrophils are involved in immune regulation during both the innate and adaptive immune responses and are, therefore, considered as therapeutic targets in several diseases such as atherosclerosis (7, 8).

Although neutrophils have long been considered as a homogenous population with a conserved phenotype and function, recent evidence has demonstrated the presence of neutrophil heterogeneity with the identification of different functional phenotypes especially in cancer and inflammation (3, 9–11). Neutrophils show a spectrum of phenotypes and/or functional states. These are characterized by the expression of a wide range of cell-surface receptors that determine their function. These phenotypes seem to rapidly adapt to changes in environmental signals or triggers (12) and the expression profiles of neutrophil receptors can reflect the type and severity of the inflammatory response after severe injury (12). Since neutrophils are the main effector cells during the systemic inflammatory response (SIRS) to severe injury, neutrophil sub-phenotyping may provide both insight into disease mechanisms and be a useful risk assessment tool (12).

Although several neutrophil phenotypes exist with specialized functions, phenotypically homogenous populations with functional heterogeneity can be found in health and disease (10). However, it is unclear whether these cells originate from distinct bone marrow lineages or have undergone local differentiation (12, 13). These emerging properties of neutrophils provide us with new insight for further understanding of their roles in homeostasis and disease. We review here the roles and function of neutrophils in modulating the immune response during inflammation and summarize the mechanisms behind these processes.

DEFINITION, PROPERTIES, AND LIFE CYCLE OF NEUTROPHILS

Neutrophils are the most abundant circulating leukocyte population in the human immune system contributing about 50–70% of all circulating leukocytes in healthy adults (14). Neutrophils not only kill microorganisms through phagocytosis, degranulation, and the generation of NETs, but they also modulate the immune response by interacting with other immune cells such as lymphocytes and antigen presenting cells (APC) (6, 15). In addition, recent studies indicate that neutrophils show plasticity characterized by e.g., transdifferentiation to neutrophil-dendritic cell hybrids (16).

Neutrophil Life Cycle

Neutrophil generation from committed hemopoietic progenitor cells in the bone marrow is a highly controlled process that is regulated by different transcriptional factors such as C/EBP (17, 18). At the start of this process, a self-renewing hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) differentiates into a multipotent progenitor cell (MPP) which then, in turn, transforms into lymphoid-primed multipotent progenitor cells (LMPPs). LMPPs can finally give rise to granulocyte–monocyte progenitors (GMPs) (17). GMPs undergo neutrophil generation under the influence of various growth factors such as granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF). This occurs in a step-wise process involving progression through promyelocyte, myelocyte, metamyelocyte, and finally band neutrophil stages during which developing neutrophils gradually acquire their mature phenotype [(16); **Figure 1**]. During these steps, it is thought that the expression of integrin α4β1 (VLA4) and CXCR4 (at least in mice) is downregulated and that expression of CXCR2 and Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) is increased. During this maturation neutrophils also attain their nuclear lobular morphology (19). The formation of granules inside the developing neutrophils starts between the myeloblast and promyelocyte stage and different granules are formed at different steps of the maturation process (20). A large pool of mature neutrophils is present in bone morrow from where they can be rapidly released into the circulation in response to infectious, inflammatory or tissue damage associated stimuli (21).

The number of neutrophils in the circulating blood is regulated by the CXCL12/CXCR4 axis in the mouse (22). Under normal conditions it is estimated that approximately 10^{11} mature neutrophils leave the bone marrow and enter the circulation each day (17, 21). Bone marrow stromal cells express the chemokine CXCL12, a ligand for CXCR4 which is thought to be expressed on bone marrow neutrophils and keeps them within the bone marrow (23). Although direct evidence of CXCR4 expression on human neutrophils in the bone marrow is lacking, the CXCR4 receptor antagonist plerixafor results in the mobilization of neutrophils into the blood (23, 24). Disruption of the CXCR4/CXCL12 balance such as that found in WHIM syndrome (Warts, Hypogammaglobulinemia, Immunodeficiency, and Myelokathexis syndrome) leads to deregulated neutrophil release into the circulation (24, 25). CXCR2 signaling can act as a functional CXCR4 antagonist to control neutrophil egress from the bone marrow into blood in mice (24, 25). This needs to be confirmed in man.

Neutrophil Access to Inflammatory Sites

Neutrophils quickly respond to inflammatory cues following infection or tissue damage and migrate to the inflamed/damaged area (26). Migration of neutrophils into the inflamed tissue, requires several steps that starts with adhesion to the endothelial surface followed by intravascular migration, extravasation and migration in the interstitium [(27); **Figure 2**].

Intravascular migration begins with neutrophil "tethering to" and "rolling on" the endothelium of blood vessels which is mediated by selectin molecules (21). Neutrophils then become activated by chemokines such as CXCL8 which trigger G-protein coupled receptors leading to a conformational change and activation of neutrophil integrin molecules such as VLA-4 (CD49D/CD29), MAC-1 (CD11b/CD18), and LFA-1 (CD11a/CD18) (21). This leads to an enhanced affinity for Ig-superfamily cell adhesion ligands (such as ICAM-1) expressed on the endothelium, which enables firm adherence of neutrophils to endothelial cells under flow conditions (17). Neutrophils then patrol the endothelial surface or migrate along a chemokine gradient to seek out the site of inflammation where they cross the endothelial layer in a processes generally referred to transendothelial migration or TEM (17).

Neutrophil extravasation through the endothelium occurs via either the paracellular or the transcellular route. The paracellular route involves leukocytes moving through endothelial cell junctions whilst the transcellular route involves neutrophil

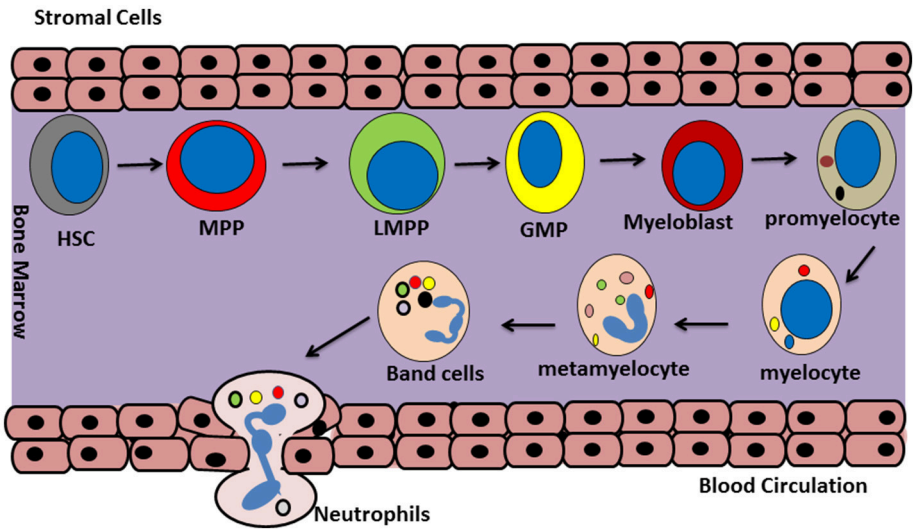


FIGURE 1 | Neutrophils generation. Granulopoiesis or neutrophil generation occur in the bone marrow. At the first step, a self-renewing hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) differentiate to a multipotent progenitor (MPP) cell. Then MPP differentiate to lymphoid-primed multipotent progenitors (LPMP), which give rise into granulocyte-monocyte progenitors (GMP). After that, GMP cells turn in to myeloblast and posses through a maturation process including promyelocyte, myelocyte, metamyelocyte, band cell, and finally will commit to generate the mature neutrophils.

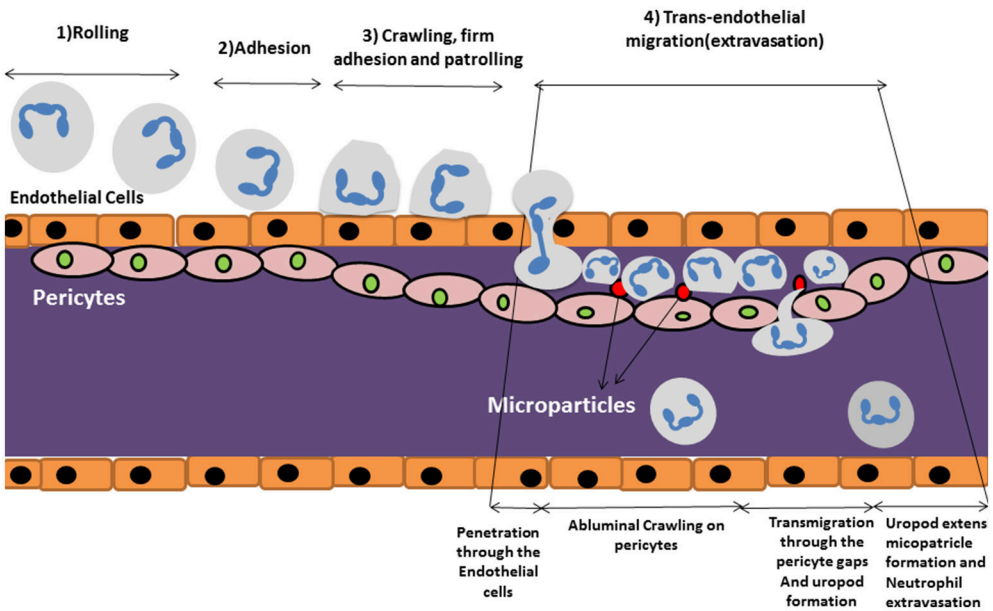


FIGURE 2 | Schematic review of neutrophil extravasation cascade. The process of neutrophil migration begins with neutrophil "tethering to" the endothelium of blood vessels in steps (1) rolling, (2) adhesion, and (3) crawling, firm adhesion and patrolling. (4) Trans endothelial migration occurs after approaching the site of inflammation where they cross the blood vessel wall in an extravasation step in which neutrophils travel along the endothelial basement membrane until finding a small gap between pericytes. They start migrating through the space by forming a protruding uropod which allows neutrophils to access to the inflamed area. Microparticle formation occurs following uropod formation which is shown to have pivotal role in controlling vascular permeability.

passage directly through the endothelial cell body (28). The paracellular route predominates in the majority of cases of neutrophil extravasation (29). Neutrophils travel along the endothelial basement membrane until they find a small gap between pericytes (27). Pericytes are contractile cells located at the abluminal site of microvessels and are responsible for controlling capillary permeability. Pericytes wrap around endothelial cells and cover 22–99% of the endothelial subcellular surface (30). These cells are also rich in pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) that enables them to sense inflammatory cues

and act accordingly (31). The cells facilitate the extravasation process of the neutrophils to the tissues.

Once the neutrophil finds a gap between pericytes, it starts migrating through the space by forming a protruding lamellapodium (32). Elongation and passage of the lamellapodium through the pericyte/endothelial membrane is mediated by integrins such as MAC1, LFA-1, and VLA-3, respectively (26, 33). In the last step, extravasating neutrophils shed their CD18 integrins via vesicles from their extended tail or uropod at the subendothelial layer enabling retraction of their extended tail (26). This allows access to the inflamed area where the activated neutrophil will initiate engagement with micro-organisms and the clearance of cell debris.

Extracellular Matrix Proteins and Neutrophils Activation

Neutrophils are strongly affected by their microenvironment including the presence of extracellular matrix (ECM). The effect of the ECM proteins such as collagen, laminin, fibronectin, and fibrinogen on inflammation has recently been explored and it is now evident that these proteins play a crucial role in providing signals that regulate different stages in neutrophil recruitment, transmigration and activation (1, 34–36).

The cytokine-induced respiratory burst in human neutrophils is dependent upon the interaction of ECM proteins with CD11/CD18 integrins (37). Subsequent studies have shown that the bovine neutrophil responses to IL-8 and platelet-activating factor (PAF) including intracellular calcium, actin polymerization, degranulation, adhesion, and oxidative burst changed dramatically after selective adhesion to different ECM proteins (38). Furthermore, the interaction between CD11b on neutrophils and the ECM protein fibrinogen, provided signals that enhanced the life span of neutrophils (39). ECM proteins also control neutrophil apoptosis indirectly by modulating tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α) expression within the local inflammatory milieu (39, 40). In contrast, the ECM proteolytic activity of neutrophils is critical for transmigration through the basement membrane (41).

Tissue damage can occur as a result of the neutrophils response to ECM protein signals in the inflammatory microenvironment (35). For example, in atherosclerosis the release of matrix modifying mediators such as neutrophil elastase (NE), myeloperoxidase (MPO), and defensins by activated neutrophils leads to the formation and development of atherosclerotic plaques (8, 42, 43). In the lung, the production and release of oxidants that results from the interaction of neutrophils with ECM proteins leads to injury and remodeling of the surrounding tissue matrix in COPD (44).

The interaction of ECM proteins with neutrophils also contributes to tumor metastasis. Chemokines produced by tumor cells activate microvascular endothelial cells inducing neutrophil adhesion and activation which is followed by the release of neutrophil oxidants and other matrix remodeling mediators. This results in a remodeling of the local microenviroment which facilitates the access of tumor cells to premetastatic sites (45). Greater research endeavors in this area may provide new therapeutic opportunities for the neutrophil-mediated inflammatory disorders.

Neutrophil Extracellular Traps (NETosis)

Neutrophils as the first line of immune defense against pathogens and they utilize various mechanisms to eliminate microbes include phagocytosis, ROS production as well as the generation and release of microbicidal molecules following degranulation (6). More recently, another distinct antimicrobial activity of neutrophils has been described called NETosis (46). In 2004 it was reported that neutrophils could eject nuclear chromatin that was decorated with antimicrobial peptides and enzymes including defensins and cathelicidins as well as NE and MPO (47). This externalized chromatin structure or NETs was capable of killing or suppressing fungal and bacterial proliferation (46). There is much evidence to support the role of NETs in blocking microbial dissemination. In addition, mice deficient in MPO production and with an absence of NETs are susceptible to greater fungal dissemination (48). Furthermore, bacterial strains with mutations in a NET-degrading nuclease do not disseminate (48, 49).

The importance of NETs in immune defense is highlighted by their conservation across vertebrate species (50–53). Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) or protein kinase C activators can rapidly trigger (within minutes) the formation of NETs under extreme conditions such as severe sepsis (54). NET formation is categorized as an innate immune process and can be triggered by downstream intracellular mediators such as ROS which activate MPO and NE leading to chromatin decondensation (46).

NETs are associated with several pathological and infectious conditions and have the potential to prime other immune cells leading to sterile inflammation (46). There is also evidence for a role in autoimmune and inflammatory disorders (46). However, the beneficial or detrimental role of NETs in immune defense is controversial and several factors in the local infectious or sterile microenvironment can determine the impact of NETs to potentiate or suppress inflammation (48).

There is debate regarding the concept that NETosis be considered as a specific form of programmed cell death. Malachowa et al suggest that formation of NETosis is an incidental phenomenon rather than a result of programmed cell death (55). Indeed, NETosis may be considered as a beneficial effect of neutrophil suicide or cellular death. Leben and colleagues showed that phagocytosis of *S. aureus* pHrodo™ beads by human neutrophil granulocytes correlated with NETosis process and was dependent on NADPH oxidase activation in contrast to other pathways of cell death (56). However, there are contradictory results regarding the induction of NETosis according to the stimuli used (57).

It is unlikely that NETosis is the major mechanism by which neutrophils control infection as this cytolytic process involves the release of numerous DAMPs which would prolong and intensify the inflammatory response (55, 57). In recent years the concept of NET formation without neutrophil cell death, referred to as non-cytolytic or "vital NETosis," has been introduced (57). This occurs via a ROS-independent mechanism (58) and is likely to be the normal manner by which NET factors are released.

NEUTROPHIL PHENOTYPES AND HETEROGENEITY

The hematopoietic system consists of different subsets of myeloid and lymphoid cells with different phenotypes and functions (11). Beyond the differences in embryonic origin, this heterogeneity can be dictated by several elements including ontogenic and environmental factors (59). The presence of neutrophil heterogeneity was considered controversial for a long time because of their limited transcriptional activity, limited lifetime, and inability for reverse transmigration (RT) to peripheral blood after tissue homing. These did not match features of other heterogeneous cell populations (11). However, neutrophils acquire distinct phenotypes within their local microenvironment depending upon the physiological and pathological cues present (60).

Neutrophil heterogeneity is has been linked to survival time, function, density, NET-releasing capability and receptor expression profiles (61). Furthermore, distinct neutrophil subsets have been described based on the expression of cell surface markers (15). For example, CD66b/CD33 represents low-density neutrophils (LDNs) within the neutrophilic myeloid-derived suppressor cell (MDSC) population (62, 63) and CD49d positive neutrophils have been found in atopic individuals (64). The roles of these neutrophil subtypes in disease pathophysiology is unknown although some subtypes may be harmful whereas other neutrophil subsets may be beneficial at the sites of chronic inflammation. The next section will describe some receptor molecules and properties that characterize neutrophil subsets present in homeostasis and under pathologic conditions.

Olfactomedin 4 (OLFM4) Positive Cells

The neutrophil granule protein olfactomedin 4 (OLFM4) defines two subtypes of neutrophils ($OLFM4^+$ and $OLFM4^-$) (11). These subtypes show no differences in apoptosis or antibacterial function *in vitro* and have an equal tendency for migration toward an inflamed area in response to inflammatory signals (65). OLFM4 gene knock-out mice exhibit reduced colonization of the gastric mucosa by *Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori)* which is associated with increased inflammatory cell infiltration, enhanced production of pro-inflammatory cytokines/chemokines such as IL-1β, IL-5, IL-12 p70, and MIP-1α and increased inflammatory response to *H. pylori* in gastric mucosa (66). It is speculated that OLFM4+ neutrophils localize to the NET of its parent cell during NETosis rather than increase NET formation *per se* and further studies are required to define the role of OLFM4+ neutrophils (39).

CD177 (NB1) Expressing Neutrophils

CD177 is a 55 kDa glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol-anchored receptor that is expressed on human circulating neutrophils (67). CD177 has an important role in neutrophil transmigration through the endothelium as it has a high affinity for the adhesion molecule, platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule-1 (PECAM-1) (68, 69). CD177 activation also modulates human neutrophil migration in a β2 integrin-dependent manner (70).

CD177 is also associated with the expression of the serine protease PR3 (68, 69). In human neutrophils, CD177 is co-expressed with PR3 on the surface of neutrophils and together these promote extravasation of circulating neutrophils (69). In severe bacterial infection the circulating levels of CD177+ neutrophils is augmented probably due to the elevated co-expression of PR3 which facilitates increased neutrophil tissue infiltration (71).

The circulating levels of CD177+ neutrophils are increased in patients with anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA)-dependent vasculitis (70). Enrichment of these cells was associated with an increased risk of relapse (72). However, in ANCA-dependent vasculitis the expression of membrane bound PR3 is enhanced in primed CD177 negative neutrophils suggesting that anti-PR3-mediated neutrophil recruitment is independent of the role of CD177 (71). Interestingly, CD177+ neutrophils are the functionally activated neutrophil population in inflammatory bowel disease and negatively regulate disease (73). The role of CD177 in neutrophil migration and IBD currently seems to be more consensual than in the airways.

CD63+ Neutrophils

Single-cell analysis identified a subset of neutrophils in the airway of cystic fibrosis (CF) patients that appeared to have undergone functional reprogramming and acquired profound differences to circulating neutrophils including reduced intracellular glutathione and augmentation of lipid raft assembly (74). These neutrophils expressed CD63+, a marker of NE-rich granules, on their cell surface. In addition, expression of key phagocytosis receptors including CD16 and CD14 was enhanced (75). This was in contrast to the reduced levels of CD80 and of the prostaglandin receptor CD294 on these cells. This subset of neutrophils may represent an important future therapeutic target for airways disease (74).

ICAM-1-Expressing Neutrophils

ICAM-1 (CD54) expressing neutrophils represent a population of tissue-experienced neutrophils that have migrated in a retrograde direction across endothelial cells and emerged again in the peripheral blood by reverse transmigration (75). This subpopulation of neutrophils are associated with chronic systemic inflammation (62). The function of these cells as well as their fate remain elusive.

$CD16^{bright}CD62L^{dim}$ Population and Immune Suppressive Neutrophils

A $CD16^{bright}CD62L^{dim}$ population of neutrophils was first described by Pillay and colleagues as a unique circulating population of myeloid derived suppressor cells (MDSC) (74, 76). MDSCs were originally identified in a murine model of cancer as a population of heterogeneous immature myeloid cells that suppress immune responses (77–79). Gabrilovic et al. in 2007 subsequently coined the term MDSCs to emphasis their heterogeneity (80).

The $CD16^{bright}CD62L^{dim}$ population of neutrophils can mimic MDSCs and exhibit a suppressive function and suppress T-cell proliferation *in vitro* while remaining remarkably poor at

eliminating bacteria such as *Staphylococcus aureus (S. aureus)* (81). This suppressive immunophenotype of mature neutrophils is also detected in peripheral blood samples of cancer patients suggesting their involvement in antitumor immunity (82). The $CD16^{bright}CD62L^{dim}$ population will be discussed in greater detail in section Neutrophil Phenotypes After Trauma.

Pro-angiogenic Neutrophils

A subpopulation of CD11b+/Gr-1+ neutrophils in the mouse was first described in 2012 as being recruited to transplantation sites and having the ability to promote re-vascularization of the transplanted tissue (83). This population of neutrophils at least in the mouse express high levels of CXCR4 ($CXCR4^{hi}$). In an *in vivo* model they can deliver large amounts of MMP-9 to transplanted islets of Langerhans. This in turn, induced VEGF-dependent angiogenesis at the site of recruitment (84). These cells have yet to be found in humans *in vivo*.

Low Density Neutrophils (LDNs)

Low-density neutrophils (LDNs) comprise a population of neutrophils with a low buoyant density that are typically found in the mononuclear fraction upon density centrifugation. These cells include cells both segmented and banded nuclei as well as myelocyte-like progenitor cells (85). LDNs were first reported in systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), rheumatoid arthritis and rheumatic fever (86). They are now also recognized as being elevated in cancer and are in some studies associated with tumor progression (87). The cells are responsible for the down-regulation of T-cell function via an arginase dependent mechanism such as found during the induction of materno-fetal tolerance (87).

In sepsis, LDNs are present and play a pivotal role in sepsis-induced immune suppression. In patients with sepsis, granulocyte-like MDSC which include a low density granulocyte (LDG) population, help drive T-cell dysfunction by the production of arginase 1 that enables the subsequent development of nosocomial infections (88).

LDNs from patients with SLE have a higher propensity to form NETs in a process referred to as NETosis (89) and to release pre-formed NETs. NETs can present auto-antigens to the immune system suggesting that LDNs, from SLE patients at least, can promote chronic inflammation leading to autoimmunity (89, 90). High CD66b+ LDN counts were also reported in the peritoneal cavity of patients with gastric cancer following abdominal surgery (91). These CD66b+ LDNs have the ability to form NETs and to selectively capture disseminated tumor cells (91).

The function of LDNs is dependent on the local microenvironment and the associated pathology (92). For example, in cancer LDNs have an immunosuppressive activity (93) whilst they generally possess a pro-inflammatory phenotype in autoimmunity disease (94, 95). In SLE, activated LDNs produce high levels of type 1 interferons (INFs) (95). LDNs with an activated phenotype have also been reported during leishmania infection (94, 96). However; LDNs play a major immunosuppressive role in sepsis which is associated with higher incidence of nosocomial infections (88). The characterization of these cells *in vivo* is difficult due to the lack of specific cell surface or molecular markers (97).

Tumor Associated Neutrophils (TANs)

Mature neutrophils that leave the bone marrow and are released into the circulation may migrate into tumors where they can be found as tumor associated neutrophils (TANs) (98). After infiltration to tumor sites, these neutrophils undergo profound phenotypic changes compared to their circulating counterparts (99).

In murine models of cancer, TANs showed two distinct populations referred to as N1 and N2 with pro- and anti-tumoral roles, respectively (100). Transcriptomic analysis showed that N1 and N2 neutrophils have distinct gene expression profiles and functional properties which are likely induced by the local tumor microenvironment (101). The role(s) of TANs in the tumor microenvironment in man remains unclear although TANs isolated from human lung tumors possess an activated phenotype ($CD62^{Low}CD54^{hi}$) with increased pro-inflammatory cytokine production. These TANs also induce T-cell proliferation and the production of IFN-γ (98).

In contrast, in colorectal cancer TANs produce arginase I and ROS thereby inhibiting proliferation and IFN-γ production by T-cells (102). These data suggest that these cells exhibit LDN-like properties (102). The numbers and functions of TANs are regulated by chemotherapy in human colorectal cancer which supports the hypothesis that they have a role in cancer progression (103). However, the degree to which TAN subsets are present in human cancers or whether different human cancers include different TAN subsets is unclear.

Despite the current consensus around the existence of neutrophil heterogeneity, there are still some challenges to be met. It is possible that the different observed properties of the neutrophil populations merely reflect the response to the local environment and differences result from their innate plasticity (93). Further studies are required to link the various phenotypic characteristics with cellular/tissue functions.

THE IMPORTANCE OF NEUTROPHILS IN INFLAMMATORY COMPLICATIONS FOUND AFTER TRAUMA

Trauma is the main case of mortality worldwide in people under the age of 50 (12). In 5% of cases, patients suffer from severe trauma. This clinical condition can ultimately lead to multiple organ dysfunction syndrome (MODS) in which the functionality of some organs such as liver, lung or kidney is markedly reduced (104). The main cause of post-traumatic complications is due to hyperactivation of the immune response (105). For example, a localized inflammatory reaction after trauma can be provoked by alarm signals (alarmins and other damage associated molecular patterns/DAMPS) which are secreted by healthy, damaged or necrotic cells (106).

Neutrophils are important effector cells in managing and regaining tissue homeostasis and in the maintenance of immune surveillance. Activation of neutrophils after trauma by alarm

signals evokes the development of a local inflammatory response. If this local inflammatory response becomes excessive this may lead to a SIRS and MODS.

MODS has a mortality rate of up to 50–80% (106). To control this disproportionate pro-inflammatory reaction and to restore the equilibrium, a compensatory anti-inflammatory response (CARS) may occur (105, 107). Alternatively, the pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory responses may counteract each other leading to a mixed antagonist response (MARS) (108, 109). Both CARS and MARS tune down the disproportionate immune activation (110) making the patient extremely susceptible to infection by microorganisms. This results in serious complications such as sepsis, septic shock and organ failure [(105); **Figure 3**].

Neutrophils play an important role in the pathophysiology of the deregulated immune response found in patients with trauma (111). Tissue damage leads to neutrophil activation and the production of ROS due to various triggers such as hypoxia and reperfusion injury in damaged tissue and the release of neutrophil chemoattractants and activators (112). The presence of neutrophil priming agents such as granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) or TNF-α in the peripheral blood, enhances neutrophil chemotaxis, extravasation and oxidative burst production (113). The spontaneous production of ROS by neutrophils is elevated in trauma patients and the uncontrolled ROS production by accumulated neutrophils in the vascular bed increases vascular permeability promoting organ failure (112).

Selectins and integrins mediate neutrophil transmigration toward the inflamed and/or damaged tissue. Neutrophils release L-selectin during migration and serum levels of L-selectin (sL-selectin) are associated with the degree of neutrophil activation. Maximum sL-selectin levels were observed 6 h after trauma (113, 114). The destructive effects of neutrophils within tissue is limited by neutrophil apoptosis. However, this process is delayed after trauma (115). Delayed neutrophil apoptosis leads to the accumulation of neutrophils, increased release of their cytotoxic products and the promotion of local tissue damage (105, 116).

Although neutrophils are activated during SIRS post-trauma, their responsiveness to the innate stimulus fMLP decreases. This is illustrated by the decreased expression of active FcγRII (CD32) induced by fMLP on neutrophils in poly trauma patients. Consequently, the low functionality of this most important Fcγ receptor on neutrophils probably involves the decrease of antibacterial function during CARS over the following days (117, 118). This may be due to the production of $CD16^{low}$ immature neutrophils (118). The recruitment of immature band forms of neutrophils from the bone marrow into the circulation is typically found in sepsis and SIRS (119). It is yet to be determined whether these young cells are dysfunctional or whether these cells are fully functional as is seen after LPS challenge (81). On the other hand, these immature neutrophils show lower expression of antibacterial receptors such as CD14 and MD-2 and have a reduced transmigration ability (118).

The endocrine system also modifies neutrophil changes after severe injury. Both trauma-induced cortisol and epinephrine strongly increase neutrophil release into circulating blood (120). Cortisol is also thought to extend the half-life of circulating neutrophils (120). Together with the reduced chemotaxis found after cortisol and epinephrine infusion these combined effects could account for increased susceptibility to infection observed after major trauma (120).

Neutrophil Phenotypes After Trauma

Acute inflammation is accompanied by the recruitment of neutrophils with different phenotypes into the circulation that are not present during homeostasis (12, 121). These "inflammatory" neutrophils have distinct characteristics such as enhanced expression of CD124 (IL-4Rα), CD15 (3- fucosyl-N-acetyl-lactosamine), and arginase in addition to a lower buoyant

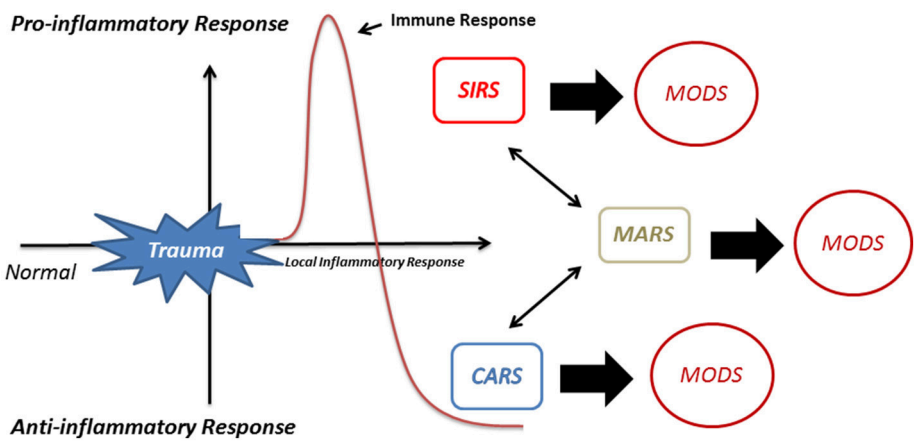


FIGURE 3 | Activation of immune response after trauma. Activation of neutrophils after trauma evokes the development of a local inflammatory response. If this local inflammatory response becomes excessive this may lead to a systemic inflammatory response (SIRS) and multiple organ dysfunction syndrome (MODS). To restore the equilibrium to a favorable state, a compensatory anti-inflammatory response (CARS) may occur or, alternatively, the pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory responses may counteract leading to a mixed antagonist response (MARS).

density and immunomodulatory properties (3). In 2012, Pillay et al. observed neutrophil subtypes in the circulation during experimental acute systemic inflammation evoked by systemic administration of 2 ng/kg LPS in human healthy volunteers (3). Based on the expression level of CD16 (FcγRIII) and CD62L (L-selectin), three different subsets of "inflammatory" neutrophils were observed: neutrophils with a conventional segmented nucleus ($CD16^{bright}/CD62L^{bright}$), neutrophils with a banded nucleus ($CD16^{dim}/CD62L^{bright}$), and CD62Ldim neutrophils ($CD16^{bright}/CD62L^{dim}$) with a higher number of nuclear lobes (hyper-segmented).

Banded neutrophils observed in acute inflammation are fully functional and are superior in killing *S. aureus* (81). In contrast, $CD62L^{dim}$ neutrophils were enriched by proteins involved in immune regulation (122) as these cells have immunosuppressive properties and inhibit T-cell proliferation (123). $CD16L^{dim}$ neutrophils also showed lower cell adhesion capacity and an extremely low capacity to contain bacteria in comparison to the two other subtypes (124). Chemotaxis toward end target chemoattractants was also decreased in this group which might result in reduced endothelial binding and extravasation to inflammatory sites (124). The origin of $CD62L^{dim}$ cells after trauma in humans is not clear but these cells do not represent aged cells (3).

Although it is commonly believed that increased nuclear segmentation occurs with increasing cellular age this is not really supported by experimental data. For example, in humans the hyper-segmented neutrophils seen in pernicious anemia result from defects in the DNA replication machinery. These hyper-segmented neutrophils appear in the circulation simultaneously with normal neutrophils (124). In addition, a study applying proteome profiling and *in vivo* kinetics of neutrophils following LPS challenge showed that hyper-segmented neutrophils have a similar age as normal segmented cells and take the same time to reach maturity and, as such, cannot be considered as aged cells (125). Furthermore, these hyper-segmented $CD62L^{dim}$ cells do not seem to originate from mature neutrophils but might be produced by a separate pathway compared to banded and normal segmented neutrophils in response to inflammation (123). These cells enter the bloodstream only during inflammation as a distinct neutrophil subset. It is, therefore, tempting to speculate that these cells have a specific goal of fine-tuning the acute immune response (96).

The Role of Neutrophils in Immune Dysfunction After Trauma and Inflammation

Neutrophils are involved in the deregulation of immune responses during trauma by several mechanisms including cleavage of essential cell surface receptors, modulation of the function of immune receptors, control of peripheral blood neutrophil numbers, and modulation of the adaptive immune response.

Cleavage of Essential Cell Surface Receptors

Neutrophil-derived serine proteases released by degranulation can mediate proteolytic cleavage of receptors on immune cells (126). During acute inflammation NE can cleave and downregulate the expression of the IL-8 receptors CXCR1 and 2 (127, 128). This, in turn, decreases the responsiveness to IL-8 and enhances the risk of pneumonia in trauma patients (129). Complement receptors may also be targeted by neutrophil proteases. Decreased levels of CR1/CD35 (130) and of C5aR/CD88 have been reported during inflammation which might result in a failure of neutrophil engagement with microorganisms (131). Cleavage of CD14 on the surface of monocytes can also be affected by NE which can lead to impaired TLR4-mediated recognition of lipopolysaccharide by monocytes (132). On the other hand, NE can also modulate adaptive immune responses by enhancing the shedding of the IL-2 and IL-6 receptors on T lymphocytes (133).

Desensitization of Immune Receptors

After severe injury and trauma, suppression of immune function may occur due to the desensitization of immune receptors on neutrophils (133). Trauma/severe injury leads to the release of endogenous danger signals (danger-associated molecular patterns; DAMPs) from necrotic tissue cells that can bind to PRRs on neutrophils (134). DAMPs, which alert the immune system in response to stress, resemble pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) and can bind to their receptors on neutrophils (135). Finally, DAMPs released during trauma can induce both homologous and heterologous desensitization of immune receptors via internalization of PPRs which limit subsequent responses to microbial signals (136).

Regulation of Neutrophil Numbers

The number of neutrophils in the circulating blood is regulated by the CXCL12/CXCR4 axis in the mouse (24). Expression of the chemokine CXCL12 by bone marrow stromal cells provide a signal for neutrophils expressing the CXCL12 receptor CXCR4 to remain in the bone marrow (22). Conversely, attenuation of CXCR4 signaling leads to the release of neutrophils into the circulation. Disruption of the CXCR4/CXCL12 balance by inflammatory stimuli can increase neutrophil release into peripheral blood (24) or can lead to leukostasis in the bone marrow such as found in WHIM syndrome.

In human experimental endotoxemia, peripheral neutrophils exhibit a functional heterogeneity and different degrees of priming (122). Similar variations in neutrophil phenotypes are seen in the peripheral blood of patients during severe inflammation (137). A large number of immature or banded cells, suppressive neutrophils, myeloid-derived suppressor cells, and neutrophil progenitor cells can be detected (119). The presence of immature or banded neutrophils may be either a compensatory response due to depletion of mature neutrophils in bone marrow or it may be induced by the bacterial stimulus itself (123).

Modulation of the Adaptive Immune Response

Neutrophils play the major role in the paralysis of the immune system during CARS that may occur because of systemic inflammation (138). Immune paralysis is an immunosuppressed state in which immune responses are unable to recover despite the clearance of pathogens. This leads to a failure in the ability to control the primary infection and increased susceptibility to

secondary infections. Immune paralysis is the main cause of death in most sepsis patients (139).

Apart from their roles in innate immunity and direct anti-microbial defense, neutrophils can also modulate adaptive immune cells in severe inflammation (119). Neutrophils can modulate T-cell responses via different mechanisms. A T-cell found in an inflammatory microenvironment may be affected by neutrophil-derived chemokines and cytokines or by their released granular contents (140). NE can directly cleave receptors on the T-cell surface such as those for IL-2 and IL-6 (133). NE can also reduce the level of co-stimulatory molecules on dendritic cells and subsequently decrease T-cell maturation (141).

Macrophages shift toward an anti-inflammatory phenotype after phagocytosis of apoptotic neutrophils (142). MDSCs are a heterogonous population consisting of myeloid progenitors, immature neutrophils, macrophages and dendritic cells that expand during a wide range of pathological conditions such as cancer and inflammation (143). These cells are potent suppressors of various T-cell functions in mouse models. These cells can produce arginase-1 and thereby deplete arginine from the local microenvironment (144). Arginine is an essential amino acid and its depletion leads to cell cycle arrest of T-cells in the G0–G1 phase (145). A subset of neutrophils have been identified in the peripheral blood of patients with septic shock that can secrete arginase-1 and function as MDSCs (146).

In man, a systematic LPS challenge induced the release of a subtype of mature $CD62L^{dim}$ neutrophils with a hyper-segmented nuclear morphology into the circulation (123). These cells suppressed T-cell function via a Mac-1/(αMβ2)-dependent (CD11b/CD18-dependent) mechanism and delivery of hydrogen peroxide into the immunological synapse (123). A similar subset has been found after systemic treatment with G-CSF (147). However, the latter cells employ arginase rather than oxidants to suppress T-cell function *in vitro*.

Proteome profiling of L-selectin/CD62L low neutrophils showed that this subtype is enriched in proteins involved in immune regulation and exhibited a marked decrease in ribosomal proteins compared to immature banded neutrophils (3). This implied that the L-selectin low cells lost a significant part of their protein translational machinery (3).

INF-γ induces the expression PD-L1 by neutrophils which enables them to suppress lymphocyte proliferation and induce lymphocyte apoptosis (148). Blocking this PD-1/PD-L1 axis in a murine model of sepsis reversed immune dysfunction and improved survival (149). INF-γ also induced the expression of Fc gamma receptor (CD64) by induction of transcription factor STAT1 [(150); **Figure 4**].

Neutrophil subgroups also play a role in cancer immunity. $CD16^{high}CD62L^{dim}$ cells are more common in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC). These cells produce NETs, displayed an activated phenotype and, in comparison to other subtypes, were more prone to migrate to tumor sites and perform anti-tumor immune functions including inhibition of proliferation and the induction of apoptosis in cancer cells. An increase in circulating $CD16^{high}CD62L^{dim}$ neutrophils was associated with increased NET formation and increased survival in HNSCC patients (151).

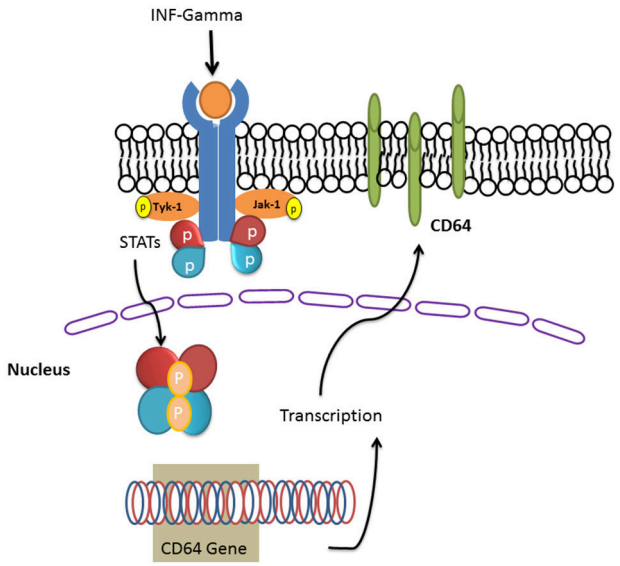


FIGURE 4 | INF-gamma induced the expression of Fc gamma receptor (CD64). IFN-γ induces its receptor and the downstream signaling pathways including JAKs and the STAT family of transcription factors. STAT dimers enhance the transcription of CD64 gene and the translated CD64 will be targeted in to the plasma membrane bilayer lipid.

THE APPLICATION OF NEUTROPHILS AS BIOMARKERS IN INFECTIOUS DISEASES

The neutrophil Fcγ-receptor I (FcγRI, CD64) has long been considered as a biomarker for infectious disease. It is a high affinity receptor that binds to the Fc part of the IgG heavy chain (152). CD64 is normally expressed at a very low level on the surface of resting neutrophils in healthy individuals (153) but its expression is markedly elevated within a few hours of bacterial infections (154). The expression can be elevated >10-fold which allows differentiation between resting and activated neutrophils (155, 156). This property of CD64 has been utilized as a diagnostic marker of infection (156) particularly in sepsis. The expression of this marker is very stable after blood collection and it requires only a small volume for assessment (156) making this a very attractive marker for infection monitoring.

The level of CD64 is moderately elevated in preterm newborn infants before changing to normal levels in the first month of life (157). However, a meta-analysis of the diagnostic accuracy of neutrophil CD64 in neonatal sepsis suggests that this alone cannot be used as a satisfactory marker for neonatal sepsis due to its relatively low sensitivity and specificity (158). However, neutrophil CD64 levels are a very sensitive diagnostic marker for early-onset clinical infection and pneumonia in newborns and can guide antibiotic therapy (159). In addition, circulating neutrophils in Erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL) patients expressed CD64 on their cell surface and this expression was correlated with disease severity (160).

Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin (NGAL) is another neutrophilic marker important for the early diagnosis of acute

kidney injury (161). NGAL is also used as a biomarker for inflammation in cardiovascular disease including atherosclerosis, heart failure as well as acute myocardial infarction (161).

A novel neutrophil derived inflammatory biomarker in CF patients has been recently introduced (162). This is a protein complex containing alpha-1 antitrypsin and CD16b (AAT:CD16b) that is released into the bloodstream from membranes of pro-inflammatory primed neutrophils. The plasma level of AAT:CD16b complex correlates with inflammatory status in CF patients and has been proposed as a biomarker for the diagnosis of CF exacerbations (162). In ulcerative colitis (UC), the presence of human neutrophil lipocalin (HNL), and MPO in colorectal perfusion fluids indicates intestinal neutrophil activation in UC (163).

CONCLUSION

Neutrophils are main players in the context of inflammatory complications during and after infections and tissue injury. The neutrophil compartment is heterogeneous and neutrophils with distinct properties have been identified. These cells exhibit a high plasticity and easily adapt to changes in microenvironment. Newly identified human neutrophil subsets can suppress T-cell activation and proliferation and their presence may provide a novel therapeutic and/or diagnostic avenue in chronic and acute infection as well as in cancers. In contrast, neutrophils also play the central role in the immune paralysis after severe inflammation and have a detrimental role in organ failure in post-injury events.

The paradox regarding the role of neutrophils in health and disease dictates that therapy should be targeted to the correct phenotypes to prevent off-target effects. It is now of paramount importance to identity the site of origin of different neutrophil phenotypes present in severe inflammation. The potential of neutrophil cell surface markers or their products to be used in diagnosis or in therapy has great potential but requires further study. In addition, the mechanism(s) by which neutrophils drive immune paralysis and subsequent tissue damage post-trauma are an important therapeutic target as there is great unmet medical need to control neutrophil activation in most inflammatory diseases.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

EM and SA wrote the original draft of manuscript. SM helped with editing, literature collating and referencing. LK and IA revised and edited the manuscript.

FUNDING

SM and IA were supported by the British Heart Foundation (PG/14/27/30679) and the Dunhill Medical Trust (R368/0714). IA was also supported by the Wellcome Trust (093080/Z/10/Z).

REFERENCES

1. Nathan C. Neutrophils and immunity: challenges and opportunities. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2006) 6:173–82. doi: 10.1038/nri1785
2. Weiss SJ. Tissue destruction by neutrophils. *N Engl J Med.* (1989) 320:365–76.
3. Tak T, Wijten P, Heeres M, Pickkers P, Scholten A, Heck AJ, et al. Human CD62Ldim neutrophils identified as a separate subset by proteome profiling and *in vivo* pulse-chase labeling. *Blood* (2017) 129:3476–85. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-07-727669
4. Selders GS, Fetz AE, Radic MZ, Bowlin GL. An overview of the role of neutrophils in innate immunity, inflammation and host-biomaterial integration. *Regenerat Biomater.* (2017) 4:55–68. doi: 10.1093/rb/rbw041
5. Hellebrekers P, Vrisekoop N, Koenderman L. Neutrophil phenotypes in health and disease. *Eur J Clin Invest.* (2018) 23: e12943. doi: 10.1111/eci.12943
6. Leliefeld PH, Koenderman L, Pillay J. How neutrophils shape adaptive immune responses. *Front Immunol.* (2015) 6:471. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00471
7. Weber C, Noels H. Atherosclerosis: current pathogenesis and therapeutic options. *Nat Med.* (2011) 17:1410. doi: 10.1038/nm.2538
8. Soehnlein O. Multiple roles for neutrophils in atherosclerosis. *Circul Res.* (2012) 110:875–88. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.111.257535
9. Hong C-W. Current understanding in neutrophil differentiation and heterogeneity. *Immune Netw.* (2017) 17:298–306. doi: 10.4110/in.2017.17.5.298
10. Hellebrekers P, Hietbrink F, Vrisekoop N, Leenen LP, Koenderman L. Neutrophil Functional heterogeneity: identification of competitive Phagocytosis. *Front Immunol.* (2017) 8:1498. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.01498
11. Silvestre-Roig C, Hidalgo A, Soehnlein O. Neutrophil heterogeneity: implications for homeostasis and pathogenesis. *Blood* (2016) 127:2173–81. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-01-688887
12. Pillay J, Hietbrink F, Koenderman L, Leenen L. The systemic inflammatory response induced by trauma is reflected by multiple phenotypes of blood neutrophils. *Injury* (2007) 38:1365–72. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2007.09.016
13. Fridlender ZG, Sun J, Kim S, Kapoor V, Cheng G, Ling L, et al. Polarization of tumor-associated neutrophil phenotype by TGF-β:"N1" versus "N2" TAN. *Cancer Cell* (2009) 16:183–94. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2009.06.017
14. Welch DR, Schissel DJ, Howrey RP, Aeed PA. Tumor-elicited polymorphonuclear cells, in contrast to "normal" circulating polymorphonuclear cells, stimulate invasive and metastatic potentials of rat mammary adenocarcinoma cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (1989) 86:5859–63. doi: 10.1073/pnas.86.15.5859
15. Rodriguez FM, Novak ITC. What about the neutrophils phenotypes? *Hematol Med Oncol.* (2017) 2:1–6. doi: 10.15761/HMO.1000130
16. Geng S, Matsushima H, Okamoto T, Yao Y, Lu R, Takashima A. Reciprocal regulation of development of neutrophil-dendritic cell hybrids in mice by IL-4 and interferon-gamma. *PLoS ONE* (2013) 8:e82929. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0082929.
17. Manz MG, Boettcher S. Emergency granulopoiesis. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2014) 14:302–14. doi: 10.1038/nri3660
18. Ward AC, Loeb DM, Soede-Bobok AA, Touw IP, Friedman AD. Regulation of granulopoiesis by transcription factors and cytokine signals. *Leukemia* (2000) 14:973–90. doi: 10.1038/sj.leu.2401808
19. Lawrence SM, Corriden R, Nizet V. The Ontogeny of a Neutrophil: mechanisms of granulopoiesis and homeostasis. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.* (2018) 82:e00057-17. doi: 10.1128/MMBR.00057-17

20. Jia T, Fu H, Sun J, Zhang Y, Yang W, Li Y. Foxp3 expression in A549 cells is regulated by Toll-like receptor 4 through nuclear factor-κB. *Mol Med Rep.* (2012) 6:167–72. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2012.877
21. Furze RC, Rankin SM. Neutrophil mobilization and clearance in the bone marrow. *Immunology* (2008) 125:281–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2008.02950.x
22. Strydom N, Rankin SM. Regulation of circulating neutrophil numbers under homeostasis and in disease. *J Innate Immun*. (2013) 5:304–14. doi: 10.1159/000350282
23. von Vietinghoff S, Asagiri M, Azar D, Hoffmann A, Ley K. Defective regulation of CXCR2 facilitates neutrophil release from bone marrow causing spontaneous inflammation in severely NF-kappa B-deficient mice. *J Immunol*. (2010) 185:670–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1000339
24. Doring Y, Pawig L, Weber C, Noels H. The CXCL12/CXCR4 chemokine ligand/receptor axis in cardiovascular disease. *Front Physiol.* (2014) 5:212. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2014.00212
25. Eash KJ, Greenbaum AM, Gopalan PK, Link DC. CXCR2 and CXCR4 antagonistically regulate neutrophil trafficking from murine bone marrow. *J Clin Invest.* (2010) 120:2423–31. doi: 10.1172/JCI41649
26. Hyun Y-M, Sumagin R, Sarangi PP, Lomakina E, Overstreet MG, Baker CM, et al. Uropod elongation is a common final step in leukocyte extravasation through inflamed vessels. *J Exp Med.* (2012) 209:1349–62. doi: 10.1084/jem.20111426
27. Park SA, Hyun YM. Neutrophil Extravasation Cascade: what can we learn from two-photon intravital imaging? *Immune Netw*. (2016) 16:317–21. doi: 10.4110/in.2016.16.6.317
28. Voisin M-B, Nourshargh S. Neutrophil transmigration: emergence of an adhesive cascade within venular walls. *J Innate Immunity* (2013) 5:336–47. doi: 10.1159/000346659
29. DiStasi MR, Ley K. Opening the flood-gates: how neutrophil-endothelial interactions regulate permeability. *Trends Immunol.* (2009) 30:547–56. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2009.07.012
30. Sá-Pereira I, Brites D, Brito MA. Neurovascular unit: a focus on pericytes. *Mol Neurobiol.* (2012) 45:327–47. doi: 10.1007/s12035-012-8244-2
31. Navarro R, Compte M, Alvarez-Vallina L, Sanz L. Immune regulation by pericytes: modulating innate and adaptive immunity. *Front Immunol.* (2016) 7:480. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00480
32. Hind LE, Vincent WJ, Huttenlocher A. Leading from the Back: the role of the uropod in neutrophil polarization and migration. *Dev Cell* (2016) 38:161–9. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2016.06.031
33. Herter J, Zarbock A. Integrin regulation during leukocyte recruitment. *J Immunol.* (2013) 190:4451–7. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1203179
34. Gonzalez AL, El-Bjeirami W, West JL, McIntire LV, Smith CW. Transendothelial migration enhances integrin-dependent human neutrophil chemokinesis. *J Leukoc Biol.* (2007) 81:686–95. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0906553
35. Padmanabhan J, Gonzalez AL. The effects of extracellular matrix proteins on neutrophil-endothelial interaction–a roadway to multiple therapeutic opportunities. *Yale J Biol Med.* (2012) 85:167–85.
36. Tortorella C, Piazzolla G, Spaccavento F, Vella F, Pace L, Antonaci S. Regulatory role of extracellular matrix proteins in neutrophil respiratory burst during aging. *Mech Ageing Dev*. (2000) 119: 69–82. doi: 10.1016/S0047-6374(00)00171-8
37. Nathan C, Srimal S, Farber C, Sanchez E, Kabbash L, Asch A, et al. Cytokine-induced respiratory burst of human neutrophils: dependence on extracellular matrix proteins and CD11/CD18 integrins. *J Cell Biol.* (1989) 109:1341–9. doi: 10.1083/jcb.109.3.1341
38. Borgquist JD, Quinn MT, Swain SD. Adhesion to extracellular matrix proteins modulates bovine neutrophil responses to inflammatory mediators. *J Leukocyte Biol.* (2002) 71:764–74.
39. Ginis I, Faller DV. Protection from apoptosis in human neutrophils is determined by the surface of adhesion. *Am J Physiol.* (1997) 272(Pt 1):C295–309. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.1997.272.1.C295
40. Kettritz R, Xu YX, Kerren T, Quass P, Klein JB, Luft FC, et al. Extracellular matrix regulates apoptosis in human neutrophils. *Kidney Int.* (1999) 55:562–71. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.1999.00280.x
41. Woodfin A, Voisin MB, Nourshargh S. Recent developments and complexities in neutrophil transmigration. *Curr Opin Hematol.* (2010) 17:9–17. doi: 10.1097/MOH.0b013e3283333930
42. Sanda GE, Belur AD, Teague HL, Mehta NN. Emerging associations between neutrophils, atherosclerosis, and psoriasis. *Curr Atheroscler Rep.* (2017) 19:53. doi: 10.1007/s11883-017-0692-8
43. Hartwig H, Silvestre Roig C, Daemen M, Lutgens E, Soehnlein O. Neutrophils in atherosclerosis. A brief overview. *Hamostaseologie* (2015) 35:121–7. doi: 10.5482/HAMO-14-09-0040
44. Chung KF, Adcock IM. Multifaceted mechanisms in COPD: inflammation, immunity, and tissue repair and destruction. *Eur Respir J.* (2008) 31:1334–56. doi: 10.1183/09031936.00018908
45. Houghton AM. The paradox of tumor-associated neutrophils: fueling tumor growth with cytotoxic substances. *Cell Cycle* (2010) 9:1732–7. doi: 10.4161/cc.9.9.11297
46. Zawrotniak M, Rapala-Kozik M. Neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs) - formation and implications. *Acta Biochim Pol.* (2013) 60:277–84.
47. Brinkmann V, Reichard U, Goosmann C, Fauler B, Uhlemann Y, Weiss DS, et al. Neutrophil extracellular traps kill bacteria. *Science* (2004) 303:1532–5. doi: 10.1126/science.1092385
48. Papayannopoulos V. Neutrophil extracellular traps in immunity and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2018) 18:134–47. doi: 10.1038/nri.2017.105
49. Walker MJ, Hollands A, Sanderson-Smith ML, Cole JN, Kirk JK, Henningham A, et al. DNase Sda1 provides selection pressure for a switch to invasive group A streptococcal infection. *Nat Med*. (2007) 13:981–5. doi: 10.1038/nm1612
50. Chuammitri P, Ostojic J, Andreasen CB, Redmond SB, Lamont SJ, Palic D. Chicken heterophil extracellular traps (HETs): novel defense mechanism of chicken heterophils. *Vet Immunol Immunopathol.* (2009) 129:126–31. doi: 10.1016/j.vetimm.2008.12.013
51. Palic D, Ostojic J, Andreasen CB, Roth JA. Fish cast NETs: neutrophil extracellular traps are released from fish neutrophils. *Dev Compar Immunol.* (2007) 31:805–16. doi: 10.1016/j.dci.2006.11.010
52. Wardini AB, Guimaraes-Costa AB, Nascimento MT, Nadaes NR, Danelli MG, Mazur C, et al. Characterization of neutrophil extracellular traps in cats naturally infected with feline leukemia virus. *J General Virol.* (2010) 91(Pt 1):259–64. doi: 10.1099/vir.0.014613-0
53. Ermert D, Urban CF, Laube B, Goosmann C, Zychlinsky A, Brinkmann V. Mouse neutrophil extracellular traps in microbial infections. *J Innate Immun*. (2009) 1:181–93. doi: 10.1159/000205281
54. Clark SR, Ma AC, Tavener SA, McDonald B, Goodarzi Z, Kelly MM, et al. Platelet TLR4 activates neutrophil extracellular traps to ensnare bacteria in septic blood. *Nat Med.* (2007) 13:463–9. doi: 10.1038/nm1565
55. Malachowa N, Kobayashi SD, Quinn MT, DeLeo FR. NET confusion. *Front Immunol*. (2016) 7:259. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00259
56. Leben R, Ostendorf L, van Koppen S, Rakhymzhan A, Hauser AE, Radbruch H, et al. Phasor-based endogenous NAD (P) H fluorescence lifetime imaging unravels specific enzymatic activity of neutrophil granulocytes preceding NETosis. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2018) 19:1018. doi: 10.3390/ijms19041018
57. Nauseef WM, Kubes P. Pondering neutrophil extracellular traps with healthy skepticism. *Cell Microbiol.* (2016) 18:1349–57. doi: 10.1111/cmi.12652
58. Yipp BG, Kubes P. NETosis: how vital is it? *Blood* (2013) 122:2784–94. doi: 10.1182/blood-2013-04-457671
59. Lavin Y, Winter D, Blecher-Gonen R, David E, Keren-Shaul H, Merad M, et al. Tissue-resident macrophage enhancer landscapes are shaped by the local microenvironment. *Cell* (2014) 159:1312–26. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.11.018
60. Shaughnessy RG, Farrell D, Riepema K, Bakker D, Gordon SV. Analysis of biobanked serum from a *Mycobacterium avium* subsp paratuberculosis bovine infection model confirms the remarkable stability of circulating miRNA profiles and defines a bovine serum miRNA repertoire. *PLoS ONE* (2015) 10:e0145089. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0145089
61. Garley M, Jabłonska E. Heterogeneity among neutrophils. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp*. (2017) 66:21–30. doi: 10.1007/s00005-017-0476-4
62. Kruger P, Saffarzadeh M, Weber AN, Rieber N, Radsak M, von Bernuth H, et al. Neutrophils: between host defence, immune modulation, and tissue injury. *PLoS Pathogens* (2015) 11:e1004651. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004651

63. Brandau S, Dumitru CA, Lang S. Protumor and antitumor functions of neutrophil granulocytes. *Seminars Immunopathol.* (2013) 35:163–76. doi: 10.1007/s00281-012-0344-6
64. Sigua JA, Buelow B, Cheung DS, Buell E, Hunter D, Klancnik M, et al. CD49d-expressing neutrophils differentiate atopic from nonatopic individuals. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* (2014) 133:901–4.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2013.09.035
65. Welin A, Amirbeagi F, Christenson K, Bjorkman L, Bjornsdottir H, Forsman H, et al. The human neutrophil subsets defined by the presence or absence of OLFM4 both transmigrate into tissue *in vivo* and give rise to distinct NETs *in vitro*. *PLoS ONE* (2013) 8:e69575. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0069575
66. Liu W, Yan M, Liu Y, Wang R, Li C, Deng C, et al. Olfactomedin 4 down-regulates innate immunity against *Helicobacter pylori* infection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2010) 107:11056–61. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1001269107
67. Liu H, Liu Y, Li Y, Liu Z, Li L, Ding S, et al. Proteinase 3 expression on the neutrophils of patients with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. *Exp Ther Med.* (2018) 15:2525–32. doi: 10.3892/etm.2017.5662
68. Bauer S, Abdgawad M, Gunnarsson L, Segelmark M, Tapper H, Hellmark T. Proteinase 3 and CD177 are expressed on the plasma membrane of the same subset of neutrophils. *J Leukocyte Biol.* (2007) 81:458–64. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0806514
69. Kuckleburg CJ, Tilkens SB, Santoso S, Newman PJ. Proteinase 3 contributes to transendothelial migration of NB1-positive neutrophils. *J Immunol.* (2012) 188:2419–26. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1102540
70. Bai M, Grieshaber-Bouyer R, Wang J, Schmider AB, Wilson ZS, Zeng L, et al. CD177 modulates human neutrophil migration through activation-mediated integrin and chemoreceptor regulation. *Blood* (2017) 130:2092–100. doi: 10.1182/blood-2017-03-768507
71. Hu N, Westra J, Huitema M, Bijl M, Brouwer E, Stegeman C, et al. Coexpression of CD177 and membrane proteinase 3 on neutrophils in antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody–associated systemic vasculitis: anti–proteinase 3–mediated neutrophil activation is independent of the role of CD177-expressing neutrophils. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2009) 60:1548–57. doi: 10.1002/art.24442
72. Rarok AA, Stegeman CA, Limburg PC, Kallenberg CG. Neutrophil membrane expression of proteinase 3 (PR3) is related to relapse in PR3-ANCA-associated vasculitis. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2002) 13:2232–8. doi: 10.1097/01.ASN.0000028642.26222.00
73. Zhou G, Yu L, Fang L, Yang W, Yu T, Miao Y, et al. CD177+ neutrophils as functionally activated neutrophils negatively regulate IBD. *Gut* (2017) 67:1052–63. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2016-313535
74. Tirouvanziam R, Gernez Y, Conrad CK, Moss RB, Schrijver I, Dunn CE, et al. Profound functional and signaling changes in viable inflammatory neutrophils homing to cystic fibrosis airways. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2008) 105:4335–9. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0712386105
75. Buckley CD, Ross EA, McGettrick HM, Osborne CE, Haworth O, Schmutz C, et al. Identification of a phenotypically and functionally distinct population of long-lived neutrophils in a model of reverse endothelial migration. *J Leukocyte Biol.* (2006) 79:303-11. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0905496
76. Li Y, Zhang Y, Qiu F, Qiu Z. Proteomic identification of exosomal LRG1: a potential urinary biomarker for detecting NSCLC. *Electrophoresis* (2011) 32:1976–83. doi: 10.1002/elps.201000598
77. Almand B, Clark JI, Nikitina E, van Beynen J, English NR, Knight SC, et al. Increased production of immature myeloid cells in cancer patients: a mechanism of immunosuppression in cancer. *J Immunol.* (2001) 166:678–89. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.166.1.678
78. Gabrilovich DI, Velders MP, Sotomayor EM, Kast WM. Mechanism of immune dysfunction in cancer mediated by immature Gr-1+ myeloid cells. *J Immunol.* (2001) 166:5398–406. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.166.9.5398
79. Kusmartsev SA, Li Y, Chen SH. Gr-1+ myeloid cells derived from tumor-bearing mice inhibit primary T cell activation induced through CD3/CD28 costimulation. *J Immunol.* (2000) 165:779–85. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.165.2.779
80. Gabrilovich DI, Bronte V, Chen SH, Colombo MP, Ochoa A, Ostrand-Rosenberg S, et al. The terminology issue for myeloid-derived suppressor cells. *Cancer Res.* (2007) 67:425; author reply 6. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-3037
81. Leliefeld PHC, Pillay J, Vrisekoop N, Heeres M, Tak T, Kox M, et al. Differential antibacterial control by neutrophil subsets. *Blood Adv.* (2018) 2:1344–55. doi: 10.1182/bloodadvances.2017015578
82. Hao S, Andersen M, Yu H. Detection of immune suppressive neutrophils in peripheral blood samples of cancer patients. *Am J Blood Res.* (2013) 3:239–45.
83. Christoffersson G, Vågesjö E, Vandooren J, Lidén M, Massena S, Reinert RB, et al. VEGF-A recruits a proangiogenic MMP-9–delivering neutrophil subset that induces angiogenesis in transplanted hypoxic tissue. *Blood* (2012) 120:4653–62. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-04-421040
84. Zijlstra A, Seandel M, Kupriyanova TA, Partridge JJ, Madsen MA, Hahn-Dantona EA, et al. Proangiogenic role of neutrophil-like inflammatory heterophils during neovascularization induced by growth factors and human tumor cells. *Blood* (2006) 107:317–27. doi: 10.1182/blood-2005-04-1458
85. Sagiv JY, Voels S, Granot Z. Isolation and Characterization of Low- vs. High-Density Neutrophils in Cancer. *Methods Mol Biol.* (2016) 1458:179–93. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-3801-8_13
86. Herteman N, Vargas A, Lavoie JP. Characterization of circulating low-density neutrophils intrinsic properties in healthy and asthmatic horses. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:7743. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-08089-5
87. Ssemaganda A, Kindinger L, Bergin P, Nielsen L, Mpendo J, Ssetaala A, et al. Characterization of neutrophil subsets in healthy human pregnancies. *PLoS ONE* (2014) 9:e85696. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0085696
88. Uhel F, Azzaoui I, Gregoire M, Pangault C, Dulong J, Tadie JM, et al. Early expansion of circulating granulocytic myeloid-derived suppressor cells predicts development of nosocomial infections in patients with sepsis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* (2017) 196:315–27. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201606-1143OC
89. Villanueva E, Yalavarthi S, Berthier CC, Hodgin JB, Khandpur R, Lin AM, et al. Netting neutrophils induce endothelial damage, infiltrate tissues, and expose immunostimulatory molecules in systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Immunol.* (2011) 187:538–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1100450
90. Garcia-Romo GS, Caielli S, Vega B, Connolly J, Allantaz F, Xu Z, et al. Netting neutrophils are major inducers of type I IFN production in pediatric systemic lupus erythematosus. *Sci Transl Med.* (2011) 3:73ra20. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3001201
91. Kanamaru R, Ohzawa H, Miyato H, Matsumoto S, Haruta H, Kurashina K, et al. Low density neutrophils (LDN) in postoperative abdominal cavity assist the peritoneal recurrence through the production of neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs). *Sci Rep.* (2018) 8:632. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-19091-2
92. Condamine T, Dominguez GA, Youn JI, Kossenkov AV, Mony S, Alicea-Torres K, et al. Lectin-type oxidized LDL receptor-1 distinguishes population of human polymorphonuclear myeloid-derived suppressor cells in cancer patients. *Sci Immunol.* (2016) 1:aaf8943. doi: 10.1126/sciimmunol.aaf8943
93. Deniset JF, Kubes P. Neutrophil heterogeneity: bona fide subsets or polarization states? *J Leukocyte Biol.* (2018) 103:829–38. doi: 10.1002/JLB.3RI0917-361R
94. Deng Y, Ye J, Luo Q, Huang Z, Peng Y, Xiong G, et al. Low-density granulocytes are elevated in mycobacterial infection and associated with the severity of tuberculosis. *PLoS ONE* (2016) 11:e0153567. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0153567
95. Denny MF, Yalavarthi S, Zhao W, Thacker SG, Anderson M, Sandy AR, et al. A distinct subset of proinflammatory neutrophils isolated from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus induces vascular damage and synthesizes type I IFNs. *J Immunol.* (2010) 184:3284–97. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0902199
96. Sharma S, Davis RE, Srivastva S, Nylen S, Sundar S, Wilson ME. A subset of neutrophils expressing markers of antigen-presenting cells in human visceral leishmaniasis. *J Infect Dis.* (2016) 214:1531–8. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiw394
97. Nicolas-Avila JA, Adrover JM, Hidalgo A. Neutrophils in homeostasis, immunity, and cancer. *Immunity* (2017) 46:15–28. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2016.12.012
98. Eruslanov EB. Phenotype and function of tumor-associated neutrophils and their subsets in early-stage human lung cancer. *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2017) 66:997–1006. doi: 10.1007/s00262-017-1976-0
99. Saha S, Biswas SK. Tumor-associated neutrophils show phenotypic and functional divergence in human lung cancer. *Cancer cell* (2016) 30:11–3. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2016.06.016
100. Sionov RV, Fridlender ZG, Granot Z. The multifaceted roles neutrophils play in the tumor microenvironment. *Cancer Microenviron.* (2015) 8:125–58. doi: 10.1007/s12307-014-0147-5

101. Shaul ME, Levy L, Sun J, Mishalian I, Singhal S, Kapoor V, et al. Tumor-associated neutrophils display a distinct N1 profile following TGFbeta modulation: a transcriptomics analysis of pro- vs. antitumor TANs. *OncoImmunology* (2016) 5:e1232221. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2016.1232221
102. Wu P, Wu D, Ni C, Ye J, Chen W, Hu G, et al. gammadeltaT17 cells promote the accumulation and expansion of myeloid-derived suppressor cells in human colorectal cancer. *Immunity* (2014) 40:785–800. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2014.03.013
103. Galdiero MR, Bianchi P, Grizzi F, Di Caro G, Basso G, Ponzetta A, et al. Occurrence and significance of tumor-associated neutrophils in patients with colorectal cancer. *Int J Cancer* (2016) 139:446–56. doi: 10.1002/ijc.30076
104. Al-Khafaji A. *Multiple Organ Dysfunction Syndrome in Sepsis: Background, Pathophysiology, Epidemiology* (2017). Available at: http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/169640-overview#a4 (Accessed June 4, 2017).
105. Hietbrink F, Koenderman L, Rijkers G, Leenen L. Trauma: the role of the innate immune system. *World J Emergency Sur.* (2006) 1:15. doi: 10.1186/1749-7922-1-15
106. Durham RM, Moran JJ, Mazuski JE, Shapiro MJ, Baue AE, Flint LM. Multiple organ failure in trauma patients. *J Trauma* (2003) 55:608–16. doi: 10.1097/01.TA.0000092378.10660.D1
107. Ward NS, Casserly B, Ayala A. The compensatory anti-inflammatory response syndrome (CARS) in critically ill patients. *Clin Chest Med.* (2008) 29:617–25. doi: 10.1016/j.ccm.2008.06.010
108. Waydhas C, Nast-Kolb D, Jochum M, Trupka A, Lenk S, Fritz H, et al. Inflammatory mediators, infection, sepsis, and multiple organ failure after severe trauma. *Arch Surg.* (1992) 127:460–7. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.1992.01420040106019
109. Keel M, Trentz O. Pathophysiology of polytrauma. *Injury* (2005) 36:691–709. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2004.12.037
110. Moore FA, Sauaia A, Moore EE, Haenel JB, Burch JM, Lezotte DC. Postinjury multiple organ failure: a bimodal phenomenon. *J Trauma* (1996) 40:501–10; discussion 10–2.
111. Hietbrink F, Koenderman L, Althuizen M, Leenen LP. Modulation of the innate immune response after trauma visualised by a change in functional PMN phenotype. *Injury* (2009) 40:851–5. doi: 10.1016/j.injury.2008.11.002
112. Swain SD, Rohn TT, Quinn MT. Neutrophil priming in host defense: role of oxidants as priming agents. *Antioxidants Redox Signal.* (2002) 4:69–83. doi: 10.1089/152308602753625870
113. Amulic B, Cazalet C, Hayes GL, Metzler KD, Zychlinsky A. Neutrophil function: from mechanisms to disease. *Ann Rev Immunol.* (2012) 30:459–89. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-020711-074942
114. Zonneveld R, Martinelli R, Shapiro NI, Kuijpers TW, Plötz FB, Carman CV. Soluble adhesion molecules as markers for sepsis and the potential pathophysiological discrepancy in neonates, children and adults. *Critical Care* (2014) 18:204. doi: 10.1186/cc13733
115. Paunel-Gorgulu A, Kirichevska T, Logters T, Windolf J, Flohe S. Molecular mechanisms underlying delayed apoptosis in neutrophils from multiple trauma patients with and without sepsis. *Mol Med.* (2012) 18:325–35. doi: 10.2119/molmed.2011.00380
116. Hietbrink F, Koenderman L, Althuizen M, Pillay J, Kamp V, Leenen LP. Kinetics of the innate immune response after trauma: implications for the development of late onset sepsis. *Shock* (2013) 40:21–7. doi: 10.1097/SHK.0b013e318295a40a
117. Bzowska M, Hamczyk M, Skalniak A, Guzik K. Rapid decrease of CD16 (FcγRIII) expression on heat-shocked neutrophils and their recognition by macrophages. *BioMed Res Int.* (2011) 2011:284759. doi: 10.1155/2011/284759
118. Drifte G, Dunn-Siegrist I, Tissières P, Pugin J. Innate immune functions of immature neutrophils in patients with sepsis and severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome. *Critical Care Med.* (2013) 41:820–32. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e318274647d
119. Leliefeld PH, Wessels CM, Leenen LP, Koenderman L, Pillay J. The role of neutrophils in immune dysfunction during severe inflammation. *Crit Care* (2016) 20:73. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1250-4
120. Davis JM, Albert JD, Tracy KJ, Calvano SE, Lowry SF, Shires GT, et al. Increased neutrophil mobilization and decreased chemotaxis during cortisol and epinephrine infusions. *J Trauma* (1991) 31:725–31; discussion: 31–2.
121. Visser T, Pillay J, Pickkers P, Leenen LP, Koenderman L. Homology in systemic neutrophil response induced by human experimental endotoxemia and by trauma. *Shock* (2012) 37:145–51. doi: 10.1097/SHK.0b013e31823f14a4
122. Pillay J, Ramakers BP, Kamp VM, Loi AL, Lam SW, Hietbrink F, et al. Functional heterogeneity and differential priming of circulating neutrophils in human experimental endotoxemia. *J Leukocyte Biol.* (2010) 88:211–20. doi: 10.1189/jlb.1209793
123. Pillay J, Kamp VM, van Hoffen E, Visser T, Tak T, Lammers JW, et al. A subset of neutrophils in human systemic inflammation inhibits T cell responses through Mac-1. *J Clin Invest.* (2012) 122:327–36. doi: 10.1172/JCI57990
124. Kamp VM, Pillay J, Lammers JW, Pickkers P, Ulfman LH, Koenderman L. Human suppressive neutrophils CD16bright/CD62Ldim exhibit decreased adhesion. *J Leukocyte Biol.* (2012) 92:1011–20. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0612273
125. Loi ALT, Hoonhorst S, van Aalst C, Langereis J, Kamp V, Sluis-Eising S, et al. Proteomic profiling of peripheral blood neutrophils identifies two inflammatory phenotypes in stable COPD patients. *Respir Res.* (2017) 18:100. doi: 10.1186/s12931-017-0586-x
126. Pham CT. Neutrophil serine proteases fine-tune the inflammatory response. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.* (2008) 40:1317–33. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2007.11.008
127. Quaid GA, Cave C, Robinson C, Williams MA, Solomkin JS. Preferential loss of CXCR-2 receptor expression and function in patients who have undergone trauma. *Arch Surg.* (1999) 134:1367–71; discussion: 71–2.
128. Cummings CJ, Martin TR, Frevert CW, Quan JM, Wong VA, Mongovin SM, et al. Expression and function of the chemokine receptors CXCR1 and CXCR2 in sepsis. *J Immunol.* (1999) 162:2341–6.
129. Tarlowe MH, Duffy A, Kannan KB, Itagaki K, Lavery RF, Livingston DH, et al. Prospective study of neutrophil chemokine responses in trauma patients at risk for pneumonia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* (2005) 171:753–9. doi: 10.1164/rccm.200307-917OC
130. Sadallah S, Hess C, Miot S, Spertini O, Lutz H, Schifferli JA. Elastase and metalloproteinase activities regulate soluble complement receptor 1 release. *Eur J Immunol.* (1999) 29:3754–61. doi: 10.1002/(SICI)1521-4141(199911)29:11<3754::AID-IMMU3754>3.0.CO;2-5
131. van den Berg CW, Tambourgi DV, Clark HW, Hoong SJ, Spiller OB, McGreal EP. Mechanism of neutrophil dysfunction: neutrophil serine proteases cleave and inactivate the C5a receptor. *J Immunol.* (2014) 192:1787–95. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1301920
132. Le-Barillec K, Si-Tahar M, Balloy V, Chignard M. Proteolysis of monocyte CD14 by human leukocyte elastase inhibits lipopolysaccharide-mediated cell activation. *J Clin Invest.* (1999) 103:1039–46. doi: 10.1172/JCI5779
133. Bank U, Reinhold D, Schneemilch C, Kunz D, Synowitz HJ, Ansorge S. Selective proteolytic cleavage of IL-2 receptor and IL-6 receptor ligand binding chains by neutrophil-derived serine proteases at foci of inflammation. *J Interferon cytokine Res.* (1999) 19:1277–87. doi: 10.1089/107999099312957
134. Sharma SK, Naidu G. The role of danger-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) in trauma and infections. *J Thoracic Dis.* (2016) 8:1406–9. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2016.05.22
135. Tang D, Kang R, Coyne CB, Zeh HJ, Lotze MT. PAMPs and DAMPs: signal 0s that spur autophagy and immunity. *Immunol Rev.* (2012) 249:158–75. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-065X.2012.01146.x
136. Forsman H, Onnheim K, Andreasson E, Christenson K, Karlsson A, Bylund J, et al. Reactivation of desensitized formyl peptide receptors by platelet activating factor: a novel receptor cross talk mechanism regulating neutrophil superoxide anion production. *PLoS ONE* (2013) 8:e60169. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0060169
137. Ter Haar NM, Tak T, Mokry M, Scholman RC, Meerding JM, de Jager W, et al. Reversal of sepsis-like features of neutrophils by interleukin-1 blockade in patients with systemic-onset juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2018) 70:943–56. doi: 10.1002/art.40442
138. Fortunati E, Kazemier KM, Grutters JC, Koenderman L, Van den Bosch vJ. Human neutrophils switch to an activated phenotype after homing to the lung irrespective of inflammatory disease. *Clin Exp Immunol.* (2009) 155:559–66. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2249.2008.03791.x
139. Arens C, Bajwa SA, Koch C, Siegler BH, Schneck E, Hecker A, et al. Sepsis-induced long-term immune paralysis–results of a descriptive, explorative study. *Crit Care* (2016) 20:93. doi: 10.1186/s13054-016-1233-5

140. Hor JL, Heath WR, Mueller SN. Neutrophils are dispensable in the modulation of T cell immunity against cutaneous HSV-1 infection. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:41091. doi: 10.1038/srep41091
141. Roghanian A, Drost EM, MacNee W, Howie SE, Sallenave JM. Inflammatory lung secretions inhibit dendritic cell maturation and function via neutrophil elastase. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* (2006) 174:1189–98. doi: 10.1164/rccm.200605-632OC
142. Filardy AA, Pires DR, Nunes MP, Takiya CM, Freire-de-Lima CG, Ribeiro-Gomes FL, et al. Proinflammatory clearance of apoptotic neutrophils induces an IL-12(low)IL-10(high) regulatory phenotype in macrophages. *J Immunol.* (2010) 185:2044–50. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1000017
143. Veglia F, Perego M, Gabrilovich D. Myeloid-derived suppressor cells coming of age. *Nat Immunol.* (2018) 19:108–19. doi: 10.1038/s41590-017-0022-x
144. Gabrilovich DI, Nagaraj S. Myeloid-derived suppressor cells as regulators of the immune system. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2009) 9:162–72. doi: 10.1038/nri2506
145. Rodriguez PC, Quiceno DG, Ochoa AC. L-arginine availability regulates T-lymphocyte cell-cycle progression. *Blood* (2007) 109:1568–73. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-06-031856
146. Darcy CJ, Minigo G, Piera KA, Davis JS, McNeil YR, Chen Y, et al. Neutrophils with myeloid derived suppressor function deplete arginine and constrain T cell function in septic shock patients. *Crit Care* (2014) 18:R163. doi: 10.1186/cc14003
147. Marini O, Costa S, Bevilacqua D, Calzetti F, Tamassia N, Spina C, et al. Mature CD10(+) and immature CD10(-) neutrophils present in G-CSF-treated donors display opposite effects on T cells. *Blood* (2017) 129:1343–56. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-04-713206
148. de Kleijn S, Langereis JD, Leentjens J, Kox M, Netea MG, Koenderman L, et al. IFN-gamma-stimulated neutrophils suppress lymphocyte proliferation through expression of PD-L1. *PLoS ONE* (2013) 8:e72249. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0072249
149. Brahmamdam P, Inoue S, Unsinger J, Chang KC, McDunn JE, Hotchkiss RS. Delayed administration of anti-PD-1 antibody reverses immune dysfunction and improves survival during sepsis. *J Leukocyte Biol.* (2010) 88:233–40. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0110037
150. Wojtal KA, Rogler G, Scharl M, Biedermann L, Frei P, Fried M, et al. Fc gamma receptor CD64 modulates the inhibitory activity of infliximab. *PLoS ONE* (2012) 7:e43361. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0043361
151. Millrud CR, Kågedal Å, Kumlien Georén S, Winqvist O, Uddman R, Razavi R, et al. NET-producing CD16high CD62Ldim neutrophils migrate to tumor sites and predict improved survival in patients with HNSCC. *Int J Cancer* (2017) 140:2557–67. doi: 10.1002/ijc.30671
152. Schiff DE, Rae J, Martin TR, Davis BH, Curnutte JT. Increased phagocyte Fc gammaRI expression and improved Fc gamma-receptor-mediated phagocytosis after *in vivo* recombinant human interferon-gamma treatment of normal human subjects. *Blood* (1997) 90:3187–94.
153. Barth E, Fischer G, Schneider EM, Wollmeyer J, Georgieff M, Weiss M. Differences in the expression of CD64 and mCD14 on polymorphonuclear cells and on monocytes in patients with septic shock. *Cytokine* (2001) 14:299–302. doi: 10.1006/cyto.2001.0880
154. McDonald MK, Capasso KE, Ajit SK. Purification and microRNA profiling of exosomes derived from blood and culture media. *J Visual Exp.* (2013) 76:e50294. doi: 10.3791/50294
155. Davis BH. Improved diagnostic approaches to infection/sepsis detection. *Expert Rev Mol Diagnost.* (2005) 5:193–207. doi: 10.1586/14737159.5.2.193
156. Hoffmann JJ. Neutrophil CD64 as a sepsis biomarker. *Bioch Med. (Zagreb)* (2011) 21:282–90.
157. Hoffmann JJ. Neutrophil CD64: a diagnostic marker for infection and sepsis. *Clin Chem Laborat Med.* (2009) 47:903–16. doi: 10.1515/CCLM.2009.224
158. Shi J, Tang J, Chen D. Meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy of neutrophil CD64 for neonatal sepsis. *Ital J Pediatr.* (2016) 42:57. doi: 10.1186/s13052-016-0268-1
159. Ng PC, Li G, Chui KM, Chu WC, Li K, Wong RP, et al. Neutrophil CD64 is a sensitive diagnostic marker for early-onset neonatal infection. *Pediatr Res.* (2004) 56:796–803. doi: 10.1203/01.PDR.0000142586.47798.5E
160. Schmitz V, da Silva Prata RB, de Mattos Barbosa MG, Mendes MA, Brandão SS, Amadeu TP, et al. Expression of CD64 on circulating neutrophils favoring systemic inflammatory status in erythema nodosum leprosum. *PLoS Neglect Trop Dis.* (2016) 10:e0004955. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0004955
161. Sivalingam Z, Larsen SB, Grove EL, Hvas AM, Kristensen SD, Magnusson NE. Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin as a risk marker in cardiovascular disease. *Clin Chem Lab Med.* (2017) 56:5–18. doi: 10.1515/cclm-2017-0120
162. Reeves EP, Bergin DA, Fitzgerald S, Hayes E, Keenan J, Henry M, et al. A novel neutrophil derived inflammatory biomarker of pulmonary exacerbation in cystic fibrosis. *J Cystic Fibrosis* (2012) 11:100–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jcf.2011.09.010
163. Carlson M, Raab Y, Sevéus L, Xu S, Hällgren R, Venge P. Human neutrophil lipocalin is a unique marker of neutrophil inflammation in ulcerative colitis and proctitis. *Gut* (2002) 50:501–6.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

SYSTEMATIC REVIEW
published: 14 December 2018
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02965

Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Systematic Review Integrating Inflammatory Pathways Into a Cohesive Pathogenic Model

*Allard R. J. V. Vossen, Hessel H. van der Zee and Errol P. Prens**

Department of Dermatology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, Netherlands

Background: The pathogenesis of hidradenitis suppurativa (HS) is not fully understood. This systematic review examined the latest evidence for molecular inflammatory pathways involved in HS as a chronic inflammatory skin disease.

Methods: A systematic literature search was performed in PubMed/Medline and EMBASE from January 2013 through September 2017, according to the preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses (PRISMA). Findings on HS pathogenesis were also compared with those of other immune-mediated inflammatory diseases (IMIDs) in a non-systematic review. In addition, current therapeutic options for HS are briefly discussed on the basis of the findings for the inflammatory pathways involved in HS.

Results: A total of 32 eligible publications were identified by the systematic search; these were supplemented with three additional publications. The extracted data indicated that four key themes underlie the pathogenesis of HS and related syndromic conditions. First, nicastrin (*NCSTN*) and *PSTPIP1* mutations are directly associated with auto-inflammatory disease. Secondly, the up-regulation of several cytokines including tumor necrosis factor-α and T helper-17/interleukin-23 are connected to auto-inflammatory mechanisms in the pathogenesis of HS. Thirdly, the microbiome of lesional skin differs significantly vs. normal-appearing skin. Fourthly, HS risk is enhanced through physiological and environmental factors such as smoking, obesity, and mechanical friction. There is significant overlap between the pathogenesis of HS, its syndromic forms and other IMIDs, particularly with respect to aberrations in the innate immune response.

Conclusions: The evidence presented in this review supports HS as an auto-inflammatory skin disorder associated with alterations in the innate immune system. Based on these most recent data, an integrative viewpoint is presented on the pathogenesis of HS. Current management strategies on HS consist of anti-inflammatory therapies, surgical removal of chronic lesions, and lifestyle changes such as smoking cessation and weight loss. As large gaps remain in the understanding of the pathogenesis of HS, further research is warranted to ultimately improve the management and treatment of patients with HS and related syndromic conditions.

Keywords: acne inversa, pyoderma gangrenosum and acne, immune-mediated inflammatory disease, inflammatory bowel disease, auto-inflammation, nicastrin, PSTPIP1, obesity

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Simone Garcovich, Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Italy
Sophie Anne Georgin-Lavialle, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, France

****Correspondence:***
Errol P. Prens
e.prens@erasmusmc.nl

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Autoimmune and Autoinflammatory Disorders, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *28 September 2018*
Accepted: *03 December 2018*
Published: *14 December 2018*

Citation:
Vossen ARJV, van der Zee HH and Prens EP (2018) Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Systematic Review Integrating Inflammatory Pathways Into a Cohesive Pathogenic Model. Front. Immunol. 9:2965. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02965

INTRODUCTION

Hidradenitis suppurativa (HS) is a chronic, recurrent, inflammatory follicular occlusive disease, that usually presents after puberty with painful, inflamed lesions, predominantly at inverse body sites such as the axillae, inguinal and anogenital regions (1). The physiological and psychological consequences of HS can profoundly reduce a patient's quality of life (1, 2). Prevalence estimates in North America and Europe range from <1 to 4% (3, 4).

The pathogenesis of HS is not fully understood. Current evidence highlights a complex multifactorial pathogenesis (5). A key triggering factor is the occlusion of the hair follicle, caused by keratosis and hyperplasia of the follicular epithelium leading to cyst development (6, 7). Subsequently, the cyst will rupture, causing a fierce immune response and inflammation that, depending on the severity, may progress to abscess and sinus tract development and scarring (6, 7). The name of the disease implies that sweating and bacterial infection are a fundamental part of the disease process. This is misleading and now considered a misnomer: no evidence has been found showing that HS is triggered by events in the apocrine or eccrine glands. Environmental risk factors reported to contribute to HS development include smoking and obesity (8). In addition, HS can occur with several co-morbid immune-mediated inflammatory diseases (IMIDs), notably inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) (9).

Clear evidence suggests the involvement of pro-inflammatory cytokines in immune dysregulation in HS, with elevated levels of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α, interleukin (IL)-1ß, IL-17 and interferon (IFN)-γ observed in HS lesions (5, 10, 11). Data also indicate the involvement of T helper (Th) cells, which accumulate in HS lesions, in the pathogenesis of HS (11, 12). In addition, studies have shown that antimicrobial peptides (AMPs) like cathelicidin (LL-37) and human β-defensin are increased in HS lesions compared with normal skin of HS patients (13). The use of TNF-α inhibitors such as adalimumab and infliximab have been associated with improvements in immune dysregulation in HS and support the importance of local molecular drivers in the pathogenesis of HS (1, 14, 15).

Furthermore, mutations in γ-secretase genes, whose gene products act on many substrates including Notch (16), suggest that Notch or other substrates of γ-secretase may play a role in the pathogenesis of HS. Interestingly, γ-secretase knock-out mice are characterized by a phenotype of multiple cutaneous cysts, a key feature of HS (17). To date it remains unclear whether the effects of Notch on follicle development or its immune role play a significant role in HS pathogenesis.

Rapidly evolving understanding in the auto-inflammatory arena is needed to improve awareness of HS, disease management, and ultimately improve patient outcomes. The aim of this systematic literature review was to summarize recent findings on the pathogenesis of HS and its syndromic forms, and to identify common pathways involved in HS pathogenesis and other IMIDs. Ultimately, we integrate the molecular pathways into a cohesive pathogenic model.

METHODS

A systematic review of recent original research was conducted according to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic review and Meta-Analyses Protocols (PRISMA-P) 2009 statement to identify the factors involved in the pathogenesis of HS (18).

A two-stage review process of PubMed/Medline and EMBASE databases was conducted using search strings designed to recognize studies reporting on auto-inflammatory disorders within the scope of HS (see **Supplementary Tables 1, 2**). The initial screening review identified studies published in English language from January 2007 through September 2017. After removing duplicate records, two reviewers independently screened the titles and abstracts in a double-blind manner and excluded those that did not meet the screening review inclusion criteria (**Supplementary Table 3**). Results were reviewed by a senior analyst for authentication and resolution of disagreements between the reviewers. Identified publications were reassessed according to the full-text review inclusion criteria; at this stage, the publication period was narrowed to January 2013 through September 2017 on the basis of the number of publications identified during screening; this was to ensure focus on the most recent data (**Supplementary Table 3**). Two reviewers, overseen by a senior analyst, independently assessed the remaining full-text copies of all relevant publications and any duplicate, low-quality or outdated publications were excluded. The bibliographies for all publications selected in the full-text review were also manually checked for relevant references.

Data were extracted from each relevant publication on study design (study setting, data source, study period), patient characteristics (sample size, mean age, sex, HS severity, disease location, notable comorbidities, smoking status), immunogenetic factors (genes, mutations or proteins involved), environmental factors (microbiological pathways, obesity, smoking, mechanical stress, sex, hormones), inflammatory pathway and cytokine status (pro-inflammatory, anti-inflammatory, proliferation, and growth factors).

In addition to the systematic review process, two informal literature searches were performed using the same databases, to facilitate discussion of the data. First, immunogenetic factors of HS are compared with other IMIDs such as Crohn's disease (CD), ulcerative colitis (UC), ankylosing spondylitis (AS), psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis (PsA), pyoderma gangrenosum (PG), and Behçet's disease. Second, actual therapeutic options for HS are briefly discussed on the basis of the inflammatory pathways involved in the pathogenesis of HS.

RESULTS

The initial search in PubMed and EMBASE identified a total of 3,580 records. Of these, 230 publications were screened for full-text review and 32 publications were selected for data extraction (**Figure 1**). Data from an additional three publications were also reviewed as they were considered to provide relevant information; two had been excluded during the systematic search

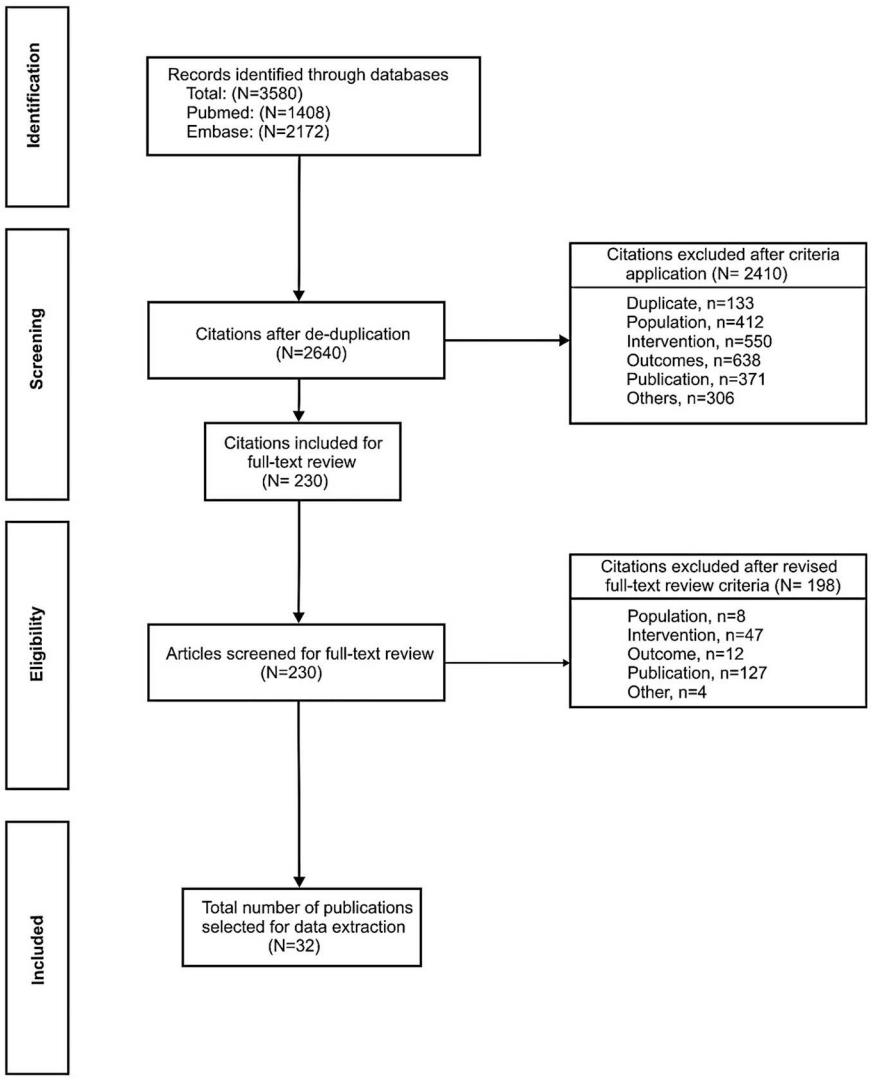


FIGURE 1 | PRISMA flow diagram of included studies. To supplement the 32 publications identified through the systematic process, data from three additional publications were also reviewed as they were considered to provide relevant information; two had been excluded during the systematic search on the basis of their publication type (editorial/letter) (19, 20) and one was published subsequently to the search end date (21).

on the basis of their publication type (editorial/letter) (19, 20) and one was published subsequently to the search end date (21).

The data extracted from these 35 publications were largely derived from four main lines of investigation in patients with HS and its syndromic forms: (1) genetic analyses (covered by 16 studies); (2) inflammatory marker levels (12 studies); (3) microbe analyses in lesions/expression of antimicrobial peptides (6 studies); and (4) contribution of physiological and environmental risk factors (11 studies) (**Table 1**).

Genetics

Loss of Function Mutations in γ-Secretase Complex Genes

Three studies identified by our review evaluated *NCSTN* gene mutations for the nicastrin protein subunit of γ-secretase in connection with HS pathogenesis (25, 26, 31). Genetic analyses in Chinese and Japanese families identified mutations in the *NCSTN* gene (c.647A>C, c.223G>A and c.582+1delG) carried by affected family members but not unaffected family members or healthy controls (25, 26). Meanwhile, an *in vitro* study in familial HS identified that mutations in *NCSTN* affect downstream signaling through Notch and/or phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K) (31). However, NCSTN mutations in HS did not enhance cytokine production in LPS-stimulated peripheral blood mononuclear cells (20).

Mutations of Proline-Serine-Threonine Phosphatase Interacting Protein 1

Proline-serine-threonine phosphatase interacting protein 1 (PSTPIP1) is a cytoskeleton-associated adaptor protein, highly expressed in hemopoietic cells (29). The protein manifests its immunomodulatory effects through downregulation of CD2

TABLE 1 | Characteristics of included studies.

Factors associated with HS	Studies		Patients	Study location (n)	References
	Total, n	Per condition (n)	Per condition (n)		
Genetics	16	HS/AI (8) PG (2) PAPA (2) PAC (1) PASH (2) PAPASH (1) SAPHO, RA, AS, SPA (1)	HS/AI (368) PG (15) PAPA/PAPA-like (∼12)[α] PAC (1) PASH (8) PAPASH (1) SAPHO (71), RA (125), AS (67), SPA (35)	Europe (7) Asia (5) Middle East (2) North America (2)	(3, 19, 20, 22–34)
Inflammatory markers	12	HS/AI (10) PG (2) PASH (1)	HS/AI (351) PG (15) PASH (7)	Europe (9) North America (2) Asia (1)	(5, 28, 31, 33, 35–42)
Microbiome	6	HS/AI (6)	HS (297)	Europe (6)	(43–48)
Physiological and environmental risk	11	HS/AI (11)	HS (738)	Europe (10) Asia (1)	(21, 26, 43, 45–52)

[α]*Marcos et al. (27) used donated cell cultures (n = 2). Note that three publications were included in addition to the 32 identified by the systematic review (see text for details) (19, 20, 52). AI, acne inversa; AS, ankylosing spondylitis; HS, hidradenitis suppurativa; PAPA, pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, and acne; PAC, pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and ulcerative colitis; PASH, pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis; PG, pyoderma gangrenosum; RA, rheumatoid arthritis; SAPHO, synovitis, acne, pustulosis, hyperostosis, and osteitis; SPA, seronegative spondyloarthropathy.*

(-triggered adhesion, regulation of c-Abl tyrosine kinase activity, and interaction with other immunity-related proteins including the Wiskott–Aldrich syndrome protein (WASp) (28) and pyrin, the familial Mediterranean fever (FMF) protein (29).

There is now evidence of mutations to the *PSTPIP1* gene in cases of pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH) and pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis (PAPASH) syndromes (19, 24). A p.E277D missense mutation was detected in the PASH case (24), whilst the patient with PAPASH had a heterozygous missense mutation (c.1213 C>T [p.Arg405Cys]) in exon 15 of *PSTPIP1*. Variations have also been reported in the *PSTPIP1* gene in other related syndromic conditions (22, 28, 29). First, a genetic analysis in a patient with a PAPA-like syndrome revealed a recessive inheritance pattern with a homozygous *PSTPIP1* mutation (c.773G>C and p.Gly258Ala), in contrast to a previously reported heterozygous polymorphism (22). Secondly, a patient with aggressive PG was found to have a novel *PSTPIP1-R405C* mutation (28). Data from this case study indicated that endogenous PSTPIP1 negatively regulates macrophage podosome formation and extracellular matrix degradation. Thirdly, a novel mutation in the *PSTPIP1* gene resulted in a case of pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and ulcerative colitis (PAC). The associated elevated IL-1β levels were responsive to the IL-1R antagonist anakinra (29). It is worth noting, however, that findings from a biochemical study suggested that *PSTPIP1* mutations associated with PAPA syndrome do not alter the negative regulatory role of PSTPIP1 in T-cell activation (27).

Other Genes Implicated in HS

In a study of 139 unrelated patients with HS, single nucleotide polymorphisms of the *IL-12Rb1* gene coding for the IL-12Rb1 receptor subunit did not genetically predispose to HS (23). However, their carriage was directly associated with the phenotype of HS, indicating the importance of the IL-12/IL-23 pathway for the pathogenesis of HS. Findings from a case-control study of two independent and genetically diverse cohorts of patients with HS from Greece ($n = 163$) and Germany ($n = 98$) suggested that the copy number of the β-defensin gene cluster (DEFB) both confers susceptibility for HS and modulates the disease phenotype (30).

In a study involving 298 Han Chinese patients with a range of auto-inflammatory diseases (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis and Osteitis [SAPHO], rheumatoid arthritis, AS and seronegative spondyloarthropathy), an AS-associated single-nucleotide polymorphism (rs6908425 in *CDKAL1*) was associated with the risk of developing SAPHO syndrome (32).

A genetic analysis of auto-inflammation in PG (13 patients) and the syndromic form PASH (7 patients) identified mutations in a range of auto-inflammatory genes (*MEFV*, *NLRP3*, *NLRP12*, *NOD2*, *LPIN2,* and *PSTPIP1*), suggesting the involvement of inflammatory pathways such as NLRP inflammasomes, cystolic pattern recognition sensors, the innate immune system, and IL-1β signaling (33).

In addition to the genetic analyses, two biochemical studies implicated other proteins in the pathogenesis of HS. Microarray data from one study suggested altered sphingolipid metabolism in HS skin lesions compared with normal skin (3).

In a study of surgically excised skin or skin punch biopsies, HS skin lesions showed on average 25-fold higher lipocalin 2 (LCN2) mRNA expression levels compared with the skin of healthy donors (34).

Inflammatory Markers

There is increasing interest regarding the role markers of inflammation in patients with HS or other syndromic forms. A study in 14 patients with HS reported TNF-α-positive

inflammatory cells in the dermis of patients but not in healthy controls (35). A study comparing the presence of different inflammatory cytokines in wound fluid specimens demonstrated elevated levels of IFN-γ and TNF-β in HS lesions compared with samples from age-matched chronic wound patients (5).

A retrospective study of HS outpatient medical files found a significant association between C-reactive protein (CRP) levels and neutrophil count with HS disease severity (36). A second study reported elevated serum CRP levels in patients with HS compared with healthy volunteers (38). A number of studies have reported elevated mRNA and/or protein levels of interleukins in the skin or serum. Alterations in the skin have been reported for IL-1β (33), CXCL-8/IL-8 (33, 37), IL-17/IL-17A (33), IL-32 (42), and IL-36/IL-36α/IL-36β/IL-36γ (37, 41). Alterations in the serum have been reported for IL-1β (38), IL-6 (38), CXCL-8/IL-8 (38), IL-10 (38), IL-12p70 (38), and IL-17/IL-17A (38, 39).

Keratinocytes isolated from non-lesional skin of patients with HS exhibited a pro-inflammatory profile in addition to an enhanced production of AMPs such as hBD-2, psoriasin (S100A7), and calgranulin (S100A8) (44), indicating that the skin immune system is already activated in the steady state.

Microbiome

A number of studies investigated bacterial cultures from HS lesions and generated evidence implicating the involvement of microbes in disease pathogenesis. A histologic study of 42 patients with chronic HS identified bacterial aggregates (biofilms) in 67% of chronic lesion samples and in 75% of perilesional samples (47). The same author group conducted a case-control study of punch biopsy specimens and demonstrated that the microbiome in patients with HS differs significantly from that in healthy controls in both lesional and non-lesional skin (48). A microbial analysis of lesional vs. unaffected skin from 65 patients with HS identified anaerobic microbes in 83% lesions vs. 53% control samples, and the microbiome varied with disease severity (45). These bacteria were associated with low pathogenicity. An extensive prospective microbiological study identified two opportunistic bacterial pathogens associated with HS lesions (*S. lugdunensis* and anaerobic actinomycetes) (43). These pathogens can cause abscesses and severe infections. A cross-sectional study of 50 patients reported that bacterial colonization was correlated with severity and localization of HS lesions (46). Over two-thirds (68.8%) of patients with both aerobic and anaerobic bacteria had the most severe grade of HS (Hurley stage III).

Physiological and Environmental Risk Factors

Findings from the literature review supported the involvement of previously suggested physiological and environmental risk factors, such as smoking and obesity, in HS (36, 49, 51). A postal follow-up survey study ($n = 212$) found the chance of remission from HS may be improved in non-smokers vs. smokers, and in non-obese (body mass index [BMI] <30) vs. obese patients (49). In contrast, a retrospective study of inflammatory serum markers in HS outpatients found no association between smoking status and HS severity but smoking was associated with increased neutrophil counts (36). This study did find an association between increased BMI and HS severity, whereas there was no correlation between BMI and neutrophil counts.

Related to obesity, an analysis of 14 obese patients with HS described the role of mechanical stress (for example on the abdomen at the level of the waistband) in promoting the "Koebner phenomenon" in HS (51). The development of lesions at sites of traumatized but previously uninvolved skin highlights the importance of localized environmental factors in HS development. A hospital-based cross-sectional study conducted in the Netherlands reported a significantly higher average BMI in 106 patients with HS vs. 212 general dermatological patients (21). Among those patients identified as obese, bodyweight distribution was more peripheral in patients with HS than those without, consistent with enhanced friction due to overlapping skin folds.

Kromann and colleagues reported no clear effect of pregnancy or menopause on HS symptoms (49). However, in a cross-sectional survey based study, a substantial subset of women did experience HS-related alterations, with deterioration of HS around menses and amelioration of symptoms during pregnancy reported in 43% ($n = 80$) and 30% ($n = 29$) of the respondents, respectively (52).

Evidence for Shared Pathology With Other IMIDs

To consider the above findings in relation to the pathogenesis of other established IMIDs, an informal literature review was conducted. Inflammatory bowel disease (CD and UC), AS, psoriasis, PsA, PG and Behçet's disease are characterized by different pathogeneses but they also share common immunological, genetic and risk factors (**Table 2**).

Several cytokines are systemically-raised in many of these IMIDs, particularly those implicated in the Th1 and Th17 responses, including TNF-α, IL-12/23, IL-17, IL-12, IFN-γ, IL-1β, and the IL-1 family including IL-36 (33, 37, 60, 67, 73). Several of the inflammatory cytokines have also been shown to be upregulated in HS [e.g., IFN-γ (5), IL-2, TNF-α (33, 35) and TNF-β (5)] are produced by Th1 cells, implicating the Th1 response in the pathogenesis of HS. Furthermore, the IL-36 family, also found to be upregulated in HS (37, 41), plays an important role in the modulation of Th1 and Th17 immune responses.

Data also support the notion of shared genetic pathways of inflammation. For example, *NOD2* mutations in CD are identified in PG and PASH (33) but conflicting evidence concerns their association with psoriasis and PsA (63, 75). *MEFV* mutations are found in FMF as well as PG and PASH; co-occurrence of FMF and HS is not uncommon (33, 76). Other genes conferring susceptibility in CD, such as *OCTN,* are associated with PsA (63).

In addition to shared genetic factors, the overlap in risk factors observed for different IMIDs also highlights the similar mechanisms that account for them. For example, smoking may confer a protective role in the pathogenesis of UC, PG and Behçet's disease but increases susceptibility in CD, AK, psoriasis

TABLE 2 | Pathogenesis of established immune mediated inflammatory diseases in relation to hidradenitis suppurativa.

Disease	Disease overview	Key[α] genetic factor(s)	Key[α] cytokine profile	Biologics	Risk factors	References
HS	Inflammatory skin disease with genetic, immunological, and environmental background	γ-secretase (NCSTN), PSTPIP1	Th1, Th17 IL-1β, 6, CXCL/IL-8,12, 17, 23, IFN-γ, TNF-α	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors	Smoking, obesity, mechanical friction	(5, 19, 24–26, 31, 33, 36–38, 41, 49, 51)
IBD						
CD	Imbalance between gut microbiome and host immune system with genetic background	NOD2 (CARD15), ATG16L1, IRGM, FUT2, OCTN, TNFSF15, IL10, IL12B, IL23R, HLA, STAT3, JAK2, TNFSF15, MUC1	Th1, Th17 IL-1β, 6, 12, 17, 23, IFN-γ, TNF-α	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors	Smoking, diet, vitamin D deficiency, medications, enteric infections	(53–55)
UC	Imbalance between gut microbiome and host immune system with genetic background	HNF4A, CDH1, LAMB1, GNA12, SLC9A, TNFSF14, ECM1, IL10, IL12B, IL23R, HLA, STAT3, JAK2, TNFSF15, MUC1	Th2, Th17 IL-1β, 6, 12, 13, 17, 23 TNF-α	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors	Non-smoking, appendectomy, diet, vitamin D deficiency, medications, enteric infections	(55)
AS	Imbalance between gut microbiome and host immune system with genetic background	HLA-B27, HLA-B40, ERAP1/2, CARD9, IL12B. IL23R, IL27, STAT3, JAK2, TYK2	Th17 IL-6, 17, 22, 23, 26, IFN-γ, TNF-α	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors	Infection, smoking, testosterone	(56–62)
Psoriasis	Inflammatory skin disease with genetic and immunological background	PSOR1, HLA-C, ERAP1, LCE3D, IL12B, IL23R, TNFAIP3, ZNF313, TYK2,	Th1, Th17 IL-2, 17, 22, 23, 26, TNF-α, IFN–γ	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors, T cell targeted therapies	Obesity, infection	(63–68)
PsA	Inflammatory arthritis associated with psoriasis with genetic, immunological, and environmental background	HLA-B. HLA-C, OCTN IL12B, IL23R	Th1, Th17 IL17, 23, TNF-α	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors	Physical trauma, smoking, obesity, infection, heredity	
PG	Inflammatory, ulcerating, neutrophilic skin disease with genetic, immunological, and environmental background	MEFV, NLRP3, NLRP12, NOD2, LPIN2, PSTPIP1	IL-1β, 17, TNF-α	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors	Physical trauma, non-smoking, metabolic syndrome	(33, 69–71)
Behçet's disease	Multi-systemic, inflammatory, vasculitis with genetic, immunological, and environmental background	HLA-B5, ERAP1 IL10, IL12RB2, IL-23R,STAT4, CCR1-CCR3, KLRC4, TNFAIP3, FUT2	Th1, Th17 IL-6, 11, 17, 21, 22, 26, TNF-α, Chitinase3-like1, gp130/sIL−6Rb, sTNF-R1, sTNF-R2	Anti-TNF-α inhibitors, anti-IL1, INF-α	Non-smoking, obesity, infection	(69, 72–74)

[α]*Data summarize key genes and cytokines involved in the pathogenesis of these diseases but many other genes, cells types and mediators are involved. AS, ankylosing spondylitis; CD, Crohn's disease; HS, hidradenitis suppurativa; PG, pyoderma gangrenosum; PsA, psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis; UC, ulcerative colitis.*

and PsA (**Table 2**). With the exception of AK and conflicting evidence for Behçet's disease (56, 74), the pathogenesis of most IMIDs appears unrelated to sex-specific factors. Understanding the distinct and shared genetic, immunologic and risk factor profiles of IMIDs will aid the development of effective treatments to target the pathogenic mechanisms involved and modify the disease course.

It has previously been proposed that the link between HS and other conditions with demonstrated systemic pathology may be attributed to common genetic or environmental factors and/or shared inflammatory pathways (77).The data identified in this review demonstrate the significant overlap between the pathogenesis of HS and the aforementioned IMIDs. The most striking similarity among these diseases is that of aberrations in the innate immune response, particularly the IL-23/Th17 pathway (**Table 2**).

Integrated Viewpoint on HS Pathogenesis "Sequence of Events"

By identifying the latest publications on the pathogenesis of HS and evaluating it in the context of more established pathogenic mechanisms for known IMIDs, this review has collated substantial evidence that HS is a chronic immune-mediated auto-inflammatory disease with a multifactorial pathogenesis.

Four key themes have emerged from this review. First, genetic factors play a key role in causing HS. Mutations in a range of genes, including *NCSTN* mutations in the γ-secretase complex and *PSTPIP1* mutations, are directly associated with auto-inflammatory disease (26, 27, 29, 31). However, the majority of HS cases appear to be non-familial, suggesting the existence of separate subsets and the need for stratification within patients diagnosed with HS (25). Secondly, the up-regulation of cytokines

including TNF-α and a range of cytokines (predominantly Th17-related) are connected to auto-inflammatory mechanisms in the pathogenesis of HS (5, 35, 38). Thirdly, there is an alteration in the local microbiome of normal-appearing vs. lesional skin (43, 45, 47, 48). Data also suggest that bacterial aggregates are associated with inflammation of chronic HS lesions, and it is proposed that they most likely occur as a secondary event, possibly due to predisposing local anatomical changes such as sinus tracts (tunnels), keratinous detritus and dilated hair follicles (47). Finally, enhancement of HS risk occurs via a range of physiological and environmental factors such as smoking, obesity and mechanical friction (21, 36, 49, 51).

On the basis of the evidence reviewed here, we are able to take a cohesive view and to propose a three-stage sequence of events that contribute to the pathogenesis of HS. This integrated viewpoint is illustrated schematically in **Figure 2**.

The first event is follicular occlusion with subsequent dilation. This may be driven by endogenous factors in individuals harboring a genetic predisposition for an enhanced risk of infundibular keratinisation and cyst formation. Exogenous factors such as smoking, mechanical friction and metabolic

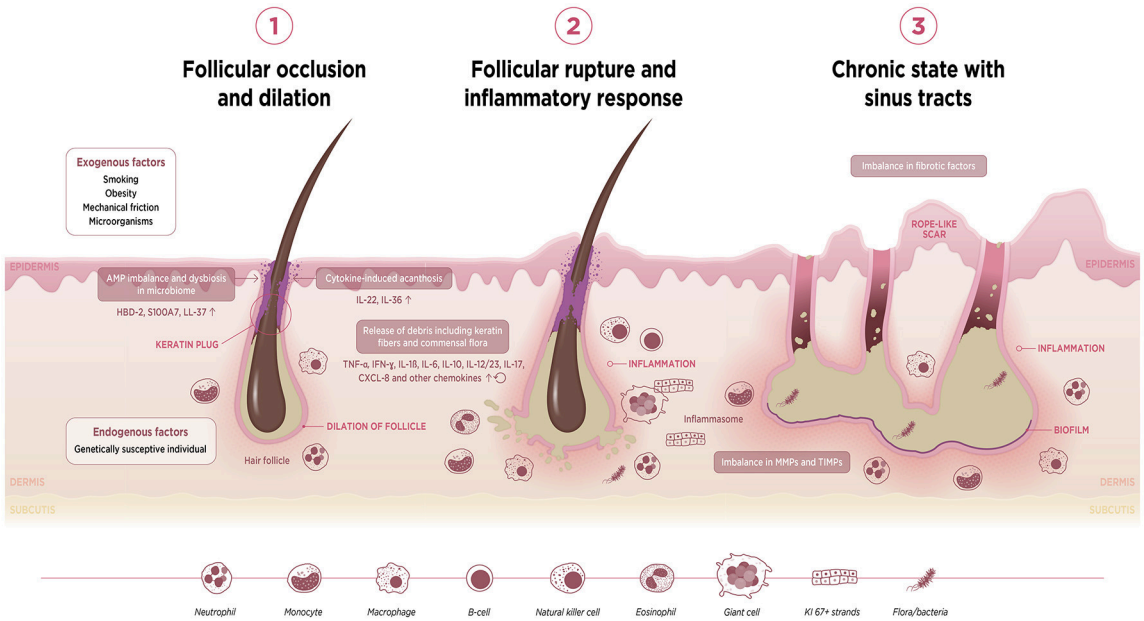


FIGURE 2 | Schematic diagram to illustrate postulated sequence of events underlying HS pathophysiology. AMP, antimicrobial protein; HBD, human beta-defensin; IFN, interferon; IL, interleukin; MMP, matrix metalloproteinase; TIMP, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase; TNF, tumor necrosis factor.

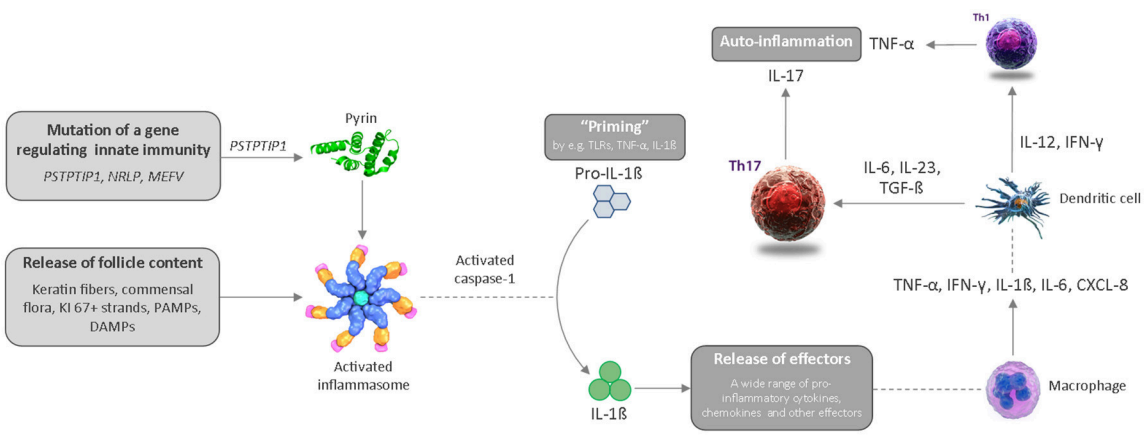


FIGURE 3 | Schematic diagram illustrating activation of the inflammasome in HS and related syndromes, which ultimately results in an auto-inflammatory immune response. CXCL, chemokine ligand; DAMP, danger-associated molecular pattern; IL, interleukin; IFN, interferon; PAMP, pathogen-associated molecular pattern; Th, T helper cell; TLR, toll-like receptor; TNF, tumor necrosis factor.

changes such as obesity—which is associated with acanthosis—also contribute to occlusion of the follicular isthmus. Furthermore, occlusion of the hair follicle may lead to a dysregulation of the homeostatic keratinocyte symbiosis and microbial dysbiosis, making the skin prone to a Th1/Th17-driven inflammatory disease.

The second event is rupture of the dilated follicle. The scattering of follicle content in the dermis including keratin fibers, commensal flora or pathogen- and damage-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs/DAMPs) triggers an acute and severe immune response. The anatomical location, i.e., the inverse body areas, and enhanced mechanical friction at these predilection sites facilitates the inward rupture and extension of inflammation. We argue that release of the follicular debris into the dermis results in simultaneous activation of multiple inflammatory pathways, particularly Th17/IL-23, the (NLRP) inflammasomes and innate receptors (toll-like receptors, TLRs such as TLR2). Activation of the inflammasome in HS and related syndromes including PASH and PAPA(SH) is illustrated schematically in **Figure 3**. This is accompanied by histological alterations with a diverse cell infiltrate characterized by the mixed participation of monocytes, neutrophils, multinucleated giant cells, B-cells, plasma cells, T-cells, and natural killer cells, leading to an erythematous nodule or fluctuating abscess.

The third event is chronic inflammation with sinus tract or tunnel formation. Following follicular rupture, sequestered proliferating Ki-67+ epithelial strands promote continuous activation of the immune system. The presence of epithelial strands in the dermis, in addition to an imbalance in matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase (TIMPs), and increased activity of fibrotic factors such as tissue growth factor (TGF)-ß 1-2-3, may lead to scarring and the development of sinuses/tunnels or fistulae, a hallmark of chronic HS. These intracutaneous (partly) epithelialized cavities provide an excellent habitat for biofilm-producing bacteria, which are able to continuously trigger inflammation with associated purulent drainage. Furthermore, we hypothesize that circulating pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines from chronic lesions may activate the immune system of the hair follicle in distant predilection sites.

Current Therapeutic Options for HS

HS management usually consists of the combination of both medical therapies and surgical interventions. The main treatment goal, to improve patients' quality of life, can be achieved by reducing the inflammation-related pain and purulent discharge, limiting the incidence and duration of flares, and removing chronic lesions using surgical techniques (78). A short overview of current treatment options including the therapeutic target and/or the suggested pathophysiological link(s) is depicted in **Table 3**. These data summarize anti-inflammatory therapies in addition to surgery and lifestyle changes such as smoking

TABLE 3 | Short overview of actual treatment options for hidradenitis suppurativa, based on Van Straalen et al. (78).

Treatment options[α]	Therapeutic target or suggested pathophysiological link	References[ß]
LIFESTYLE CHANGES		
Smoking cessation	Reduction of follicular acanthosis; less xenobiotic metabolism, e.g., via the aryl hydrocarbon receptor, with potential restoration of alterations in the immune response	(8, 49)
Weight loss	Improvement of the metabolic state, thereby reducing follicular acanthosis; less mechanical friction as a result of less overlapping skin folds with potential restoration of the local microbiome	(79)
LOCALLY ADMINISTERED AGENTS		
Clindamycin 1% lotion	Anti-inflammatory and antibacterial properties; for acute lesions	(80)
Resorcinol 15% cream	Removal of follicular plugging (prophylactic effect) and early rupture of an abscess due to its keratolytic properties; antiseptic properties	(81, 82)
Intralesional triamcinolone	Pan-cell inhibitor; for acute lesions to eradicate the inflammatory cell infiltrate	(83)
SYSTEMIC ANTIBIOTICS		
Tetracyclins; clindamycin and rifampicin; moxifloxacin, rifampicin, and metronidazole	Various modulations in the immune response, e.g., inhibition of neutrophilic migration and chemotaxis, inhibiting IL-1ß and TNF-α secretion, upregulation of IL-10, inhibition of the angiogenesis, and suppressing T-cell function; antibacterial effects	(80, 84–88)
BIOLOGICS		
Adalimumab, infliximab; ustekinumab; anakinra; MABp1	Monoclonal antibodies targeting TNF-α, IL-12/23p40, IL-1R, and IL-1α, respectively	(14, 89–92)
SMALL MOLECULE DRUGS		
Apremilast	Inhibits PDE-4 in various inflammatory cell types, thereby modulating several pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokines	(93, 94)
SURGERY		
Deroofing, excision	Removal of irreversibly damaged skin, i.e., sinus tracts or nodules/cysts recurring on fixed locations	(95, 96)

[α]*Data summarize the most important medical and surgical therapeutic options in addition to lifestyle changes. The majority of the remaining evidence to guide management decisions is based on case reports, case series with fewer than 10 patients, small cohort studies, and expert opinion, which are all not included in this overview.* [ß]*Based on highest level of evidence or largest cohort for each intervention. IL, interleukin; PDE-4, phosphodiesterase-4; TNF, tumor necrosis factor.*

cessation and weight loss. First-line treatment options include the use of antibiotics with anti-inflammatory properties, e.g., the tetracyclins and the combination of clindamycin and rifampicin (80, 87). The anti-TNF-α agents adalimumab and infliximab should be considered, respectively, as first- and second-choice biologics for moderate-to-severe HS after failure of systemic antibiotics (14, 90). Ustekinumab (anti-IL-12/23p40) is potentially effective in the treatment of HS (89), whereas the results of two randomized controlled trials investigating IL-17 antagonists are awaited (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifiers NCT02421172 and NCT03248531). Other promising treatment options are MABp1, targeting IL-1α for HS patients not eligible for adalimumab, and apremilast for patients with moderate HS (92, 94).

LIMITATIONS

This review was subject to certain limitations. PubMed/Medline and EMBASE were the only two databases used to identify eligible studies. Any studies published in journals not listed in PubMed/Medline and EMBASE are omitted from this review. The extent of recent published evidence relating to the pathogenesis of HS and related syndromic conditions is limited. Finally, the review of other IMIDs for comparison with HS was not systematic, and conclusions drawn from this informal review must be interpreted with this methodology in mind.

FUTURE RESEARCH

Large gaps still remain in the understanding of the pathogenesis of HS. Therefore, further research is warranted to ultimately improve the management and treatment of patients with this disease. Genetic research should aim to add more detail to the proposed mechanism by which loss of function of NCSTN or of other γ-secretase proteins causes familial HS and to better stratify patients with HS. Immunologic studies should focus on molecular drivers of tissue inflammation and injury in HS and the relationship between HS cytokine profile and disease activity. Microbiome research is needed to better characterize the disruption to the microbial ecosystem and to elucidate whether the disruption causes the disease or whether the disease causes the dysbiosis. High-throughput metagenomic methods can make this work possible. Finally, it will be important to focus research on the interaction of environmental factors and immunogenetic factors.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors contributed equally to the design of the literature search, the analysis of results and development of the paper.

FUNDING

No payments were made to the authors for the development of this manuscript. During preparation of this manuscript, systematic literature search support was provided to the authors by Accuscript; drafts and editorial assistance were provided by Lucid Group. This support was provided by AbbVie Inc. in compliance with international guidelines for good publication practice. The authors maintained complete control over the manuscript content and it reflects their opinions. AbbVie reviewed the final manuscript draft for scientific accuracy, but was not involved in methodology, data collection and analysis, or drafting. AbbVie will pay for page processing charges, if the manuscript is accepted.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2018.02965/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Zouboulis CC, Desai N, Emtestam L, Hunger RE, Ioannides D, Juhasz I, et al. European S1 guideline for the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2015) 29:619–44. doi: 10.1111/jdv.12966
2. Jemec GB. Quality of life considerations and pain management in hidradenitis suppurativa. *Semin Cutan Med Surg.* (2017) 36:75–8. doi: 10.12788/j.sder.2017.016
3. Dany M, Elston D. Gene expression of sphingolipid metabolism pathways is altered in hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2017) 77:268–273.e266. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2017.03.016
4. Saunte DML, Jemec GBE. Hidradenitis suppurativa: advances in diagnosis and treatment. *JAMA* (2017) 318:2019–32. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.16691
5. Banerjee A, Mcnish S, Shanmugam VK. Interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) is elevated in wound exudate from hidradenitis suppurativa. *Immunol Invest.* (2017) 46:149–58. doi: 10.1080/08820139.2016.1230867
6. Von Laffert M, Helmbold P, Wohlrab J, Fiedler E, Stadie V, Marsch WC. Hidradenitis suppurativa (acne inversa): early inflammatory events at terminal follicles and at interfollicular epidermis. *Exp Dermatol.* (2010) 19:533–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0625.2009.00915.x
7. Von Laffert M, Stadie V, Wohlrab J, Marsch WC. Hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa: bilocated epithelial hyperplasia with very different sequelae. *Br J Dermatol.* (2011) 164:367–71. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2010.10034.x
8. Sartorius K, Emtestam L, Jemec GB, Lapins J. Objective scoring of hidradenitis suppurativa reflecting the role of tobacco smoking and obesity. *Br J Dermatol.* (2009) 161:831–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2009.09198.x
9. Deckers IE, Benhadou F, Koldijk MJ, Del Marmol V, Horvath B, Boer J, et al. Inflammatory bowel disease is associated with hidradenitis suppurativa: results from a multicenter cross-sectional study. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2017) 76:49–53. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2016.08.031
10. Van Der Zee HH, De Ruiter L, Van Den Broecke DG, Dik WA, Laman JD, Prens EP. Elevated levels of tumour necrosis factor (TNF)-α, interleukin (IL)-1β and IL-10 in hidradenitis suppurativa skin: a rationale for targeting TNF-α and IL-1β. *Brit J Dermatol.* (2011) 164:1292–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2011.10254.x
11. Kelly G, Hughes R, Mcgarry T, Van Den Born M, Adamzik K, Fitzgerald R, et al. Dysregulated cytokine expression in lesional and nonlesional skin in hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2015) 173:1431–9. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14075

12. Moran B, Sweeney CM, Hughes R, Malara A, Kirthi S, Tobin AM, et al. Hidradenitis suppurativa is characterized by dysregulation of the Th17:Treg cell axis, which is corrected by anti-TNF therapy. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2017) 137:2389–95. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2017.05.033
13. Emelianov VU, Bechara FG, Glaser R, Langan EA, Taungjaruwinai WM, Schroder JM, et al. Immunohistological pointers to a possible role for excessive cathelicidin (LL-37) expression by apocrine sweat glands in the pathogenesis of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2012) 166:1023–34. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2011.10765.x
14. Grant A, Gonzalez T, Montgomery MO, Cardenas V, Kerdel FA. Infliximab therapy for patients with moderate to severe hidradenitis suppurativa: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover trial. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2010) 62:205–17. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2009.06.050
15. Van Der Zee HH, Laman JD, De Ruiter L, Dik WA, Prens EP. Adalimumab (antitumour necrosis factor-alpha) treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa ameliorates skin inflammation: an *in situ* and *ex vivo* study. *Br J Dermatol.* (2012) 166:298–305. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2011.10698.x
16. Wang, B., Yang, W., Wen, W., Sun, J., Su, B., Liu, B., et al. (2010). Gamma-secretase gene mutations in familial acne inversa. *Science* 330:1065. doi: 10.1126/science.1196284
17. Pan Y, Lin MH, Tian X, Cheng HT, Gridley T, Shen J, et al. gamma-secretase functions through Notch signaling to maintain skin appendages but is not required for their patterning or initial morphogenesis. *Dev Cell* (2004) 7:731–43. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2004.09.014
18. Moher, D., Liberati, A., Tetzlaff, J., Altman, D. G., and Group, P. (2009). Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *Ann Intern Med.* 151, 264–269, W264. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-151-4-200908180-00135
19. Calderon-Castrat X, Bancalari-Diaz D, Roman-Curto C, Romo-Melgar A, Amoros-Cerdan D, Alcaraz-Mas LA, et al. PSTPIP1 gene mutation in a pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH) syndrome. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 175:194–8. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14383
20. Xu H, He Y, Hui Y, Xiao X, Zhang X, Li C, et al. NCSTN mutations in hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa do not influence cytokine production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 176:277–9. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15076
21. Vossen AR, Van Der Zee HH, Onderdijk AJ, Boer J, Prens EP. Hidradenitis suppurativa is not associated with the metabolic syndrome based on body type: a cross-sectional study. *J Dermatol.* (2017) 44:154–9. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.13572
22. Geusau A, Mothes-Luksch N, Nahavandi H, Pickl WF, Wise CA, Pourpak Z, et al. Identification of a homozygous PSTPIP1 mutation in a patient with a PAPA-like syndrome responding to canakinumab treatment. *JAMA Dermatol* (2013) 149:209–15. doi: 10.1001/2013.jamadermatol.717
23. Giatrakos S, Huse K, Kanni T, Tzanetakou V, Kramer M, Grech I, et al. Haplotypes of IL-12Rbeta1 impact on the clinical phenotype of hidradenitis suppurativa. *Cytokine* (2013) 62:297–301. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2013.03.008
24. Marzano AV, Trevisan V, Gattorno M, Ceccherini I, De Simone C, Crosti C. Pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and hidradenitis suppurativa (PAPASH): a new autoinflammatory syndrome associated with a novel mutation of the PSTPIP1 gene. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2013) 149:762–4. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.2907
25. Nomura Y, Nomura T, Sakai K, Sasaki K, Ohguchi Y, Mizuno O, et al. A novel splice site mutation in NCSTN underlies a Japanese family with hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2013) 168:206–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2012.11174.x
26. Zhang C, Wang L, Chen L, Ren W, Mei A, Chen X, et al. Two novel mutations of the NCSTN gene in Chinese familial acne inverse. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2013) 27:1571–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-3083.2012.04627.x
27. Marcos T, Ruiz-Martin V, De La Puerta ML, Trinidad AG, Rodriguez Mdel C, De La Fuente MA, et al. Proline-serine-threonine phosphatase interacting protein 1 inhibition of T-cell receptor signaling depends on its SH3 domain. *FEBS J.* (2014) 281:3844–54. doi: 10.1111/febs.12912
28. Starnes TW, Bennin DA, Bing X, Eickhoff JC, Grahf DC, Bellak JM, et al. The F-BAR protein PSTPIP1 controls extracellular matrix degradation and filopodia formation in macrophages. *Blood* (2014) 123:2703–14. doi: 10.1182/blood-2013-07-516948
29. Zeeli T, Padalon-Brauch G, Ellenbogen E, Gat A, Sarig O, Sprecher E. Pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and ulcerative colitis in a patient with a novel mutation in the PSTPIP1 gene. *Clin Exp Dermatol.* (2015) 40:367–72. doi: 10.1111/ced.12585
30. Giamarellos-Bourboulis, E. J., Platzer, M., Karagiannidis, I., Kanni, T., Nikolakis, G., Ulrich, J., et al. (2016). High copy numbers of beta-defensin cluster on 8p23.1, confer genetic susceptibility, and modulate the physical course of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa. *J Invest Dermatol.* 136, 1592–1598. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2016.04.021
31. Xiao X, He Y, Li C, Zhang X, Xu H, Wang B. Nicastrin mutations in familial acne inversa impact keratinocyte proliferation and differentiation through the Notch and phosphoinositide 3-kinase/AKT signalling pathways. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 174:522–32. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14223
32. Li N, Ma J, Li K, Guo C, Ming L. Different contributions of CDKAL1, KIF21B, and LRRK2/MUC19 polymorphisms to SAPHO syndrome, rheumatoid arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, and seronegative spondyloarthropathy. *Genet Test Mol Biomarkers* (2017) 21:122–6. doi: 10.1089/gtmb.2016.0112
33. Marzano AV, Damiani G, Ceccherini I, Berti E, Gattorno M, Cugno M. Autoinflammation in pyoderma gangrenosum and its syndromic form (pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis). *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 176:1588–98. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15226
34. Wolk K, Wenzel J, Tsaousi A, Witte-Handel E, Babel N, Zelenak C, et al. Lipocalin-2 is expressed by activated granulocytes and keratinocytes in affected skin and reflects disease activity in acne inversa/hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 177:1385–1393. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15424
35. Mozeika E, Pilmane M, Nurnberg BM, Jemec GB. Tumour necrosis factor-alpha and matrix metalloproteinase-2 are expressed strongly in hidradenitis suppurativa. *Acta Derm Venereol.* (2013) 93:301–4. doi: 10.2340/00015555-1492
36. Hessam S, Sand M, Gambichler T, Bechara FG. Correlation of inflammatory serum markers with disease severity in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa (HS). *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2015) 73:998–1005. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2015.08.052
37. Di Caprio R, Balato A, Caiazzo G, Lembo S, Raimondo A, Fabbrocini G, et al. IL-36 cytokines are increased in acne and hidradenitis suppurativa. *Arch Dermatol Res.* (2017) 309:673–8. doi: 10.1007/s00403-017-1769-5
38. Jimenez-Gallo D, De La Varga-Martinez R, Ossorio-Garcia L, Albarran-Planelles C, Rodriguez C, Linares-Barrios M. The clinical significance of increased serum proinflammatory cytokines, C-reactive protein, and erythrocyte sedimentation rate in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa. *Mediators Inflamm.* (2017) 2017:2450401. doi: 10.1155/2017/2450401
39. Matusiak L, Szczech J, Bieniek A, Nowicka-Suszko D, Szepietowski JC. Increased interleukin (IL)-17 serum levels in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa: implications for treatment with anti-IL-17 agents. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2017) 76:670–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2016.10.042
40. Theut Riis P, Von Stemann JH, Kjaersgaard Andersen R, Hansen MB, Jemec GBE. Serum anticytokine autoantibody levels are not increased in hidradenitis suppurativa: a case-control pilot study. *Dermatology* (2017) 233:126–8. doi: 10.1159/000475925
41. Thomi R, Kakeda M, Yawalkar N, Schlapbach C, Hunger RE. Increased expression of the interleukin-36 cytokines in lesions of hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2017) 31:2091–96. doi: 10.1111/jdv.14389
42. Thomi R, Yerly D, Yawalkar N, Simon D, Schlapbach C, Hunger RE. Interleukin-32 is highly expressed in lesions of hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 177:1358–66. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15458
43. Guet-Revillet H, Coignard-Biehler H, Jais JP, Quesne G, Frapy E, Poiree S, et al. Bacterial pathogens associated with hidradenitis suppurativa, France. *Emerg Infect Dis.* (2014) 20:1990–8. doi: 10.3201/eid2012.140064
44. Hotz C, Boniotto M, Guguin A, Surenaud M, Jean-Louis F, Tisserand P, et al. Intrinsic defect in keratinocyte function leads to inflammation in hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2016) 136:1768–80. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2016.04.036
45. Guet-Revillet H, Jais JP, Ungeheuer MN, Coignard-Biehler H, Duchatelet S, Delage M, et al. The microbiological landscape of anaerobic infections in hidradenitis suppurativa: a prospective metagenomic study. *Clin Infect Dis.* (2017) 65:282–91. doi: 10.1093/cid/cix285

46. Nikolakis G, Liakou AI, Bonovas S, Seltmann H, Bonitsis N, Join-Lambert O, et al. Bacterial colonization in hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa: a cross-sectional study of 50 patients and review of the literature. *Acta Derm Venereol.* (2017) 97:493–8. doi: 10.2340/00015555-2591
47. Ring HC, Bay L, Nilsson M, Kallenbach K, Miller IM, Saunte DM, et al. Bacterial biofilm in chronic lesions of hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 176:993–1000. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15007
48. Ring HC, Thorsen J, Saunte DM, Lilje B, Bay L, Riis PT, et al. The follicular skin microbiome in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa and healthy controls. *JAMA Dermatol* (2017) 153:897–905. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2017.0904
49. Kromann CB, Deckers IE, Esmann S, Boer J, Prens EP, Jemec GB. Risk factors, clinical course and long-term prognosis in hidradenitis suppurativa: a cross-sectional study. *Br J Dermatol.* (2014) 171:819–24. doi: 10.1111/bjd.13090
50. Guillet A, Brocard A, Bach Ngohou K, Graveline N, Leloup AG, Ali D, et al. Verneuil's disease, innate immunity and vitamin D: a pilot study. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2015) 29:1347–53. doi: 10.1111/jdv.12857
51. Boer J. Should hidradenitis suppurativa be included in dermatoses showing koebnerization? Is it friction or fiction? *Dermatology* (2017) 233:47–52. doi: 10.1159/000472252
52. Vossen AR, Van Straalen KR, Prens EP, Van Der Zee HH. Menses and pregnancy affect symptoms in hidradenitis suppurativa: a cross-sectional study. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2017) 76:155–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2016.07.024
53. Hugot JP, Chamaillard M, Zouali H, Lesage S, Cezard JP, Belaiche J, et al. Association of NOD2 leucine-rich repeat variants with susceptibility to Crohn's disease. *Nature* (2001) 411:599–603. doi: 10.1038/35079107
54. Ogura Y, Bonen DK, Inohara N, Nicolae DL, Chen FF, Ramos R, et al. A frameshift mutation in NOD2 associated with susceptibility to Crohn's disease. *Nature* (2001) 411:603–6. doi: 10.1038/35079114
55. Park JH, Peyrin-Biroulet L, Eisenhut M, Shin JI. IBD immunopathogenesis: a comprehensive review of inflammatory molecules. *Autoimmun Rev.* (2017) 16:416–26. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2017.02.013
56. Gooren LJ, Giltay EJ, Van Schaardenburg D, Dijkmans BA. Gonadal and adrenal sex steroids in ankylosing spondylitis. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am.* (2000) 26:969–87. doi: 10.1016/S0889-857X(05)70179-4
57. Sparks JA, Costenbader KH. Genetics, environment, and gene-environment interactions in the development of systemic rheumatic diseases. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am.* (2014) 40:637–57. doi: 10.1016/j.rdc.2014.07.005
58. Videm V, Cortes A, Thomas R, Brown MA. Current smoking is associated with incident ankylosing spondylitis – the HUNT population-based Norwegian health study. *J Rheumatol.* (2014) 41:2041–8. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.140353
59. Jethwa H, Bowness P. The interleukin (IL)-23/IL-17 axis in ankylosing spondylitis: new advances and potentials for treatment. *Clin Exp Immunol.* (2016) 183:30–6. doi: 10.1111/cei.12670
60. O'rielly DD, Uddin M, Rahman P. Ankylosing spondylitis: beyond genome-wide association studies. *Curr Opin Rheumatol.* (2016) 28:337–45. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000297
61. Brown MA. Solving the pathogenesis of ankylosing spondylitis. *Clin Immunol.* (2017) 186:46–50. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2017.07.011
62. Li Z, Brown MA. Progress of genome-wide association studies of ankylosing spondylitis. *Clin Transl Immunol.* (2017) 6:e163. doi: 10.1038/cti.2017.49
63. Ho P, Bruce IN, Silman A, Symmons D, Newman B, Young H, et al. Evidence for common genetic control in pathways of inflammation for Crohn's disease and psoriatic arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* (2005) 52:3596–602. doi: 10.1002/art.21393
64. Strange A, Capon F, Spencer CC, Knight J, Weale ME, Allen MH, et al. A genome-wide association study identifies new psoriasis susceptibility loci and an interaction between HLA-C and ERAP1. *Nat Genet.* (2010) 42:985–90. doi: 10.1038/ng.694
65. Love TJ, Zhu Y, Zhang Y, Wall-Burns L, Ogdie A, Gelfand JM, et al. Obesity and the risk of psoriatic arthritis: a population-based study. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2012) 71:1273–7. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-201299
66. El-Boghdady NA, Ismail MF, Abd-Alhameed MF, Ahmed AS, Ahmed HH. Bidirectional association between psoriasis and obesity: benefits and risks. *J Interferon Cytokine Res.* (2017) 38:12–19. doi: 10.1089/jir.2017.0105
67. Ogawa E, Sato Y, Minagawa A, Okuyama R. Pathogenesis of psoriasis and development of treatment. *J Dermatol.* (2017) 45:264–72. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.14139
68. Nguyen UDT, Zhang Y, Lu N, Louie-Gao Q, Niu J, Ogdie A, et al. Smoking paradox in the development of psoriatic arthritis among patients with psoriasis: a population-based study. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2018) 77:119–23. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2017-211625
69. Thomsen SF, Sorensen LT. Smoking and skin disease. *Skin Therapy Lett.* (2010) 15:4–7.
70. Al Ghazal P, Korber A, Klode J, Dissemond J. Investigation of new co-factors in 49 patients with pyoderma gangrenosum. *J Dtsch Dermatol Ges.* (2012) 10:251–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1610-0387.2011.07734.x
71. Shavit E, Alavi A, Sibbald RG. Pyoderma gangrenosum: a critical appraisal. *Adv Skin Wound Care* (2017) 30:534–42. doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000526605.34372.9e
72. Hemminki K, Li X, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Risk of asthma and autoimmune diseases and related conditions in patients hospitalized for obesity. *Ann Med.* (2012) 44:289–95. doi: 10.3109/07853890.2010.547515
73. Lopalco G, Lucherini OM, Lopalco A, Venerito V, Fabiani C, Frediani B, et al. Cytokine signatures in mucocutaneous and ocular Behcet's disease. *Front Immunol.* (2017) 8:200. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00200
74. Scherrer MAR, Rocha VB, Garcia LC. Behcet's disease: review with emphasis on dermatological aspects. *An Bras Dermatol.* (2017) 92:452–64. doi: 10.1590/abd1806-4841.20177359
75. Zhu K, Yin X, Tang X, Zhang F, Yang S, Zhang X. Meta-analysis of NOD2/CARD15 polymorphisms with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. *Rheumatol Int.* (2012) 32:1893–900. doi: 10.1007/s00296-011-1813-2
76. Hodak E, Atzmony L, Pavlovsky L, Comaneshter D, Cohen AD. Hidradenitis suppurativa is associated with familial mediterranean fever-a population-based study. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2017) 137:2019–21. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2017.04.024
77. Dessinioti C, Katsambas A, Antoniou C. Hidradenitis suppurrativa (acne inversa) as a systemic disease. *Clin Dermatol.* (2014) 32:397–408. doi: 10.1016/j.clindermatol.2013.11.006
78. Van Straalen KR, Schneider-Burrus S, Prens EP. Current and future treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2018). doi: 10.1111/bjd.16768. [Epub ahead of print].
79. Kromann CB, Ibler KS, Kristiansen VB, Jemec GB. The influence of body weight on the prevalence and severity of hidradenitis suppurativa. *Acta Derm Venereol.* (2014) 94:553–7. doi: 10.2340/00015555-1800
80. Jemec GB, Wendelboe P. Topical clindamycin versus systemic tetracycline in the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1998) 39:971–4. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(98)70272-5
81. Boer J, Jemec GB. Resorcinol peels as a possible self-treatment of painful nodules in hidradenitis suppurativa. *Clin Exp Dermatol.* (2010) 35:36–40. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2009.03377.x
82. Pascual JC, Encabo B, Ruiz De Apodaca RF, Romero D, Selva J, Jemec GB. Topical 15% resorcinol for hidradenitis suppurativa: an uncontrolled prospective trial with clinical and ultrasonographic follow-up. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2017) 77:1175–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2017.07.008
83. Riis PT, Boer J, Prens EP, Saunte DM, Deckers IE, Emtestam L, et al. Intralesional triamcinolone for flares of hidradenitis suppurativa (HS): a case series. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2016) 75:1151–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2016.06.049
84. Ziglam HM, Daniels I, Finch RG. Immunomodulating activity of rifampicin. *J Chemother.* (2004) 16:357–61. doi: 10.1179/joc.2004.16.4.357
85. Pasquale TR, Tan JS. Nonantimicrobial effects of antibacterial agents. *Clin Infect Dis.* (2005) 40:127–35. doi: 10.1086/426545
86. Sapadin AN, Fleischmajer R. Tetracyclines: nonantibiotic properties and their clinical implications. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2006) 54:258–65. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2005.10.004
87. Gener G, Canoui-Poitrine F, Revuz JE, Faye O, Poli F, Gabison G, et al. Combination therapy with clindamycin and rifampicin for hidradenitis suppurativa: a series of 116 consecutive patients. *Dermatology* (2009) 219:148–54. doi: 10.1159/000228334
88. Join-Lambert O, Coignard H, Jais JP, Guet-Revillet H, Poiree S, Fraitag S, et al. Efficacy of rifampin-moxifloxacin-metronidazole combination therapy in hidradenitis suppurativa. *Dermatology* (2011) 222:49–58. doi: 10.1159/000321716
89. Blok JL, Li K, Brodmerkel C, Horvatovich P, Jonkman MF, Horvath B. Ustekinumab in hidradenitis suppurativa: clinical results and a search

for potential biomarkers in serum. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 174:839–46. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14338
90. Kimball AB, Okun MM, Williams DA, Gottlieb AB, Papp KA, Zouboulis CC, et al. Two phase 3 trials of adalimumab for hidradenitis suppurativa. *N Engl J Med.* (2016) 375:422–34. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1504370
91. Tzanetakou V, Kanni T, Giatrakou S, Katoulis A, Papadavid E, Netea MG, et al. Safety and efficacy of anakinra in severe hidradenitis suppurativa: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2016) 152:52–9. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2015.3903
92. Kanni T, Argyropoulou M, Spyridopoulos T, Pistiki A, Stecher M, Dinarello CA, et al. MABp1 targeting IL-1alpha for moderate to severe hidradenitis suppurativa not eligible for adalimumab: a randomized study. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2018) 138:795–801. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2017.10.030
93. Schafer PH, Parton A, Gandhi AK, Capone L, Adams M, Wu L, et al. Apremilast, a cAMP phosphodiesterase-4 inhibitor, demonstrates anti-inflammatory activity *in vitro* and in a model of psoriasis. *Br J Pharmacol.* (2010) 159:842–55. doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2009.00559.x
94. Vossen ARJ, Van Doorn MBA, Van Der Zee HH, Prens EP. Apremilast for moderate hidradenitis suppurativa: results of a randomized controlled trial. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2018). doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2018.06.046. [Epub ahead of print].
95. Van Der Zee HH, Prens EP, Boer J. Deroofing: a tissue-saving surgical technique for the treatment of mild to moderate hidradenitis suppurativa lesions. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2010) 63:475–80. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2009.12.018
96. Mehdizadeh A, Hazen PG, Bechara FG, Zwingerman N, Moazenzadeh M, Bashash M, et al. Recurrence of hidradenitis suppurativa after surgical management: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2015) 73:S70–77. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2015.07.044

Conflict of Interest Statement: HvdZ: advisory board member for AbbVie, InflaRX, and Galderma. EP: consultant, speaker, principal investigator or received grants from: AbbVie, Amgen, Biogen, Celgene, Eli Lilly, Janssen-Cilag, Novartis, Pfizer, and UCB.

The remaining author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

GENERAL COMMENTARY
published: 25 February 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00302

Commentary: Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Systematic Review Integrating Inflammatory Pathways Into a Cohesive Pathogenic Model

*John W. Frew**

Laboratory of Investigative Dermatology, The Rockefeller University, New York, NY, United States

Keywords: hidradenitis suppurativa, hidradenitis, pathogenesis and diagnosis, cytokines, microbiome, genetics

A Commentary on

Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Systematic Review Integrating Inflammatory Pathways Into a Cohesive Pathogenic Model

by Vossen, A. R. J. V., van der Zee, H. H., and Prens, E. P. (2018). Front. Immunol. 9:2965. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02965

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Massimo Cugno, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Sophie Anne Georgin-Lavialle, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, France
Michele Boniotto, INSERM U955 Institut Mondor de Recherche Biomédicale (IMRB), France

***Correspondence:**
John W. Frew
jfrew@rockefeller.edu
orcid.org/0000-0001-5042-3632

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Autoimmune and Autoinflammatory Disorders, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *14 December 2018*
Accepted: *06 February 2019*
Published: *25 February 2019*

Citation:
Frew JW (2019) Commentary: Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Systematic Review Integrating Inflammatory Pathways Into a Cohesive Pathogenic Model. Front. Immunol. 10:302. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00302

We read with great interest the article "*Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Systematic Review Integrating Inflammatory Pathways Into a Cohesive Pathogenic Model*" by Vossen et al. (1). The authors have admirably integrated data from genetic, cytokine, and microbiological studies in Hidradenitis Suppurativa (HS) into a three-phase pathogenic model of disease.

However, we have concerns that inherent bias in the collated data may introduce inaccuracies into the proposed model, and that highlighting the "*known unknowns*" in the pathogenesis of HS is needed to advance our knowledge of this disease.

CRITICAL EVALUATION OF GENETIC POLYMORPHISMS IN HS USING ACGM CRITERIA

Evidence for the role of gamma secretase sequence variants and notch signaling in HS is strong but incomplete (2). Critical evaluation of known sequence variants (2) has highlighted a *"likely pathogenic"* role for two of the three variants reported by Vossen et al. (1) (c.223G>A, c.582+1delG) and *"uncertain significance"* to the remaining variant (c.647A>C) as defined by American College of Genetic Medicine (ACGM) criteria (2). A recent systematic review (2) identified 17 of 41 variants in HS as of "*uncertain significance.*" Genome Wide Association Studies (GWAS) as well as functional and proteomic data linking identified sequence variants to the inflammatory mechanisms driving HS are currently not available. Both areas of research are vital in further evaluating the role of genetic variants in HS pathogenesis. It remains plausible that a complex polygenic model better describes observations in some cases of familial HS (2). This further emphasizes the importance of undertaking GWAS in this disorder.

DIFFERENCES IN NOTCH SIGNALING, THE TH17 AXIS AND EPIDERMAL DIFFERENTIATION IN HUMAN AND MURINE MODELS

Vossen et al. (1) correctly remark that the "*many substrates*" (1) of gamma secretase imply that Notch signaling may not be the sole causative pathway resulting in active disease in HS (2). In light

of this, one must heed caution in extrapolating the results of gamma secretase knockout mouse models to human disease, particularly given the known differences in Notch-AhR-IL-22-Th17 pathways between mice and humans (3, 4). This is especially pertinent given the role of the Th17 axis in HS (1, 5). Murine models of AhR stimulation demonstrate a concomitant elevation of IL-22 and IL-17A production whereas human IL-22 production is accompanied by IL-17A reduction due to expansion of IL22+ IL-17- CD4+ T cells (4). This additional layer of complexity may explain discrepancies in studies of lesional IL-17 levels in HS, but also highlights the caution required in interpreting immunological data from animal models in HS (6). Additionally, gamma-secretase-Notch pathway knockout mouse models demonstrate disturbed epidermal differentiation (both delayed and premature spinous differentiation), barrier function (leading to lethal phenotypes) and alopecia (7). Such manifestations are not seen in human cases of loss-of-function variants in the gamma-secretase-Notch pathway (2, 5, 6) implying the possibility of important differences in the roles of the gamma-secretase-Notch pathway in epidermal differentiation between murine and human models as previously discussed by van der Zee et al. (6).

MECHANICAL FRICTION AND BODY-FOLD OCCLUSION MAY INDIRECTLY DRIVE HS VIA INCREASING LOCALIZED MOISTURE AND PH ENCOURAGING PROTEOLYTIC ACTIVITY OF *PORPHYROMONAS* SP.

The follicular occlusion paradigm and the role of mechanical friction has been a long-standing component of HS pathophysiology (1). However, in other diseases such as acne, evidence is emerging that microcomedone formation may be secondary to inflammation (8) (mediated by IL-1α) bringing into question whether follicular occlusion is a primary or secondary phenomenon in HS (9). The role of occlusion and friction can be re-examined in light of insights into the microbiological contribution to HS pathogenesis. Obesity, heat and occlusion all have direct alterations to the cutaneous microbiome through elevation in pH and increases in moisture (10), both conditions which favor the proteolytic activity of implicated bacteria including *porphyromonas* sp. (10, 11), as well as the aberrant innate immune response to such bacteria hypothesized to be an inflammatory driver in select cases of HS (9, 11).

TREATMENT, SELECTION, AND ANALYTICAL BIAS IN HS CYTOKINE STUDIES

In examining the evidence from studies regarding inflammatory pathways in HS, many published studies suffer from treatment, selection, and analytical bias (12). The studies reporting alterations in serum IL-1β, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, IL-12p70, TNF-α, and IL-17A were conducted on patients undergoing active treatment (including Adalimumab), whilst measurement of lesional IL-32 and IL-36, TNF-α and IL-17A was conducted 3–8 weeks after withdrawal of active treatment (11). Variations in the ratio of disease severity (measured by Hurley staging), BMI and proportion of smokers may also influence the results of these studies. Also, differences in analytical techniques (ELISA vs. electrochemiluminescence) may influence the accuracy of data (11). Future studies need to control or stratify for these potential confounders, or at a minimum acknowledge the potential influence upon results.

THE NEED FOR FURTHER MECHANISTIC STUDIES IN HS

Our understanding of the pathogenesis of HS is far from complete. Critical evaluation of mechanistic studies in HS is necessary in order to compile an accurate, reproducible model of disease. Identifying the major areas in which knowledge is deficient or mechanisms unclear is the only method or rectifying these areas of deficiency. For example, a major unknown in the pathogenesis of HS are the mechanism(s) underlying the development of sinus tracts. Vossen et al. (1) discuss the roles of proliferating epithelial strands, matrix metalloproteinases and TGF-B, however the exact mechanisms remain unclear. It is also unknown why some patients develop aggressive tract and scar formation and others do not (1, 9). The histologic features of early tract formation in HS are reminiscent of impaired wound healing and epithelial-mesenchyme transition (demonstrated by levels of TGF-β, MMP2, and ICAM-1) (9). Investigating these molecular mechanisms may help in the identification of patient at risk for aggressive tract formation or identify new therapies to prevent or ameliorate existing disease.

Vossen et al. (1) are to be commended for their efforts in synthesis of their pathogenic model for HS, however we wish to highlight the "*known unknowns*" in our understanding of this disease and the impact that bias in existing data may have in our current understanding of HS pathogenesis.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JF is responsible for the conception, design, writing, and review of this manuscript.

FUNDING

Supported in part by grant # UL1 TR001866 from the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences (NCATS), National Institutes of Health (NIH) Clinical and Translational Science Award (CTSA) program.

REFERENCES

1. Vossen ARJV, van der Zee HH, Prens EP. Hidradenitis Suppurativa: a systematic review integrating inflammatory pathways into a cohesive pathogenic model. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:2965. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02965
2. Frew JW, Vekic DA, Woods J, Cains GD. A systematic review and critical evaluation of reported pathogenic sequence variants in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 177:987–98. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15441
3. Weidenbusch M, Rodler S, Song S, Romoli S, Marschner JA, Kraft F, et al. Gene expression profiling of the Notch-AhR-IL22 axis at homeostasis and in response to tissue injury. *Biosci Rep*. (2017) 37:BSR20170099. doi: 10.1042/BSR20170099
4. Ramirez JM, Brembilla NC, Sorg O, Chicheprtiche R, Matthes T, Dayer JM, et al. Activation of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor revelas distinct requirements for IL-22 and IL-17 production by human helper T cells. *Eur J Immunol.* (2010) 40:2450–9. doi: 10.1002/eji.201040461
5. Moran B, Sweeney CM, Hughes R, Malara A, Kirthi S, Tobin AM, et al. Hidradenitis Suppurativa is characterized by dysregulation of the Th17:Treg cell axis, which is corrected by Anti-TNF therapy. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2017) 137:2389–2395. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2017.05.033
6. Van der Zee HH, Laman JD, Prens EP. Can animal skin diseases or current transgenic mice serve as a model for hidradenitis suppurativa? *Dermatology* (2012) 225:9–13. doi: 10.1159/000339773
7. Weber S, Niessen MT, Prox J. The disintegrin/mettaloproteinase Adam10 is essential for epidermal integrity and Notch-mediated signaling. *Development* (2011) 138:495–505. doi: 10.1242/dev.055210
8. Selway JL, Kurczab T, Kealey T, Langlands K. Toll-like receptor 2 activation and comedogenesis: implications for the pathogenesis of acne. *BMC Dermatol.* (2013) 13:10. doi: 10.1186/1471-5945-13-10
9. Frew JW, Hawkes JE, Krueger JG. A systematic review and critical evaluation of immunohistochemical associations in hidradenitis suppurativa [version 1; referees: awaiting peer review]. *F1000Res.* (2018) **7**:1923. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.17268.1
10. Takahashi N, Schachtele CF. Effect of pH on growth and proteolytic activity of porphyromonas gingivalis and bacteroides intermedius *J Dent Res*. (1990) 69:1266–9. doi: 10.1177/00220345900690060801
11. Ring HC, Thorsen J, Saunte DM, Lilje B, Bay L, Riis PT, et al. The follicular skin microbiome in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa and healthy controls. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2017) 153:897–905. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2017.0904
12. Frew JW, Hawkes JE, Krueger JG. A systematic review and critical evaluation of inflammatory cytokine associations in hidradenitis suppurativa [version 1; referees: awaiting peer review]. *F1000Res.* (2018) **7**:1930. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.17267.1

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 12 March 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00414

Insights Into the Pathogenesis of Sweet's Syndrome

Michael S. Heath and Alex G. Ortega-Loayza*

Oregon Health and Science University, Department of Dermatology, Portland, OR, United States

Sweet's syndrome, also known as Acute Febrile Neutrophilic Dermatosis, is a rare inflammatory condition. It is considered to be the prototype disease of neutrophilic dermatoses, and presents with acute onset dermal neutrophilic lesions, leukocytosis, and pyrexia. Several variants have been described both clinically and histopathologically. Classifications include *classic Sweet's syndrome, malignancy associated, and drug induced*. The cellular and molecular mechanisms involved in Sweet's syndrome have been difficult to elucidate due to the large variety of conditions leading to a common clinical presentation. The exact pathogenesis of Sweet's syndrome is unclear; however, new discoveries have shed light on the role of inflammatory signaling, disease induction, and relationship with malignancy. These findings include an improved understanding of inflammasome activation, malignant transformation into dermal infiltrating neutrophils, and genetic contributions. Continued investigations into effective treatments and targeted therapy will benefit patients and improve our molecular understanding of inflammatory diseases, including Sweet's syndrome.

Keywords: acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis, neutrophilic dermatoses, malignancy, drug induced, autoinflammation, clonality, hematology

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Luuk Hilbrands, Radboud University Nijmegen, Netherlands
Stephanie T. Le, University of California, Davis, United States

****Correspondence:***
Michael S. Heath
heatmi@ohsu.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Molecular Innate Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *07 November 2018*
Accepted: *15 February 2019*
Published: *12 March 2019*

Citation:
Heath MS and Ortega-Loayza AG (2019) Insights Into the Pathogenesis of Sweet's Syndrome. Front. Immunol. 10:414. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00414

INTRODUCTION

Sweet's syndrome (SS) was originally described as "acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis" by Sweet, (1). His original report was based on the clinical-pathologic presentation of 8 women who presented with acute onset fever, leukocytosis and erythematous, tender plaques with dense neutrophilic infiltration in the dermis. These patients had no evidence of infection and had rapid response to systemic corticosteroids. As additional reports of this newly described pathologic entity surfaced, the syndrome was renamed to recognize Dr. Sweet (2). Subsequent to these initial accounts, thousands of cases have been described in literature. This led to a better understanding and recognition of a multitude of clinical variants and SS classifications. Unfortunately, due to the rarity of SS, epidemiologic information including incidence is unknown.

The traditional description of tender erythematous plaques and nodules remains the prototypical presentation. However, clinical variants including localized neutrophilic dermatosis of the dorsal hands, bullous, subcutaneous, cellulitic, and necrotizing lesions have been reported (3–7). Extracutaneous manifestations have also been reported including involvement with the central nervous system, internal organs and musculoskeletal system (8–10). Histopathologic variants include histiocytoid SS and SS with vasculitis which has been hypothesized to be a secondary reaction (11, 12).

SS is one pathologic entity within the broader neutrophilic dermatoses classification. Neutrophilic dermatoses include SS, pyoderma gangrenosum, neutrophilic eccrine hidradenitis, and Behçet's disease among others. Each disease has some overlapping pathophysiology with an autoinflammatory component made up of predominately neutrophilic infiltrate. Each entity is distinguished by disease chronicity, tissue involvement, and clinical appearance. Understanding the pathogenesis of SS is important from a diagnostic and therapeutic perspective. In a time of revolution in immunology and targeted therapy the pathways discovered in SS can have broader implications in additional autoinflammatory diseases as well as malignancy.

DISEASE CLASSIFICATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

SS has been associated with a multitude of diseases, malignancies and medications at varying frequencies (**Table 1**). Given the unpredictable nature of the disease, it has been difficult to reach conclusions regarding true associations and causations. The temporal relationships and frequency of concurrent processes has led to the recognition of several pathologic relationships. Some authors agree that there are three distinct variants which are important to distinguish, given differential work up and management recommendations. These three subtypes are Classic SS, Malignancy Associated SS, and Drug Induced SS and will be discussed individually and are summarized in **Table 1**.

Classic Sweet's Syndrome (Idiopathic Sweet's Syndrome)

Classic SS is responsible for most SS cases and has a predilection for women. Initial presentation most frequently occurs between age 30 and 60 years (517), but has been reported in multiple pediatric patients including neonates in the first 10 days of life (518). Although considered idiopathic, it has been reported in association with infections, pregnancy, and inflammatory and autoimmune disorders among others (**Table 1**) (13, 30, 330, 435).

Diagnostic criteria for classic SS was proposed by Su and Liu and updated by von den Driesch (254, 519). Diagnosis is based on fulfilling both major criteria and two of the four minor criteria which are presented in **Table 2**.

Drug Induced Sweet's Syndrome

The most commonly reported drug associations are Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), Azathioprine, and All-trans retinoic acid (ATRA). Most other etiologies are infrequent (**Table 1**). Diagnostic criteria for drug induced SS was suggested by Walker and Cohen (250). It requires all five criteria summarized in **Table 3** be met to establish the diagnosis.

Malignancy-Associated Sweet's Syndrome

It has been suggested that the first reported case of malignancy associated SS was published by Costello 9 years prior to Sweet's disease defining paper (520). Malignancy, both solid tumor and hematologic, have been reported in a large proportion of SS cases (**Table 1**) (521). Specific SS characteristics may represent an increased risk of malignancy, including subcutaneous and histiocytoid histopathologic variants (522, 523). Diagnostic criteria for malignancy associated SS is the same as classic SS, except for the substitution of "an underlying malignancy" as a minor criterion rather than "an inflammatory disease, pregnancy, vaccination or infection" (254, 519).

PATHOGENESIS

Neutrophil Proliferation and Maturation

Just as the associated condition and etiology of SS varies considerably, the pathogenesis is multifactorial and likely non-uniform between subtypes of the disease. The inciting activator of SS, especially classic SS, has not been determined, although cases of hematologic malignancy and initiation of granulocyte colony stimulating factors (G-CSF), all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), and fms-like tyrosine kinase-3 (FLT3) inhibitors offer a glimpse into one mechanism. G-CSF acts within the bone marrow, serum and tissue, causing neutrophil differentiation, maturation and activation. As a response to pathogens, G-CSF is a part of the innate immune system signaling which is maladaptively elevated in inflammatory states (524). In cases of classic SS, patients with an underlying infection or autoimmunity, the pathologic increase in colony stimulating factors may be the causative agent (525, 526). Endogenously elevated G-CSF levels have been reported in multiple cases of SS, with elevations in serum concentrations correlating with clinical disease severity (127, 524). *In vitro*, SS neutrophils have high rates of apoptosis when isolated. Conversely, when cultured with serum from SS patients, the apoptosis rate is significantly decreased and neutrophil survival is significantly greater (524). This serum enhanced survival suggests elevated G-CSF among other circulating factors contribute to the disease. Both solid tumor and hematologic malignancies can produce colony stimulating factors. In malignancy-associated SS, this paraneoplastic phenomenon might represent an inciting factor in disease progression (127, 527–529). The frequency of drug-induced SS from the exogenous use of G-CSF further reinforces the causative role of G-CSF in SS (517, 530–533). After initiation of G-CSF therapy in SS associated with hematologic malignancies, it is theorized that G-CSF induces differentiation and maturation of leukemic cells which then home to the skin (55, 534). Similarly, ATRA induces the differentiation of promyelocytes in acute promyelocytic leukemia (APL). ATRA has been associated with developing SS in APL and the mature dermal neutrophils may be progeny from differentiated malignant cells. This is evidenced by sequential SS lesional biopsies showing gradual maturation of neutrophils in the dermis mirroring neutrophil maturation in the peripheral blood (181).

Malignant Transformation

Investigations have shown neutrophilic clonality within SS lesions suggestive of either hematologic malignancy transformation into mature dermal neutrophils or localized non-malignant neutrophil stemming from a common dysfunctional progenitor (535, 536). Analysis with fluorescent *in situ* hybridization have shown the SS lesional neutrophils exhibit the same genetic abnormalities as the underlying

TABLE 1 | Conditions and medications coexisting in Sweet's Syndrome in descending order of referenced literature.

Classic SS				**Malignancy associated SS**		**Drug induced SS**	
Autoimmune and autoinflammatory conditions		**Infectious etiologies**		**Hematologic malignancies**			
Ulcerative Colitis	(13–29)	NTM	(30–42)	AML	(43–68)	G-CSF or GM-CSF	(55, 69–87)
Crohn's Disease	(66, 88–104)	HIV	(105–111)	MDS	(43, 112–134)	Azathioprine	(135–147)
Erythema nodosum	(128, 148–159)	TB	(160–166)	CML	(43, 44, 167–177)	ATRA*	(54, 178–188)
Sarcoidosis	(152, 154, 189–196)	URI	(197–200)	APL*	(178–187, 201)	Hydralazine	(202–207)
SLE	(208–214)	Hepatitis C Virus	(110, 194, 215, 216)	Multiple myeloma	(217–226)	Bortezomib	(218, 227–231)
Relapsing Polychondritis	(117, 119, 120, 124, 232–236)	Gastroenteritis	(237–241)	Hairy Cell leukemia	(37, 242–249)	TMP-SMX	(250–254)
Vasculitis	(114, 255–262)	Varicella Zoster Virus	(211, 263)	CLL	(264–269)	Tetracyclines	(270–274)
PG	(17, 28, 275, 276)	Cytomegalovirus	(277, 278)	Hodgkin's lymphoma	(279–281)	NSAID	(282–286)
MSO	(9, 287–289)	Hepatitis B Virus	(290, 291)	Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	(292, 293)	Azacitidine	(294–299)
Behcet's disease	(300–305)	Parvovirus B19	(306, 307)	CNL	(308)	Vaccination	(108, 309–313)
Ankylosing spondylitis	(15, 91, 314)	Chlamydial Infection	(315, 316)	ALL	(46)	Oral Contraceptive	(317–319)
Rheumatoid arthritis	(164, 320–323)	Herpes Simplex Virus	(36, 324–326)	Juvenile MML	(327)	Lenalidomide	(328, 329)
SCLE	(330–332)	Bacterial Endocarditis	(333–335)	Juvenile CML	(336)	Ipilimumab	(337–340)
Subacute thyroiditis	(341)	Cellulitis	(342–344)	EATL	(345)	Imatinib	(170, 346, 347)
Hashimoto's thyroiditis	(348–350)	Capnocytophaga	(351)	DLBCL	(352)	Vemurafenib	(353, 354)
Autoimmune hepatitis	(278, 355)	Biliary sepsis	(356)	DHL	(357)	Furosemide	(358)
Bronchiolitis obliterans	(359, 360)	Dermatophyte	(361)	CTCL	(362)	Adalimumab	(15, 363)
Cryptogenic pneumonia	(364, 365)	Francisella tularensis	(366)	B cell lymphoma	(367)	Interferon β – 1b	(368, 369)
Multiple sclerosis	(368, 370)	Glandular Tularemia	(371)	**Solid Tumor Malignancies**		Isotretinoin	(372, 373)
Sjogren's syndrome	(164, 374)	Helicobacter pylori	(375)	Breast carcinoma	(268, 324, 376–380)	Sulfasalazine	(381, 382)
Unknown arthritis	(383–385)	HG anaplasmosis	(386)	Prostate Cancer	(133, 387–391)	Clindamycin	(392, 393)
Aseptic meningitis	(394)	Klebsiella cystitis	(395)	Oral SCC	(396–399)	Clozapine	(400, 401)
Autoimmune cholangitis	(265)	Pasteurella multocida	(402)	Cervical cancer	(165, 403, 404)	IL-2 therapy	(405)
Celiac disease	(406)	PCP	(57)	Gastric cancer	(407–410)	Abacavir	(411)
Cryptogenic cirrhosis	(275)	Coccidioidomycosis	(412)	Lung cancer	(217, 413–415)	APAP-codeine	(416)
Dermatomyositis	(417)	Salmonella typhimurium	(418)	Melanoma	(337–339)	Allopurinol	(419)
Dressler's Syndrome	(420)	Sporotrichosis	(421)	Ovarian carcinoma	(422, 423)	Dabrafenib/trametinib	(424)
FMF	(425)	**Other**		Testicular cancer	(426, 427)	Carbamazepine	(428)
Granuloma annulare	(377)	Pregnancy	(19, 429–438)	Bladder Cancer	(389, 439)	Decitabine	(440)
Grave's Disease	(441)	Trauma	(416, 442–450)	Thyroid Carcinoma	(451)	Diazepam	(452)
Hypothyroidism	(453)	Radiation therapy	(177, 398, 454–459)	Adrenal cortex carcinoma	(460)	Fluconazole	(461)
IHCP	(462)	Photoinduced	(463–465)	Merkel cell carcinoma	(466)	Gabapentin	(467)

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Classic SS				Malignancy associated SS		Drug induced SS	
Autoimmune and autoinflammatory conditions		**Infectious etiologies**		**Hematologic malignancies**			
Myasthenia gravis	(468)	Chronic Lymphedema	(469–474)	Osteosarcoma	(475)	Infliximab	(476)
Pigmented villonodular synovitis	(477)	Fanconi Anemia	(478–481)	Pheochromocytoma	(482)	Ketoconazole	(483)
Pemphigus vulgaris	(484)	Polycythemia Vera	(485–489)	Tonsil cancer	(490)	Mesalamine	(491)
Still's disease	(492)	Myelofibrosis	(167, 459, 468, 493–497)	Liposarcoma	(498)	Hormonal IUD	(499)
Subacute necrotizing lymphadenitis	(500)	Other Immunodeficiency	(31, 501–503)	Gallbladder adenocarcinoma	(504)	Mitoxantrone	(370)
SAPHO	(505, 506)			Esophageal Adenocarcinoma	(507)	Nitrofurantoin	(508)
Autoimmune thyroiditis	(509)			Rectal adenocarcinoma	(510)	Norfloxacin	(388)
Connective tissue disorder	(511)					Ofloxacin	(90)
						Piperacillin and tazobactam	(265)
						Propylthiouracil	(512)
						Proton pump inhibitor	(378)
						Quinupristin and dalfopristin	(513)
						Ruxolitinib	(494)
						Ticagrelor	(514)
						Topotecan	(515)
						Vedolizumab	(516)
						Vorinostat	(297)

[*] *High proportion of reported Sweet's syndrome cases associated with acute promyelocytic leukemia also received ATRA.*

ALL, Acute lymphoblastic leukemia; AML, Acute myeloid leukemia; APAP, Acetaminophen ; APL, Acute promyelocytic leukemia; ATRA, All-trans retinoic acid; CGD, Chronic granulomatous Disease; CLL, Chronic lymphocytic leukemia; CML, Chronic myelogenous leukemia; CNL, Chronic neutrophilic leukemia; CTCL, Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma; CVID, Common Variable Immunodeficiency; DLBCL, Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma; DHL, Diffuse histiocytic lymphoma; EATL, Enteropathy-associated T cell lymphoma; FMF, Familial Mediterranean Fever; G-CSF, Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor; GM-CSF, Granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor; HIV, Human immunodeficiency virus; HG, Human granulocytic; IHCP, Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis; IL-2, Interleukin-2; IUD, Intrauterine device; MDS, Myelodysplastic syndrome; MML, myelomonocytic leukemia; MRSA, Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus; MSO, Multifocal sterile osteomyelitis; NSAIDs, Non-steroidal antiinflammatory drug; NTM, Non-tuberculous mycobacterium; PCP, Pneumocystis carinii; PG, Pyoderma Gangrenosum; SAPHO, Synovitis, acne, pustulosis, hyperostosis, and osteitis; SCC, Squamous cell carcinoma; SCLE, Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus; SLE, Systemic Lupus Erythematosus; TB, Tuberculosis; URI, Upper respiratory infection.

TABLE 2 | Diagnostic Criteria for Classic Sweet's Syndrome.

MAJOR CRITERIA
1. Abrupt onset of painful erythematous plaques or nodules
2. Histopathologic evidence of a dense neutrophilic infiltrate without evidence of leukocytoclastic vasculitis
MINOR CRITERIA
1. Fever >38°C
2. Associated with inflammatory disease or pregnancy or preceded by upper respiratory infection, gastrointestinal infection, or vaccination
3. Excellent response to treatment with systemic glucocorticoids or potassium iodide
4. Abnormal laboratory values at presentation (three of four of the following):
a. Erythrocyte sedimentation rate >20 mm/h
b. Positive C-reactive protein
c. >8,000 leukocytes per microliter
d. >70% neutrophils

TABLE 3 | Diagnostic Criteria for Drug Induced Sweet's Syndrome.

1. Abrupt onset of painful erythematous plaques or nodules
2. Histopathologic evidence of a dense neutrophilic infiltrate without evidence of leukocytoclastic vasculitis
3. Fever >38°
4. Temporal relationship between drug ingestion and clinical presentation, or temporally-related recurrence after oral challenge
5. Temporally-related resolution of lesions after drug withdrawal or treatment with systemic corticosteroids

malignant myeloblasts in serum and bone marrow, suggesting a clonal transformation into dysplastic neutrophils in the dermis (49, 55, 534, 537, 538). Recently, examination of the bone marrow and SS lesional tissue in a patient with concurrent acute myeloid leukemia (AML) with single nucleotide polymorphism array and next generation sequencing revealed FLT-3 gene mutations in infiltrating mature neutrophils and neoplastic progenitor cells (539). In one case series, FLT-3 mutations have been detected in 39% of patients with AML and SS and FLT-3 inhibitors are a known SS inducer (49, 540, 541). This gene encodes a receptor tyrosine kinase normally present on hematopoietic stem cells within the bone marrow and regulates myeloid progenitor cell proliferation, survival, and differentiation (542). In AML the FLT-3 mutations result in persistent activation. The identification of this mutation in dermal neutrophils and leukemic cells suggests a common progenitor origin.

Induction and Stimulus

Given the variety of underlying conditions including medications, infections, and malignancy associated with a similar clinicopathologic presentation in SS, one unifying hypothesis is that SS is a hypersensitivity reaction. Immune reaction to drugs, bacterial, viral, or tumor antigens may initiate a cytokine cascade resulting in SS (3). The efficacy of systemic corticosteroids and resolution of SS with treatment of underlying disease with antibiotics or chemotherapy supports this hypothesis, but there is a lack of evidence showing immune-complexes, immunoglobulins or changes in complement consistent with a hypersensitivity reaction (11, 519, 543).

Photoinduction and Koebner phenomenon have also been suggested as possible inciting etiologies in SS and may explain the distribution and localization to the skin (544). Photoinduction of SS has been documented and confirmed in select patients with experimental phototesting re-challenge (464, 545–549). While not fully elucidated, a proposed mechanism is founded on the immunomodulating effects of light. The most notable concept involves the pro-inflammatory potential of ultraviolet B in activating neutrophils and inducing the production of TNF-α and interleukin-8 (548, 550, 551). The formation of SS lesions in response to localized trauma has been demonstrated by lesions developing at sites of radiation therapy, surgery, burns, tattoos, and lymphedema (442–445, 454–457, 472, 474).

Cutaneous Localization

Localization of neutrophils to the dermis in SS is complex and theorized mechanisms are dependent on underlying etiology. Normal neutrophils require TNF-α activated endothelium which leads to neutrophil rolling and attachment via interdependent interactions with selectins, intercellular cell adhesion molecules (ICAM), and integrins (552). These surface linking molecules in concert with inflammatory molecules, including TNF-α and IL-1β, result in normal neutrophil extravasation into tissue. In hematologic malignancy, myeloid blast cells have increased expression of surface adhesion receptors and can induce non-activated endothelial cell adhesion to express receptors leading to accumulation of leukemic cells (553). These cells further promote recruitment, accumulation and tissue invasion by secreting inflammatory cytokines including TNF-α and IL-1β (553). Leukemia cutis, a paraneoplastic tissue invasion of leukemic cells, is well-recognized and has been coexistent in patients with SS and within SS lesions (554–556). Potential mechanisms include dysfunctional malignant cells activating adhesions and creating an inflammatory environment suitable for innocent bystander neutrophils to extravasate, creating SS lesions. Alternatively, cancer therapy, or paraneoplastic stimulatory factors may result in the maturation of leukemia cutis cells into the mature neutrophils within SS lesions. In non-malignant SS associated with other inflammatory conditions, a similar pathologic inflammatory environment could be responsible for localization and infiltration of neutrophils.

Dysfunctional Immune Mediators

The role of a dysfunctional innate immune response in SS is well-established, but evidence is emerging that the adaptive immune system has a significant role. In classic SS, lymphocytes, specifically Type 1 helper T cells (Th1), have been theorized to be responsible for neutrophil activation and localization. This is evidenced by elevated serum levels of Th1 cytokines including IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-2, and IFN-γ (557). Further investigation utilizing immunohistochemical stains has shown a significant presence of these Th1 cytokines and a relative reduction of

Type 2 helper T cell (Th2) markers in SS dermal lesions. This suggests hyperexpression of Th1 cells and a comparative suppression of Th2 cells (137, 558, 559). Th1 cells secrete TNF-α and INF-γ, which are potent neutrophil recruiters and activators. Proinflammatory T helper 17 (Th17) cells and related cytokines have also been identified as a pathologic agent in SS (559–562). The role of Th17 cells is most well studied in one of the most prevalent autoinflammatory diseases: psoriasis (563). Th17 produces multiple inflammatory molecules, including interleukin 17 (IL-17). IL-17 works synergistically with TNF α, IL-1β, and IFN-γ to create an inflammatory response and recruits and localizes neutrophils by inducing adhesion molecules, and chemoattractants such as IL-8 (564). Interactions with TNF α and IL-17 induces basement membrane remodeling via pericytes and neutrophils (565). In this SS driven remodeling process, matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) are significantly upregulated. Upon inhibition of MMP-3, there is a reduction of neutrophil chemotaxis and extracellular matrix degradation (565). The production of G-CSF and GM-CSF are enhanced by IL-17, which leads to activation and proliferation of neutrophils (566, 567). Additional pro-inflammatory markers elevated in SS include: CD40/CD40 ligand, CD56, G-CSF, myeloperoxidase, IL-5, IL-8 IL-12, IL-13, L-selectin, MMP-2, MMP-9, Sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-type lectin (Siglec) 5, Siglec 9, Transforming growing factor β (TGF-β), TIMP-1, TNF α, and VEGF (127, 524, 558–560, 562, 568, 569). Significant levels of CD56, a Natural killer cell marker, CD40/CD40 ligand, and IFN-γ may indicate the role of antigen presenting cells, as well as a cross-link between the robust innate and adaptive immune response in SS (570). Further evidence of adaptive immunity involvement is suggested by SS remission following treatment with therapies targeting adaptive cell processes including corticosteroids, cyclosporine, IVIG, rituximab, and vedolizumab (121, 132, 571–576). **Table 4** summarizes cytokines and inflammatory markers documented in SS. **Figure 1** shows the proposed multifactorial mechanism of disease.

TABLE 4 | Inflammatory and signaling molecules elevated within lesional dermis and serum.

Elevated in dermis	References	Elevated in serum	References
Interleukin-1β	(137, 559)	Interleukin-1α	(557)
Interleukin-4	(558)	Interleukin-1β	(557)
Interleukin-5	(558)	Interleukin-2	(557)
Interleukin-8	(559, 560, 562)	Interleukin-6	(127, 568)
Interleukin-10	(561)	Interferon γ	(557)
Interleukin-12	(558)	G-CSF	(127, 524, 568, 569)
Interleukin-13	(558)	TNF-α	(568)
Interleukin-17	(559, 560, 562)		
Interferon γ	(558)		
MMP-2	(559, 560, 562)		
MMP-9	(560, 562)		
Myeloperoxidase	(560, 562)		
Siglec 5	(559)		
Siglec 9	(559)		
TGF-β	(561)		
TNF-α	(559, 560, 562)		
TIMP-1	(559)		
VEGF	(560, 562)		

G-CSF, Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor; MMP, Matrix metalloproteinase; Siglec, Sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-type lectin; TGF-β, Transforming growth factor-β; TNF-α, Tumor necrosis factor-α; VEGF, Vascular endothelial growth factor.

Genetic Contributions

There is a growing body of knowledge regarding the genetic contributions in neutrophilic dermatoses including SS. Genetic susceptibility to the SS variant, neutrophilic dermatosis of the dorsal hands, in HLA-B54 positive Japanese individuals has been reported (577). Additional evidence of genetic co-susceptibility and possible mechanisms of SS have been described in synovitis, acne, pustulosis, hyperostosis, osteitis (SAPHO) syndrome, chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO), and Majeed syndrome (289, 506, 578, 579). There have been several links between SS and Familial Mediterranean fever (FMF) (425, 580). FMF is an inherited disease in which mutations in the MEFV gene. The MEFV gene is the causative defect identified in FMF, and it is responsible for the expression of pyrin (581). In a non-pathologic state, pyrin, an intracellular pattern recognition receptor, forms the inflammasome complex in response to infections or changes in cellular homeostasis, leading to splicing and secretion of IL-1β (581, 582). Mutations to MEFV as seen in FMF and neutrophilic dermatoses leads to a pathogenic inflammatory response. FMF and SS have coexisted in the same patients and genetic analysis has revealed heterozygous mutations of MEFV in SS (425, 580).

Mutations in isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 (IDH1) have been identified as a possible connection to SS pathogenesis in malignancy (583). IDH1 catalyzes reactions leading to alterations in histones and DNA, causing differential gene expression (584). In myeloproliferative diseases mutations to IDH1 leads to epigenetic chaos as a result of DNA hypermethylation, which leads to abnormal transcription of numerous genes (583). Protein tyrosine phosphatase non-receptor type 6 (PTPN6) plays an essential role in the proliferation and signaling of cells within the immune system (585). Mutations leading to the disruption of normal function of PTPN6 have been identified in hematologic malignancies and neutrophilic dermatoses in mice models (586–590). Alteration of PTPN6 has also been identified in SS patients through DNA sequencing analysis (591). The evidence to date suggests that SS is a polygenic process but dysfunctional activation of the inflammasome and IL-1β pathway offers a unifying mechanism.

Model of Pathogenesis

The pathogenesis of SS is complex and multifactorial, the different components discussed do not provide a unifying pathway. The most complete model is within the subset of SS patients with hematologic malignancies. The pre-existing myeloid dysfunction and disruption

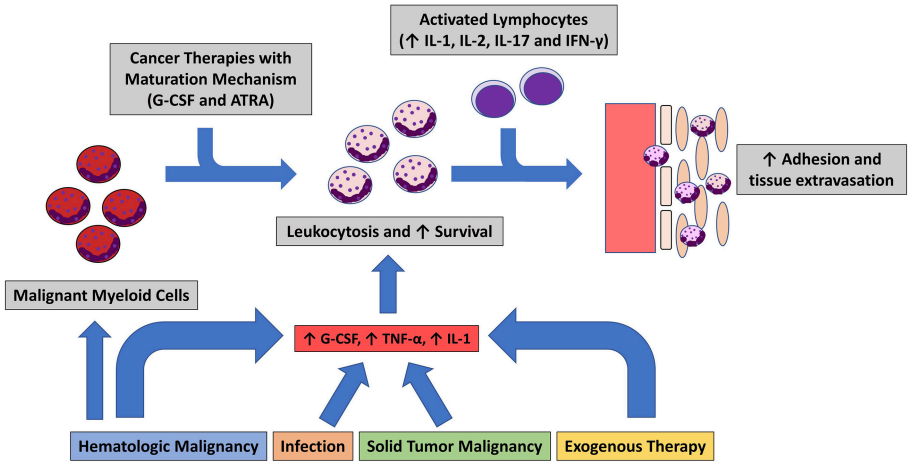


FIGURE 1 | Summary of the hypothesized of Sweet's Syndrome Pathogenesis. Inciting event leads to inflammatory state in which neutrophils mature and proliferate. Lymphocytic cytokine response leads to dermal localization.

in normal cytokine and stimulating factors provide the environment necessary for aberrant neutrophil activation and inflammation. When patients with hematologic malignancies undergoing treatment develop SS a proposed mechanism is transformation and maturation of dysfunction leukemic cells which continue to exhibit inappropriate activity. In classic SS and drug-induced SS, an inciting stimulus such as an antigen in an individual with a genetical predisposition likely creates a similar pro-inflammatory state resulting in SS. The rarity of SS and the lack of robust experimentation is a major restraint in understanding the disease pathogenesis.

TREATMENT APPROACHES

Management of SS is partially reliant on the underlying association, but given the severe presentation and possibility of non-modifiable etiology, prompt treatment is usually warranted (592). In drug induced SS, identification and removal of the offending agent is beneficial but does not negate the need for treatment. First line treatments for SS include corticosteroids and other agents such as potassium iodide or colchicine. Second line agents for SS include indomethacin, clofazimine, cyclosporin, and dapsone (592, 593). The effectiveness of these medications with differential mechanisms of action highlights the role of both adaptive and innate cells in the pathogenesis of SS (594–596). With advances in our understanding of the pathophysiology of neutrophilic dermatoses, especially the role of TNF-α and IL-1β, the use of targeted therapy with IL-1 and TNF-α inhibitors has been effective (323, 593, 597–603). There have been reports of several novel treatments for SS, including granulocyte and monocyte adsorption apheresis, but due to the rarity of SS and the effectiveness of established treatments there have been limited investigations into these alternative treatments (604).

CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS OF RESEARCH

Over the last half century, SS has retained its defining characteristics while medical advances and scientific discovery have led to a better understanding of disease mechanisms and associations. The clinical similarity of SS with other neutrophilic driven autoinflammatory entities is challenging in clinical grounds as the diagnostic criteria is not applicable in atypical presentations or overlapping autoinflammatory dermatoses. Relations with medications, inflammatory diseases, and malignancy have been established and expanded on. Dermal neutrophil clonality and transformation of malignant myeloid progenitors into infiltrating neutrophils provides evidence for an etiology in myeloproliferative disease and offers insight into future directions of research. Investigations into immunologic signaling pathways have improved our understanding of the interrelationships between inflammation and disease pathogenesis. The involvement of IL-17, IL-1β, and inflammasome activation are of great interest in neutrophilic dermatoses including the utilization of targeted therapies. As this pathway is ubiquitous throughout inflammatory processes, an emphasis on better understanding its mechanism will be paramount to advances in not only SS but throughout medicine. As genetic analysis and gene profiling techniques are revolutionized and optimized, new discoveries on the role of genetic susceptibility, heritability, and more specific markers of neutrophilic dermatoses will be on the horizon

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

MH and AO-L conceived the idea for this work and performed the literature review on the subject. MH compiled the data with AO-L oversight. MH and AO-L wrote the manuscript and finalized the published version.

REFERENCES

1. Sweet R. An acute febrile neutrophtlic Dermatosts. *Br J Dermatol.* (1964) 76:349–56. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.1964.tb14541.x
2. Howard WC, A. BG, H. CR. Recurrent neutrophilic dermatosis of the face—a variant of Sweet's Syndrome. *Br J Dermatol.* (1968) 80:806–10. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.1968.tb11950.x
3. Voelter-Mahlknecht S, Bauer J, Metzler G, Fierlbeck G, Rassner G. Bullous variant of Sweet's syndrome. *Int J Dermatol.* (2005) 44:946–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2004.02287.x
4. Cohen PR. Subcutaneous Sweet's syndrome: a variant of acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis that is included in the histopathologic differential diagnosis of neutrophilic panniculitis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2005) 52:927–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2005.03.001
5. Surovy AM, Pelivani N, Hegyi I, Buettiker U, Beltraminelli H, Borradori L. Giant cellulitis-like Sweet Syndrome, a new variant of neutrophilic dermatosis. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2013) 149:79–83. doi: 10.1001/2013.jamadermatol.548
6. Kroshinsky D, Alloo A, Rothschild B, Cummins J, Tan J, Montecino R, et al. Necrotizing Sweet syndrome: a new variant of neutrophilic dermatosis mimicking necrotizing fasciitis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2012) 67:945–54. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2012.02.024
7. Paparone PP, Paparone PA, Senyatso RY. Neutrophilic dermatosis of the dorsal hand. *Wounds.* (2013) 25:148–52.
8. Noda K, Okuma Y, Fukae J, Fujishima K, Goto K, Sadamasa H, et al. Sweet's syndrome associated with encephalitis. *J Neurol Sci.* (2001) 188:95–7. doi: 10.1016/S0022-510X(01)00541-X
9. Edwards TC, Stapleton FB, Bond MJ, Barrett FF. Sweet's syndrome with multifocal sterile osteomyelitis. *Am J Dis Child.* (1960) 140:817–8. doi: 10.1001/archpedi.1986.02140220099042
10. Fernandez-Bussy S, Labarca G, Cabello F, Cabello H, Folch E, Majid A. Sweet's syndrome with pulmonary involvement: case report and literature review. *Respir Med Case Rep.* (2012) 6:16–9. doi: 10.1016/j.rmcr.2012.08.004
11. Malone JC, Slone SP, Wills-Frank LA, Fearneyhough PK, Lear SC, Goldsmith LJ, et al. Vascular inflammation (vasculitis) in sweet syndrome: a clinicopathologic study of 28 biopsy specimens from 21 patients. *Arch Dermatol.* (2002) 138:345–9. doi: 10.1001/archderm.138.3.345
12. Magro CM, Momtahen S, Nguyen GH, Wang X. Histiocytoid Sweet's Syndrome: a localized cutaneous proliferation of macrophages frequently associated with chronic myeloproliferative disease. *Eur J Dermatol.* (2015) 25:335–41. doi: 10.1684/ejd.2015.2586
13. Stevenson R, Hannay J. Sweet's syndrome: a rare extraintestinal manifestation of ulcerative colitis. *BMJ Case Rep.* (2016) 11:bcr2016215524. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2016-215524
14. Lopes Cacola R, Soares M, Cardoso C, Furtado A. Sweet's syndrome complicating ulcerative colitis: a rare association. *BMJ Case Rep.* (2016) 20:20. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2015-212990
15. Bruscino N, Grandi V, Gunnella S, Maio V. Sweet's syndrome in a patient affected by ankylosing spondylitis and ulcerative colitis under treatment with adalimumab. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2016) 30:195–6. doi: 10.1111/jdv.12710
16. Bancu LA, Ureche C, Craciun NM, Marian D. A case of Sweet's syndrome associated with uveitis in a young male with ulcerative colitis. *Roman J Morpholo Embryol.* (2016) 57:1145–7.
17. Ajili F, Souissi A, Bougrine F, Boussetta N, Abdelhafidh NB, Sayhi S, et al. Coexistence of pyoderma gangrenosum and sweet's syndrome in a patient with ulcerative colitis. *Pan Afr Med J.* (2015) 21:151. doi: 10.11604/pamj.2015.21.151.6364
18. Shin OR, Lee YH, Bak SH, Cho YS. Gastroenterology: Sweet's syndrome in a patient with acutely exacerbated ulcerative colitis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol.* (2015) 30:965. doi: 10.1111/jgh.12911
19. Best J, Dechene A, Esser S, Gerken G, Canbay A. Pregnancy-associated Sweet's syndrome in an acute episode of ulcerative colitis. *Zeitschrift fur Gastroenterol.* (2009) 47:753–7. doi: 10.1055/s-0028-1109423
20. Kang W, Hao C, Nie Q. Clinical challenges and images in GI. Sweet syndrome in association with ulcerative colitis. [Erratum appears in Gastroenterology. 2009 Jul;137:393]. *Gastroenterology.* (2009) 136:1507–1846. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2008
21. Ali M, Duerksen DR. Ulcerative colitis and Sweet's syndrome: a case report and review of the literature. *Can J Gastroenterol.* (2008) 22:296–8. doi: 10.1155/2008/960585
22. Castro-Fernandez M, Sanchez-Munoz D, Ruiz-Granados E, Merchante N, Corzo J. Coexistence of pyoderma gangrenosum and Sweet's syndrome in a patient with ulcerative colitis. *Am J Gastroenterol.* (2007) 102:2865–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1572-0241.2007.01528_8.x
23. Malheiros AP, Teixeira MG, Takahashi MD, de Almeida MG, Kiss DR, Cecconello I. Sweet syndrome associated with ulcerative colitis. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* (2007) 13:1583–4. doi: 10.1002/ibd.20227
24. Natour M, Chowers Y, Solomon M, Khaikin M, Barshack I, Ayalon A, et al. Sweet's syndrome in association with ulcerative colitis and dyserythropoietic anemia. *Digestion.* (2007) 75:142–3. doi: 10.1159/000106455
25. Diaz-Peromingo JA, Garcia-Suarez F, Sanchez-Leira J, Saborido-Frojan J. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with acute ulcerative colitis: presentation of a case and review of the literature. *Yale J Biol Med.* (2001) 74:165–8.
26. Paoluzi OA, Crispino P, Amantea A, Pica R, Iacopini F, Consolazio A, et al. Diffuse febrile dermatosis in a patient with active ulcerative colitis under treatment with steroids and azathioprine: a case of Sweet's syndrome. Case report and review of literature. *Dig Liver Dis.* (2004) 36:361–6. doi: 10.1016/j.dld.2003.10.020
27. Wells MM, Stecho W, Wehrli B, Khanna N. Sweet syndrome secondary to inflammatory bowel disease. *Can J Gastroenterol.* (2013) 27:124–5. doi: 10.1155/2013/848316
28. Benton EC, Rutherford D, Hunter JA. Sweet's syndrome and pyoderma gangrenosum associated with ulcerative colitis. *Acta Dermato-venereol.* (1985) 65:77–80.
29. Terai T, Sugimoto M, Osawa S, Sugimoto K, Furuta T, Kanaoka S, et al. Successful treatment of ulcerative colitis complicated by Sweet's syndrome by corticosteroid therapy and leukocytapheresis. *Clin J Gastroenterol.* (2011) 4:151–6. doi: 10.1007/s12328-011-0215-z
30. Chaowattanapanit S, Choonhakarn C, Chetchotisakd P, Sawanyawisuth K, Julanon N. Clinical features and outcomes of Sweet's syndrome associated with non-tuberculous mycobacterial infection and other associated diseases. *J Dermatol.* (2016) 43:532–6. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.13167
31. Wang HH, Huang YC, Chen WY, Chiang YY. Subcutaneous Sweet syndrome associated with disseminated nontuberculous mycobacterial infection leading to the diagnosis of adult-onset immunodeficiency. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2014) 71:e20–2. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2014.01.855
32. Choonhakarn C, Chetchotisakd P, Jirarattanapochai K, Mootsikapun P. Sweet's syndrome associated with non-tuberculous mycobacterial infection: a report of five cases. *Br J Dermatol.* (1998) 139:107–10. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.1998.02324.x
33. Tuchinda C, Puavilai S, Sathapatayavongs B, Sungkanuparph S, Vibhagool A, Jirasutus S, et al. Sweet's syndrome: a reaction to non-tuberculous mycobacterial infections. *J Med Assoc Thailand.* (2004) 87:567–72.
34. Chen HH, Hsiao CH, Chiu HC. Successive development of cutaneous polyarteritis nodosa, leucocytoclastic vasculitis and Sweet's syndrome in a patient with cervical lymphadenitis caused by Mycobacterium fortuitum. *Br J Dermatol.* (2004) 151:1096–100. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2004.06201.x
35. Teraki Y, Ono S, Izaki S. Sweet's syndrome associated with *Mycobacterium avium* infection. *Clin Exp Dermatol.* (2008) 33:599–601. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2008.02732.x
36. Theng TS, Chan YC, Leow YH, Tan SH. Sweet's syndrome associated with *Mycobacterium chelonae* and herpes simplex virus infections: a case report. *Ann Acad Med.* (2003) 32:411–4.
37. Kramers C, Raemaekers JM, van Baar HM, de Pauw BE, Horrevorts AM. Sweet's syndrome as the presenting symptom of hairy cell leukemia with concomitant infection by *Mycobacterium kansasii*. *Ann Hematol.* (1992) 65:55–8. doi: 10.1007/BF01715129
38. Sprague J, Leibowitz M, Chiu MW. Cutaneous infection with *Mycobacterium kansasii* in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome and Sweet syndrome. *Cutis.* (2015) 96:E10–2.
39. Juan CK, Shen JL, Yang CS, Liu KL, Yen CY. Sweet's syndrome associated with *Mycobacterium kansasii* infection in an immunocompetent woman. *J der Deutschen Dermatol Gesellschaft.* (2015) 13:921–3. doi: 10.1111/ddg.12635

40. Hsiao GH, Chiu HC. Atypical mycobacterial cervical lymphadenitis associated with Sweet's syndrome. *Acta dermato-venereol*. (1995) 75:237–9.
41. Chetchotisakd P, Kiertiburanakul S, Mootsikapun P, Assanasen S, Chaiwarith R, Anunnatsiri S. Disseminated nontuberculous mycobacterial infection in patients who are not infected with HIV in Thailand. *Clin Infect Dis*. (2007) 45:421–7. doi: 10.1086/520030
42. Hibiya K, Miyagi K, Tamayose M, Nabeya D, Kinjo T, Takeshima S, et al. Do infections with disseminated *Mycobacterium avium* complex precede sweet's syndrome? A case report and literature review. *Int J Mycobacteriol*. (2017) 6:336–43. doi: 10.4103/ijmy.ijmy_172_17
43. Cho KH, Han KH, Kim SW, Youn SW, Youn JI, Kim BK. Neutrophilic dermatoses associated with myeloid malignancy. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1997) 22:269–73. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1997.tb01093.x
44. Paydas S, Sahin B, Zorludemir S. Sweet's syndrome accompanying leukaemia: seven cases and review of the literature. *Leukemia Res*. (2000) 24:83–6. doi: 10.1016/S0145-2126(99)00140-X
45. Colovic M, Jankovic G, Suvajdzic N, Nikolic M. Structural chromosomal abnormality of 1q in acute leukemia with Sweet syndrome. *Cancer Genet Cytogenet*. (2002) 139:84–5. doi: 10.1016/S0165-4608(02)00608-8
46. Heer-Sonderhoff AH, Arning M, Wehmeier A, Sudhoff T, Zumdick M. Neutrophilic dermal infiltrates in granulocytopenic patients with acute leukemia. *Ann Hematol*. (1995) 71:257–61. doi: 10.1007/BF01744376
47. Srisuttiyakorn C, Reeve J, Reddy S, Imaeda S, Lazova R. Subcutaneous histiocytoid Sweet's syndrome in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome and acute myeloblastic leukemia. *J Cutaneous Pathol*. (2014) 41:475–9. doi: 10.1111/cup.12305
48. Korekawa A, Nakajima K, Nakano H, Sawamura D. Subcutaneous histiocytoid Sweet's syndrome followed by acute myelocytic leukemia. *J Dermatol*. (2016) 43:1370–1. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.13401
49. Kazmi SM, Pemmaraju N, Patel KP, Cohen PR, Daver N, Tran KM, et al. Characteristics of Sweet Syndrome in patients with acute myeloid leukemia. *Clin Lymphoma Myeloma Leukemia*. (2015) 15:358–63. doi: 10.1016/j.clml.2014.12.009
50. Disel U, Paydas S, Yavuz S, Tuncer I, Alpay R. Bilateral ear Sweet's syndrome in a case with relapse acute myeloblastic leukemia. *Leukemia Res*. (2006) 30:364. doi: 10.1016/j.leukres.2005.08.003
51. Ozcelik T, Ozkocaman V, Ali R, Ozkalemkas F, Bulbul-Baskan E, Yazici B, et al. Sweet's syndrome: dilemma in febrile neutropenic patient with acute myeloid leukemia. *Leukemia Res*. (2006) 30:1466–8. doi: 10.1016/j.leukres.2006.01.019
52. Maalouf T, Angioi K, Ssi-Yan-Kai I, Vernerey F, Witz B, George J. Dacryoadenitis associated with subcutaneous Sweet's syndrome in a patient with acute myeloid leukemia. *Orbit*. (Amsterdam, Netherlands). (2005) 24:55–7. doi: 10.1080/01676830590903562
53. Breccia M, D'Andrea M, Girmenia C, Bottoni U, Carmosino I, Biondo F, et al. Recurrent Sweet's syndrome in acute myeloid leukemia successfully treated with amphotericin B. *Haematologica*. (2004) 89:ELT04.
54. Al-Saad K, Khanani MF, Naqvi A, Krafchik B, Grant R, Pappo A. Sweet syndrome developing during treatment with all-trans retinoic acid in a child with acute myelogenous leukemia. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol*. (2004) 26:197–9. doi: 10.1097/00043426-200403000-00011
55. Magro CM, De Moraes E, Burns F. Sweet's syndrome in the setting of CD34-positive acute myelogenous leukemia treated with granulocyte colony stimulating factor: evidence for a clonal neutrophilic dermatosis. *J Cutan Pathol*. (2001) 28:90–6. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0560.2001.280205.x
56. Yoon TY, Ahn GB, Yang TH, Shin HS. Sweet's syndrome with abscess-like lesions in a patient with acute myelogenous leukemia. *J Dermatol*. (2000) 27:794–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.2000.tb02284.x
57. Chowdhary V, Nityanand S, Prasad KN, Pandey R, Dabadghao S. Sweet's syndrome and Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia: two sequelae of low-dose cytosine arabinoside therapy in a patient with acute myeloid leukemia. *Eur J Haematol*. (2000) 65:72–3. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0609.2000.9c177.x
58. van Mook WN, Fickers MM, van der Kley JA, Theunissen PH. A case of herpes-like Sweet's syndrome in acute myelogenous leukemia during treatment with G-CSF. *Netherlands J Med*. (1999) 55:235–41. doi: 10.1016/S0300-2977(99)00080-7
59. Ravaglia C, Poletti G, Gurioli C, Casoni GL, Dubini A, Re G, et al. Sweet's syndrome associated with myelogenous leukemia and pulmonary involvement. *Monaldi Arch Chest Dis*. (2011) 75:149–50.
60. Equitani F, Mele L, Rutella S, Belli P, Paciaroni K, Piscitelli R, et al. Atypical Sweet's syndrome in a neutropenic patient with acute myeloid leukemia, secondary to a RAEB-T, simulating thrombophlebitis. *Panminerva Med*. (1999) 41:261–3.
61. Schneider DT, Schuppe HC, Schwamborn D, Koerholz D, Lehmann P, Goebel U. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet syndrome) as initial presentation in a child with acute myelogenous leukemia. *Med Pediatr Oncol*. (1998) 31:178–81.
62. Conesa V, Morales A, Majado MJ, Gonzalez C, Candel R. Post-chemotherapy Sweet's syndrome in three patients with AML. *Am J Hematol*. (1998) 57:179.
63. Chiang CT, Chan HL, Kuo TT, Wang PN. Herpes zoster-like Sweet's syndrome in acute myelogenous leukemia. *Int J Dermatol*. (1997) 36:717–8.
64. Deguchi M, Tsunoda T, Yuda F, Tagami H. Sweet's syndrome in acute myelogenous leukemia showing dermal infiltration of leukemic cells. *Dermatology*. (1997) 194:182–4. doi: 10.1159/000246094
65. Genet P, Pulik M, Lionnet F, Petitdidier C, Petit A, Gaulier A. Sweet's syndrome during acute myeloid leukaemia: is there a role for hematopoietic growth factors? *Am J Hematol*. (1995) 50:64. doi: 10.1002/ajh.2830500115
66. Banet DE, McClave SA, Callen JP. Oral metronidazole, an effective treatment for Sweet's syndrome in a patient with associated inflammatory bowel disease. *J Rheumatol*. (1994) 21:1766–8.
67. Dompmartin A, Troussard X, Lorier E, Jacobs F, Reman O, Leroy D, et al. Sweet syndrome associated with acute myelogenous leukemia. Atypical form simulating facial erysipelas. *Int J Dermatol*. (1991) 30:644–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1991.tb03491.x
68. Tercedor J, Rodenas JM, Henraz MT, Garcia-Mellado V, Gutierrez-Salmeron MT, Naranjo R. Facial cellulitis-like Sweet's syndrome in acute myelogenous leukemia. *Int J Dermatol*. (1992) 31:598–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1992.tb02731.x
69. Akilov OE, Desai N, Jaffe R, Gehris RP. Bullous Sweet's syndrome after granulocyte colony-stimulating factor therapy in a child with congenital neutropenia. *Pediatr Dermatol*. (2014) 31:e61–2. doi: 10.1111/pde.12282
70. Bidyasar S, Montoya M, Suleman K, Markowitz AB. Sweet syndrome associated with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. [Erratum appears in J Clin Oncol. 2008 Nov 20;26:5493]. *J Clin Oncol*. (2008) 26:4355–6.
71. Oiso N, Watanabe K, Kawada A. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-induced Sweet syndrome in a healthy donor. *Br J Haematol*. (2006) 135:148. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2006.06222.x
72. Thompson MA, Dyson SW, Faderl S. Sweet's syndrome in chronic lymphocytic leukemia associated with neutropenic fever and granulocyte colony stimulation factor. *Am J Hematol*. (2006) 81:703–5. doi: 10.1002/ajh.20666
73. Park JW, Mehrotra B, Barnett BO, Baron AD, Venook AP. The Sweet syndrome during therapy with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *Ann Internal Med*. (1992) 116(12 Pt 1):996–8. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-116-12-996
74. Paydas S, Sahin B, Seyrek E, Soylu M, Gonlusen G, Acar A, et al. Sweet's syndrome associated with G-CSF. *Br J Haematol*. (1993) 85:191–2. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.1993.tb08668.x
75. Jain KK. Sweet's syndrome associated with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *Cutis*. (1996) 57:107–10.
76. Garty BZ, Levy I, Nitzan M, Barak Y. Sweet syndrome associated with G-CSF treatment in a child with glycogen storage disease type Ib. *Pediatrics*. (1996) 97:401–3.
77. Petit T, Frances C, Marinho E, Herson S, Chosidow O. Lymphoedema-area-restricted Sweet syndrome during G-CSF treatment. *Lancet*. (1996) 347:690. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(96)91241-6
78. Shimizu T, Yoshida I, Eguchi H, Takahashi K, Inada H, Kato H. Sweet syndrome in a child with aplastic anemia receiving recombinant granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol*. (1996) 18:282–4. doi: 10.1097/00043426-199608000-00009
79. Richard MA, Grob JJ, Laurans R, Hesse S, Brunet P, Stoppa AM, et al. Sweet's syndrome induced by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in a woman with congenital neutropenia. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1996) 35:629–31. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(96)90693-3

80. Prevost-Blank PL, Shwayder TA. Sweet's syndrome secondary to granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1996) 35:995–7. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(96)90132-2
81. Chao SC, Lee JY, Tsao CJ. Sweet's syndrome in a severely neutropenic patient during therapy with recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *J Formosan Med Assoc*. (1997) 96:276–9.
82. Hasegawa M, Sato S, Nakada M, Nitta H, Shirasaki H, Kasahara K, et al. Sweet's syndrome associated with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *Eur J Dermatol*. (1998) 8:503–5.
83. Arbetter KR, Hubbard KW, Markovic SN, Gibson LE, Phyliky RL. Case of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Am J Hematol*. (1999) 61:126–9.
84. Kumar G, Bernstein JM, Waibel JS, Baumann MA. Sweet's syndrome associated with sargramostim (granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor) treatment. *Am J Hematol*. (2004) 76:283–5. doi: 10.1002/ajh.20112
85. Fukutoku M, Shimizu S, Ogawa Y, Takeshita S, Masaki Y, Arai T, et al. Sweet's syndrome during therapy with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor in a patient with aplastic anaemia. *Br J Haematol*. (1994) 86:645–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.1994.tb04799.x
86. Llamas-Velasco M, Garcia-Martin P, Sanchez-Perez J, Fraga J, Garcia-Diez A. Sweet's syndrome with subcutaneous involvement associated with pegfilgrastim treatment: first reported case. *J Cutaneous Pathol*. (2013) 40:46–9. doi: 10.1111/cup.12042
87. Machan M, Matthys B, Fraga GR. Pegfilgrastim-induced Sweet's syndrome: a case report. *Int J Dermatol*. (2014) 53:1275–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2012.05744.x
88. Lima CDS, Pinto RDB, Goes HFO, Salles SAN, Vilar EAG, Lima CDS. Sweet's syndrome associated with Crohn's disease. *Anais Brasileiros de Dermatol*. (2017) 92:263–5. doi: 10.1590/abd1806-4841.20175298
89. Ortega-Alonso A, Lopez-Navarro N, Gallego E, Lara C, Alcain-Martinez G. Crohn's disease and Sweet's syndrome: a debut together. *Rev Espanola de Enfermedades Digest*. (2015) 107:765–6. doi: 10.17235/reed.2015.3842/2015
90. Ozdemir D, Korkmaz U, Sahin I, Sencan I, Kavak A, Kucukbayrak A, et al. Ofloxacin induced Sweet's syndrome in a patient with Crohn's disease. *J Infect*. (2006) 52:e155–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jinf.2005.08.002
91. Petermann A, Tebbe B, Distler A, Sieper J, Braun J. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with acute Crohn's colitis and longstanding ankylosing spondylitis. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (1999) 17:607–10.
92. Beitner H, Nakatani T, Hammar H. A case report of acute febril neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) and Crohn's disease. *Acta Dermato-Venereol*. (1991) 71:360–3.
93. Burrows NP. Sweet's syndrome in association with Crohn's disease. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1995) 20:279–80. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1995.tb01324.x
94. Actis GC, Lagget M, Ciancio A, Rocca G, Tomasini C, Puiatti P, et al. Recurrent Sweet's syndrome in reactivated Crohn's disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol*. (1995) 21:317–9. doi: 10.1097/00004836-199512000-00015
95. Carpels W, Mattelaer C, Geboes K, Coremans G, Tack J. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with Crohn's disease. *Acta Gastroenterol Belgica*. (1999) 62:372–4.
96. Vaz A, Kramer K, Kalish RA. Sweet's syndrome in association with Crohn's disease. *Postgr Med J*. (2000) 76:713–4. doi: 10.1136/pmj.76.901.713
97. Rappaport A, Shaked M, Landau M, Dolev E. Sweet's syndrome in association with Crohn's disease: report of a case and review of the literature. *Dis Colon and Rectum*. (2001) 44:1526–9. doi: 10.1007/BF02234611
98. Catalan-Serra I, Martin-Moraleda L, Navarro-Lopez L, Gil-Borras R, Pont-Sanjuan V, Ferrando-Marco J, et al. Crohn's disease and Sweet's syndrome: an uncommon association. *Rev Espanola de Enfermedades Digest*. (2010) 102:331–7. doi: 10.4321/S1130-01082010000500009
99. Fernandez-Torres RM, Castro S, Moreno A, Alvarez R, Fonseca E. Subcutaneous histiocytoid sweet syndrome associated with crohn disease in an adolescent. *Case Rep Dermatol Med*. (2014) 2014:954254. doi: 10.1155/2014/954254
100. Hiari N, Borland C. A 47-year-old man with neuro-Sweet syndrome in association with Crohn's disease: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. (2009) 3:8997. doi: 10.4076/1752-1947-3-8997
101. Anwar S, Hishamuddin A, Khairul AJ, Shamsul AJ, Razlan H, Said MS. Sweet's syndrome in Crohn's colitis. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2009) 2009:1–5. doi: 10.1136/bcr.01.2009.1438
102. Mustafa NM, Lavizzo M. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with Crohn's disease: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. (2008) 2:221. doi: 10.1186/1752-1947-2-221
103. Becuwe C, Delaporte E, Colombel JF, Piette F, Cortot A, Bergoend H. Sweet's syndrome associated with Crohn's disease. *Acta Dermato Venereol*. (1989) 69:444–5.
104. Kemmett D, Gawkrodger DJ, Wilson G, Hunter JA. Sweet's syndrome in Crohn's disease. *BMJ*. (1988) 297:1513–4. doi: 10.1136/bmj.297.6662.1513-a
105. Hilliquin P, Marre JP, Cormier C, Renoux M, Menkes CJ, Puissant A. Sweet's syndrome and monarthritis in a human immunodeficiency virus-positive patient. *Arth Rheum*. (1992) 35:484–6. doi: 10.1002/art.1780350423
106. Bevilacqua S, Hermans P, Van Laethem Y, Demaubeuge J, Clumeck N. Sweet's syndrome in an HIV-infected patient. *AIDS*. (1999) 13:728–9. doi: 10.1097/00002030-199904160-00015
107. Brady RC, Morris J, Connelly BL, Boiko S. Sweet's syndrome as an initial manifestation of pediatric human immunodeficiency virus infection. *Pediatrics*. (1999) 104(5 Pt 1):1142–4. doi: 10.1542/peds.104.5.1142
108. Tan AW, Tan HH, Lim PL. Bullous Sweet's syndrome following influenza vaccination in a HIV-infected patient. *Int J Dermatol*.. (2006) 45:1254–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2006.03005.x
109. Inamadar AC, Anitha B. HIV-seropositive patient with Sweet's syndrome and nodular scleritis, showing dramatic response after adding dapsone to systemic corticosteroid therapy. *Int J Dermatol*. (2008) 47:836–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2008.03648.x
110. Deasy AM, Walker B, Layton AM, Lacey CJ. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with haemophilia, HIV and hepatitis C infection. *Int J STD AIDS*. (2012) 23:e11–3. doi: 10.1258/ijsa.2009.009314
111. Rajendran A, Zacharia GS, Zacharia SA, George KC. Sweet's syndrome in human immune deficiency virus-infected patient. Indian journal of sexually transmitted diseases and *AIDS*. (2014) 35:149–51. doi: 10.4103/0253-7184.142413
112. Li Y, Ai M, Yang WB, Li X. Vital organ involvement in Sweet's syndrome with myelodysplastic syndrome: a case report and literature review. *Int J Dermatol*. (2015) 54:1303–8. doi: 10.1111/ijd.12280
113. Kulasekararaj AG, Kordasti S, Basu T, Salisbury JR, Mufti GJ, du Vivier AW. Chronic relapsing remitting Sweet syndrome–a harbinger of myelodysplastic syndrome. *Br J Haematol*. (2015) 170:649–56. doi: 10.1111/bjh.13485
114. Pinal-Fernandez I, Ferrer Fabrega B, Ramentol Sintas M, Solans Laque R. Histiocytoid Sweet syndrome and cutaneous polyarteritis nodosa secondary to myelodysplastic syndrome. *Int J Rheum Dis*. (2013) 16:777–9. doi: 10.1111/1756-185X.12103
115. Ono S, Otsuka A, Kabashima K, Miyachi Y, Tachibana T. Sweet's syndrome presenting as drastically spreading generalized erythema with subcorneal pustulosis in myelodysplastic syndrome. *J Dermatol*. (2013) 40:1072–3. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.12344
116. Reina D, Cerda D, Roig D, Figuls R, Villegas ML, Corominas H. Sweet syndrome associated with myelodysplastic syndrome: report of a case. Review of the literature. *Reumatol Clin*. (2013) 9:246–7. doi: 10.1016/j.reuma.2012.01.014
117. Washio K, Oka M, Ohno K, Shimizu H, Kawano S, Kunisada M, et al. Case of recurrent Sweet's syndrome in a patient with relapsing polychondritis and myelodysplastic syndrome. *J Dermatol*. (2012) 39:731–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.2011.01403.x
118. Lin J, Zhang Q, Chen M. Subcutaneous histiocytoid Sweet's syndrome in a patient associated with myelodysplastic syndrome-refractory anemia. *J Dermatol*. (2012) 39:99–101. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.2011.01290.x
119. Calistru AM, Lisboa C, Azevedo F. Paraneoplastic relapsing polychondritis and Sweet syndrome coexisting in a patient with myelodysplasia. *Indian J Dermatol Venereol Leprol*. (2011) 77:730. doi: 10.4103/0378-6323.86505
120. Diamantino Fda E, Raimundo PM, Fidalgo AI. Sweet's Syndrome and relapsing polychondritis signal myelodysplastic syndrome. *Anais Brasileiros de Dermatol*. (2011) 86(4 Suppl 1):S173–7.
121. Gill HH, Leung AY, Trendell-Smith NJ, Yeung CK, Liang R. Sweet Syndrome due to Myelodysplastic Syndrome: possible therapeutic role of intravenous immunoglobulin in addition to standard treatment. *Adv Hematol*. (2010) 2010:328316. doi: 10.1155/2010/328316
122. Xu HH, Xiao T, Gao XH, Chen HD. Ulcerative Sweet syndrome accompanied by interstitial lung disease and myelodysplastic syndrome. *Eur J Dermatol*. (2009) 19:411–2.

123. Kato T, Kawana S, Takezaki S-I, Kikuchi S, Futagami A. Case of Sweet's syndrome with extensive necrosis and ulcers accompanied by myelodysplastic syndrome. *J Nippon Med Sch.* (2008) 75:162–5. doi: 10.1272/jnms.75.162
124. Kawakami T, Kawase A, Takeuchi S, Yoshioka S, Fujimoto N, Tajima S, et al. Sweet syndrome subsequent to relapsing polychondritis and myelodysplastic syndrome in a Japanese patient. *Acta Dermato-venereol.* (2008) 88:517–9. doi: 10.2340/00015555-0488
125. Khatri ML, Taha M. Sweet's syndrome associated with myelodysplastic syndrome presenting as periorbital cellulitis. *Int J Dermatol.* (2007) 46:496–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2006.03019.x
126. Garg R, Soud Y, Lal R, Mehta N, Kone BC. Myelodysplastic syndrome manifesting as Sweet's Syndrome and bronchiolitis obliterative organizing pneumonia. *Am J Med.* (2006) 119:e5–7. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2006.03.032
127. Hattori H, Hoshida S, Yoneda S. Sweet's syndrome associated with recurrent fever in a patient with trisomy 8 myelodysplastic syndrome. *Int J Hematol.* (2003) 77:383–6. doi: 10.1007/BF02982648
128. Nishie W, Kimura T, Kanagawa M. Sweet's syndrome evolved from recurrent erythema nodosum in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome. *J Dermatol.* (2002) 29:91–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.2002.tb00172.x
129. Salvador-Osuna C, Fernandez-Mosteirin N, Mayayo P, Delgado P, Giralt M. Choroiditis as systemic manifestation of a Sweet's syndrome associated to myelodysplasia: a case report. *Haematologica.* (2002) 87:ECR07.
130. Loraas A, Waage A, Lamvik J. Cytokine response pattern in Sweet's syndrome associated with myelodysplasia. *Br J Haematol.* (1994) 87:669. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.1994.tb08340.x
131. Bajwa RP, Marwaha RK, Garewal G, Rajagopalan M. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) in myelodysplastic syndrome. *Pediatr Hematol Oncol.* (1993) 10:343–6. doi: 10.3109/08880019309029513
132. Sharpe GR, Leggat HM. A case of Sweet's syndrome and myelodysplasia: response to cyclosporin. *Br J Dermatol.* (1992) 127:538–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.1992.tb14856.x
133. Barnadas MA, Sitjas D, Brunet S, Puig J, de Moragas JM. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) associated with prostate adenocarcinoma and a myelodysplastic syndrome. *Int J Dermatol.* (1992) 31:647–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1992.tb03987.x
134. Kueh YK, Vijayasingam SM. Severe myelodysplasia with monosomies 5 and 7 presenting with rapidly fatal Sweet's syndrome. *Ann Acad Med.* (1992) 21:404–7.
135. McNally A, Ibbetson J, Sidhu S. Azathioprine-induced Sweet's syndrome: a case series and review of the literature. *Aust J Dermatol.* (2017) 58:53–7. doi: 10.1111/ajd.12383
136. Biswas SN, Chakraborty PP, Gantait K, Bar C. Azathioprine-induced bullous Sweet's syndrome: a rare association. *BMJ Case Rep.* (2016) 2016:1–7. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2016-215192
137. Imhof L, Meier B, Frei P, Kamarachev J, Rogler G, Kolios A, et al. Severe Sweet's Syndrome with Elevated Cutaneous Interleukin-1beta after Azathioprine Exposure: Case Report and Review of the Literature. *Dermatology.* (2015) 230:293–8. doi: 10.1159/000371879
138. El-Azhary RA, Brunner KL, Gibson LE. Sweet syndrome as a manifestation of azathioprine hypersensitivity. *Mayo Clin Proc.* (2008) 83:1026–30. doi: 10.4065/83.9.1026
139. Flores Martin IM, Lopez-Saez MP, Brugaletta Matheus DC, Acosta Ruiz G, Lopez JD, Pagan Aleman JA. Azathioprine-induced Sweet's syndrome. *J Invest Allergol Clin Immunol.* (2012) 22:66–7.
140. Choonhakarn C, Chaowattanapanit S. Azathioprine-induced Sweet's syndrome and published work review. *J Dermatol.* (2013) 40:267–71. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.12081
141. Cyrus N, Stavert R, Mason AR, Ko CJ, Choi JN. Neutrophilic dermatosis after azathioprine exposure. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2013) 149:592–7. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.137
142. Grelle JL, Halloush RA, Khasawneh FA. Azathioprine-induced acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome). *BMJ Case Rep.* (2013) 16:16. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2013-200405
143. Ben Salem C, Larif S, Fathallah N, Slim R, Aounallah A, Sakhri J, et al. A rare case of azathioprine-induced sweet's syndrome in a patient with Crohn's Disease. [Erratum Curr Drug Saf. 2016] *Curr Drug Saf.* (2016) 10:266–8.
144. Treton X, Joly F, Alves A, Panis Y, Bouhnik Y. Azathioprine-induced Sweet's syndrome in Crohn's disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* (2008) 14:1757–8. doi: 10.1002/ibd.20518
145. Turow A, Yong TY, Fok JS, Li JY. Azathioprine hypersensitivity presenting as cardiogenic shock and Sweet's syndrome in a patient with microscopic polyangiitis. *Int Med.* (2012) 51:1889–92. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.51.6962
146. Kim MJ, Jang KT, Choe YH. Azathioprine hypersensitivity presenting as sweet syndrome in a child with ulcerative colitis. [Erratum appears in Indian Pediatr. 2012 Jan;49:16]. *Indian Pediatr.* (2011) 48:969–71.
147. Aleissa M, Nicol P, Godeau M, Tournier E, de Bellissen F, Robic MA, et al. Azathioprine hypersensitivity syndrome: two cases of febrile neutrophilic dermatosis induced by Azathioprine. *Case Rep Dermatol.* (2017) 9:6–11. doi: 10.1159/000454876
148. Cohen PR. Sweet syndrome and erythema nodosum. *Southern Med J.* (2007) 100:1057–8. doi: 10.1097/SMJ.0b013e3181514b1b
149. Ginarte M, Toribio J. Association of Sweet syndrome and erythema nodosum. *Arch Dermatol.* (2000) 136:673–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.136.5.673-a
150. Waltz KM, Long D, Marks JG Jr., Billingsley EM. Sweet's syndrome and erythema nodosum: the simultaneous occurrence of 2 reactive dermatoses. *Arch Dermatol.* (1999) 135:62–6. doi: 10.1001/archderm.135.1.62
151. Cohen PR, Holder WR, Rapini RP. Concurrent Sweet's syndrome and erythema nodosum: a report, world literature review and mechanism of pathogenesis. *J Rheumatol.* (1992) 19:814–20.
152. Wilkinson SM, Heagerty AH, English JS. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis in association with erythema nodosum and sarcoidosis. *Clin Exp Dermatol.* (1993) 18:47–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1993.tb00966.x
153. Ben-Noun L. Sweet's syndrome associated with erythema nodosum. *Aust Family Phys.* (1995) 24:1867–9.
154. Gillott TJ, Whallett AJ, Struthers GR, Ilchyshyn A. Concurrent Sweet's syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis), erythema nodosum and sarcoidosis. *Clin Exp Dermatol.* (1997) 22:54–6.
155. Mazokopakis E, Kalikaki A, Stathopoulos E, Vrentzos G, Papadakis JA. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) with erythema nodosum and anterior scleritis. A case report. *Int J Dermatol.* (2005) 44:1051–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2004.02278.x
156. Tabanlioglu D, Boztepe G, Erkin G, Gokoz O, Karaduman A. Sweet's syndrome and erythema nodosum: a companionship or a spectrum?–a case report with review of the literature. *Int J Dermatol.* (2010) 49:62–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2009.04093.x
157. Harris T, Henderson MC. Concurrent Sweet's syndrome and erythema nodosum. *J Gen Int Med.* (2011) 26:214–5. doi: 10.1007/s11606-010-1536-1
158. Grattan CE, Kennedy CT, Glover SC, Mann RJ. Sweet's syndrome and erythema nodosum. *Br Med Chirurg J.* (1963). (1988) 103:44–5.
159. Spatz SA. Erythema nodosum in Sweet's syndrome. *Cutis.* (1985) 35:327–30.
160. Gupta N, Chawla B, Venkatesh P, Tandon R. Necrotizing scleritis and peripheral ulcerative keratitis in a case of Sweet's syndrome found culture-positive for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol.* (2008) 102:557–60. doi: 10.1179/136485908X311812
161. Ledoult E, Becquart C, Chanson N, Sobanski V, Remy-Jardin M, Delaporte E, et al. Sweet syndrome and disseminated Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. *Eur J Dermatol.* (2016) 26:99–100. doi: 10.1684/ejd.2015.2711
162. Karmakar PS, Sherpa PL, Ray AN, Saha BK, Santra T, Saha S, et al. Sweet's syndrome: a very rare association with pulmonary tuberculosis. *J Infect Dev Count.* (2013) 7:417–20. doi: 10.3855/jidc.2606
163. Singh RK. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis following tuberculous infection. *J Assoc Phys India.* (2002) 50:1322–3.
164. Mrabet D, Saadi F, Zaraa I, Chelly I, Sahli H, Ben Osmane A, et al. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis, Sjogren's syndrome and lymph node tuberculosis. *BMJ Case Rep.* (2011) 2011:1–4. doi: 10.1136/bcr.07.2010.3137
165. Serirat O, Thaipisuttikul Y. Sweet's syndrome associated with Mycobacterium tuberculosis and cervical cancer: a case report. *J Med Assoc Thailand.* (2011) 94 (Suppl. 2):S119–22.
166. Chauhan S. An extremely rare association of Sweet's syndrome with active pulmonary tuberculosis. *Ind J Tuberculosis.* (2018) 65:87–90. doi: 10.1016/j.ijtb.2017.04.005

167. Brodkin RH, Schwartz RA. Sweet's syndrome with myelofibrosis and leukemia: partial response to interferon. *Dermatology*. (1995) 190:160–3. doi: 10.1159/000246669
168. Nakanishi K, Kinjo M. Mimicker of necrotising fasciitis with systemic inflammatory response syndrome: recurrent necrotising Sweet's syndrome associated with chronic myelogenous leukaemia. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2016) 31:31. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2016-214461
169. dos Santos VM, Nery NS, Bettarello G, Neiman IM, de Brito FC, Souza CF. Photoclinic. Bullous Sweet syndrome in chronic myeloid leukemia. *Arch Iranian Med*. (2010) 13:561–2.
170. Liu D, Seiter K, Mathews T, Madahar CJ, Ahmed T. Sweet's syndrome with CML cell infiltration of the skin in a patient with chronic-phase CML while taking Imatinib Mesylate. *Leukemia Res*. (2004) 28 (Suppl. 1):S61–3. doi: 10.1016/S0145-2126(03)00257-1
171. Fernandez-Jimenez MC, Herraez R, Ojeda E, Hernandez-Navarro F. Sweet's syndrome and accelerated phase of chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Ann Hematol*. (2000) 79:585–7. doi: 10.1007/s002770000191
172. Urano Y, Miyaoka Y, Kosaka M, Kabe K, Uchida N, Arase S. Sweet's syndrome associated with chronic myelogenous leukemia: demonstration of leukemic cells within a skin lesion. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1999) 40(2 Pt 1):275–9. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(99)70206-9
173. Kannan R, Dutta TK, Goel A, Garg BR, Venkateswaran S, Ratnakar C. Sweet syndrome in chronic myeloid leukaemia. *Postgr Med J*. (1995) 71:383. doi: 10.1136/pgmj.71.836.383-a
174. Feliu E, Cervantes F, Ferrando J, Puig S, Mascaro JM, Rozman C. Neutrophilic pustulosis associated with chronic myeloid leukemia: a special form of Sweet's syndrome. Report of two cases. *Acta Haematol*. (1992) 88(2–3):154–7. doi: 10.1159/000204674
175. Gonzalez-Castro U, Julia A, Pedragosa R, Bueno J, Vidal J, Castells A. Sweet syndrome in chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Int J Dermatol*. (1991) 30:648–50. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1991.tb03492.x
176. Mijovic A, Mijovic A, Medenica L, Rolovic Z. Sweet's syndrome in chronic phase of chronic myeloid leukaemia. *Eur J Cancer*. (1991) 27:1336. doi: 10.1016/0277-5379(91)90115-T
177. Pertusi RM, Forman MD, Brown AC. Sweet's syndrome after splenic irradiation for chronic myelogenous leukemia. *J Am Osteopathic Assoc*. (1996) 96:366–7. doi: 10.7556/jaoa.1996.96.6.366
178. Astudillo L, Loche F, Reynish W, Rigal-Huguet F, Lamant L, Pris J. Sweet's syndrome associated with retinoic acid syndrome in a patient with promyelocytic leukemia. *Ann Hematol*. (2002) 81:111–4. doi: 10.1007/s00277-001-0416-5
179. Shirono K, Kiyofuji C, Tsuda H. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukemia during treatment with all-trans retinoic acid. *Int J Hematol*. (1995) 62:183–7. doi: 10.1016/0925-5710(95)00403-F
180. Jagdeo J, Campbell R, Long T, Muglia J, Telang G, Robinson-Bostom L. Sweet's syndrome–like neutrophilic lobular panniculitis associated with all-trans-retinoic acid chemotherapy in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukemia. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2007) 56:690–3. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2006.08.011
181. Piette WW, Trapp JF, O'Donnell MJ, Argenyi Z, Talbot EA, Burns CP. Acute neutrophilic dermatosis with myeloblastic infiltrate in a leukemia patient receiving all-trans-retinoic acid therapy. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1994) 30(2 Pt 2):293–7. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(94)70026-5
182. Cox NH, O'Brien HA. Sweet's syndrome associated with trans-retinoic acid treatment in acute promyelocytic leukaemia. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1994) 19:51–2. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1994.tb01115.x
183. Christ E, Linka A, Jacky E, Speich R, Marincek B, Schaffner A. Sweet's syndrome involoving the musculoskeletal system during treatment of promyelocytic leukemia with all-trans retinoic acid. *Leukemia*. (1996) 10:731–4.
184. Arun B, Berberian B, Azumi N, Frankel SR, Luksenburg H, Freter C. Sweet's syndrome during treatment with all-trans retinoic acid in a patient with acute promyelocytic leukemia. *Leukemia Lymphoma*. (1998) 31(5–6):613–5. doi: 10.3109/10428199809057622
185. Levi I, Raanani P, Shalmon B, Schiby-Brilliant R, Ben-Bassat I. Acute neutrophilic dermatosis induced by all-trans-retinoic acid treatment for acute promyelocytic leukemia. *Leukemia Lymphoma*. (1999) 34(3–4):401–4. doi: 10.3109/10428199909050966
186. Takada S, Matumoto K, Sakura T, Shiozaki H, Miyawaki S. Sweet's syndrome followed by retinoic acid syndrome during the treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia with all-trans retinoic acid. *Int J Hematol*. (1999) 70:26–9.
187. Park CJ, Bae YD, Choi JY, Heo PS, Lee KS, Park YS, et al. Sweet's syndrome during the treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia with all-trans retinoic acid. *Korean J Int Med*. (2001) 16:218–21. doi: 10.3904/kjim.2001.16.3.218
188. Tomas JF, Escudero A, Fernandez-Ranada JM. All-trans retinoic acid treatment and Sweet syndrome. Leukemia. (1994) 8:1596.
189. Cuende Quintana E, Gomez Rz de Mendarozqueta M, Gorospe Arrazuria MA, Saracibar Oyon N, Atares Pueyo B, Pena MV, et al. Concurrent Sweet's syndrome and Lofgren's syndrome. *J Rheumatol*. (1996) 23:1995–8.
190. Dadban A, Hirschi S, Sanchez M, Lagrange B. Association of Sweet's syndrome and acute sarcoidosis: report of a case and review of the literature. *Clin Expe Dermatol*. (2009) 34:189–91. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2008.02813.x
191. Pouchot J, Bourgeois-Droin C, Vinceneu P, Barge J, Brun P, Granier F, et al. Sweet's syndrome and mediastinal lymphadenopathy due to sarcoidosis: three cases of a new association. *Arch Dermatol*. (1993) 129:1062–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.1993.01680290138029
192. Ganeshakrishnan KT, Ott GY, Barker A, Cobanoglu A. Sweet's syndrome and associated sarcoidosis–a rare clinical case. *Thoracic Cardiovasc Surg*. (1997) 45:247–8. doi: 10.1055/s-2007-1013737
193. Stuveling EM, Fedder G, Bruns HM, Vos H, Eggelmeijer F. The association of Sweet's syndrome with sarcoidosis. *Netherlands J Med*. (2001) 59:31–4. doi: 10.1016/S0300-2977(01)00125-5
194. Baz K, Yazici AC, Kaya TI, Ikizoglu G, Ulubas B, Apa DD, et al. Neutrophilic dermatosis of the hands (localized Sweet's syndrome) in association with chronic hepatitis C and sarcoidosis. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2003) 28:377–9. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2230.2003.01299.x
195. Gkrouzman E, Chirch L, Lakshminarayanan S. Drug-induced sweet syndrome in a man with sarcoidosis: are there any common mechanisms of pathogenesis? *J Clin Rheumatol*. (2018). doi: 10.1097/00124743-900000000-99320. [Epub ahead of print].
196. Saliba WR, Habib GS, Elias M. Sweet's syndrome and sarcoidosis. *Eur J Int Med*. (2005) 16:545–50. doi: 10.1016/j.ejim.2005.06.017
197. Kyrmizakis DE, Drivas E, Kruger-Krasagakis S, Hajiioannou I, Karatzanis A, Velegrakis GA. Acute rhinosinusitis associated with Sweet's syndrome. *J Otolaryngol*. (2006) 35:144–7. doi: 10.2310/7070.2005.5011
198. Miyamura T, Kajihara I, Makino K, Ihn H. Sweet's syndrome with laryngoparalysis due to laryngitis. *J Dermatol*. (2018) 45:e295–6. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.14351
199. Lallas A, Tzellos TG, Papageorgiou M, Mandekou-Lefaki I. Sweet's syndrome associated with upper respiratory tract streptococcal infection: "wait-and-see" strategy or anecdotal use of corticosteroids? *Hippokratia*. (2011) 15:283.
200. Volpe M. Sweet Syndrome Associated with Upper Respiratory Infection and Amoxicillin Use. *Cureus*. (2016) 8:e568. doi: 10.7759/cureus.568
201. Gaopande VL, Joshi SS, Joshi AR. Acute promyelocytic leukemia-associated Sweet's syndrome mimicking an axillary abscess: a case report with review of literature. *Diagn Cytopathol*. (2015) 43:1007–10. doi: 10.1002/dc.23367
202. Gilmour E, Chalmers RJ, Rowlands DJ. Drug-induced Sweet's syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis) associated with hydralazine. *Br J Dermatol*. (1995) 133:490–1. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.1995.tb02686.x
203. Cartee TV, Chen SC. Sweet syndrome associated with hydralazine-induced lupus erythematosus. *Cutis*. (2012) 89:121–4.
204. Juanola X, Nolla JM, Servitje O, Valverde J. Hydralazine induced lupus and Sweet's syndrome. *J Rheumatol*. (1991) 18:948.
205. Sequeira W, Polisky RB, Alrenga DP. Neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome). Association with a hydralazine-induced lupus syndrome. *Am J Med*. (1986) 81:558–60. doi: 10.1016/0002-9343(86)90316-5
206. Servitje O, Ribera M, Juanola X, Rodriguez-Moreno J. Acute neutrophilic dermatosis associated with hydralazine-induced lupus. *Arch Dermatol*. (1987) 123:1435–6. doi: 10.1001/archderm.1987.01660350029008
207. Ramsey-Goldman R, Franz T, Solano FX, Medsger TA, Jr. Hydralazine induced lupus and Sweet's syndrome. Report and review of the literature. *J Rheumatol*. (1990) 17:682–4.
208. Miyauchi T, Nishie W, Sakata M, Osawa R, Noguchi A, Shimizu H. Sweet syndrome-like eruption with prominent dermal leukocytoclasis

associated with systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Dermatol.* (2015) 42:442–3. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.12802
209. Quinn N, MacMahon J, Irvine AD, Lowry C. Sweet syndrome revealing systemic lupus erythematosus. *Irish Med J*. (2015) 108:59–60.
210. Tsuji H, Yoshifuji H, Nakashima R, Imura Y, Yukawa N, Ohmura K, et al. Sweet's syndrome associated with systemic lupus erythematosus: a case report and review of the literature. *J Dermatol*. (2013) 40:641–8. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.12184
211. Choi JW, Chung KY. Sweet's syndrome with systemic lupus erythematosus and herpes zoster. *Br J Dermatol*. (1999) 140:1174–5.
212. Hou TY, Chang DM, Gao HW, Chen CH, Chen HC, Lai JH. Sweet's syndrome as an initial presentation in systemic lupus erythematosus: a case report and review of the literature. *Lupus.* (2005) 14:399–402. doi: 10.1191/0961203305lu2083cr
213. Burnham JM, Cron RQ. Sweet syndrome as an initial presentation in a child with systemic lupus erythematosus. *Lupus.* (2005) 14:974–5. doi: 10.1191/0961203305lu2236xx
214. Gollol-Raju N, Bravin M, Crittenden D. Sweet's syndrome and systemic lupus erythematosus. *Lupus.* (2009) 18:377–8. doi: 10.1177/0961203308100046
215. Gheorghe L, Cotruta B, Trifu V, Cotruta C, Becheanu G, Gheorghe C. Drug-induced Sweet's syndrome secondary to hepatitis C antiviral therapy. *Int J Dermatol.* (2008) 47:957–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2008.03724.x
216. Guo D, Parsons LM. Sweet syndrome in a patient with chronic hepatitis C. *J Cutaneous Med Surg*. (2014) 18:436–8. doi: 10.2310/7750.2014.13211
217. Tewari A, Chandrakumar A, Macdonald D, Staughton R, Bunker CB. Sweet syndrome preceding a carcinoid lung tumor and multiple myeloma. *Cutis.* (2013) 92:E1.
218. Kim JS, Roh HS, Lee JW, Lee MW, Yu HJ. Distinct variant of Sweet's syndrome: bortezomib-induced histiocytoid Sweet's syndrome in a patient with multiple myeloma. *Int J Dermatol.*. (2012) 51:1491–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2011.05141.x
219. Belhadjali H, Chaabane S, Njim L, Youssef M, Zakhama A, Zili J. Sweet's syndrome associated with multiple myeloma. *Acta Dermatovenerol Alpina Panonica Adriatica.* (2008) 17:31–3.
220. Torralbo A, Herrero JA, del-Rio E, Sanchez-Yus E, Barrientos A. Sweet's syndrome associated with multiple myeloma. *Int J Dermatol.* (1992) 31:297–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1992.tb03581.x
221. Colovic MD, Jankovic GM, Novak AZ, Strahinja RM, Colovic NR. Sweet's syndrome associated with paracentric inversion of chromosome 3q in a patient with multiple myeloma. *Eur J Haematol*. (1996) 57:188–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0609.1996.tb01361.x
222. Bayer-Garner IB, Cottler-Fox M, Smoller BR. Sweet syndrome in multiple myeloma: a series of six cases. *J Cutaneous Pathol*. (2003) 30:261–4. doi: 10.1046/j.0303-6987.2002.029.x
223. Borbujo J, de Lucas R, Manzano R, Casado M. [Sweet's syndrome and multiple myeloma]. *Med Clin*. (1996) 106:354–5.
224. Breier F, Hobisch G, Groz S. [Sweet syndrome. Acute neutrophilic dermatosis in multiple myeloma]. *Der Hautarzt; Zeitschrift fur Dermatologie Venerologie Verwandte Gebiete*. (1993) 44:229–31.
225. Fauconnier SA, Leclercq A, Thomas T, Labeille B, Marotte H. Neutrophil dermatosis of the dorsal hands with multiple myeloma. *Joint Bone Spine.* (2016) 83:227. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2015.03.011
226. Tazi I, Nafil H, Mahmal L. Immunoglobulin a multiple myeloma associated with sweet syndrome. *J Cancer Res Therap.* (2012) 8:652–3. doi: 10.4103/0973-1482.106591
227. Llamas-Velasco M, Concha-Garzon MJ, Fraga J, Aragues M. Histiocytoid sweet syndrome related to bortezomib: a mimicker of cutaneous infiltration by myeloma. *Indian J Dermatol , Venereol Leprol*. (2015) 81:305–6. doi: 10.4103/0378-6323.152743
228. Knoops L, Jacquemain A, Tennstedt D, Theate I, Ferrant A, Van den Neste E. Bortezomib-induced Sweet syndrome. *Br J Haematol.* (2005) 131:142. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2005.05636.x
229. Van Regenmortel N, Van de Voorde K, De Raeve H, Rombouts S, Van de Velde A, Lambert J, et al. Bortezomib-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Haematologica.* (2005) 90(12 Suppl):ECR43.
230. Murase JE, Wu JJ, Theate I, Cole GW, Barr RJ, Dyson SW. Bortezomib-induced histiocytoid Sweet syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2009) 60:496–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2008.09.007
231. Zobniw CM, Saad SA, Kostoff D, Barthel BG. Bortezomib-induced Sweet's syndrome confirmed by rechallenge. *Pharmacotherapy.* (2014) 34:e18–21. doi: 10.1002/phar.1383
232. Arima Y, Namiki T, Ueno M, Kato K, Tokoro S, Takayama K, et al. Histiocytoid Sweet syndrome: a novel association with relapsing polychondritis. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 174:691–4. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14229
233. Vestergaard C, Soelvsten H, Ramsing M, Hansen ES, Deleuran M. Concomitant Sweet's syndrome and relapsing polychondritis. *Acta Dermato-Venereol*. (2007) 87:426–7. doi: 10.2340/00015555-0263
234. Fujimoto N, Tajima S, Ishibashi A, Ura-Ishikou A, Manaka I. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) in a patient with relapsing polychondritis. *Br J Dermatol*. (1998) 139:930–1. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.1998.02536.x
235. Astudillo L, Launay F, Lamant L, Sailler L, Bazex J, Couret B, et al. Sweet's syndrome revealing relapsing polychondritis. *Int J Dermatol*. (2004) 43:720–2. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2004.02198.x
236. Cohen PR. Sweet's syndrome and relapsing polychondritis: is their appearance in the same patient a coincidental occurrence or a bona fide association of these conditions? *Int J Dermatol*. (2004) 43:772–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2004.02197.x
237. Vano-Galvan S, Perez-Carmona L, Moreno C, Jaen P. Sweet syndrome after gastrointestinal tract infection. *Israel Med Assoc J*. (2010) 12:128.
238. Papadatos SS, Zissis C, Deligiannis G, Mylonas S. Enteritis-associated acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis with acute monoarthritis. *Folia Med*. (2017) 59:477–80. doi: 10.1515/folmed-2017-0057
239. Pai S, Rytina E, Sterling J, Karas JA, Aliyu SH. Campylobacter gastroenteritis associated with Sweet's syndrome. *J Med Microbiol*. (2012) 61(Pt 10):1473–5. doi: 10.1099/jmm.0.044412-0
240. Elsner P, Hartmann AA, Lechner W. Sweet's syndrome associated with Yersinia enterocolitica infection. *Dermatologica.* (1986) 173:85–9. doi: 10.1159/000249224
241. Florez A, Sanchez-Aguilar D, Roson E, Prieto A, Van den Eyden A, Toribio J. Sweet's syndrome associated with salmonella enteritidis infection. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1999) 24:239–40. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2230.1999.00465.x
242. Chang SS, Chau WK, Liu MT, Ho CH. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) in hairy cell leukemia: a case report. *Chung Hua i Hsueh Tsa Chih.* (1999) 62:467–71.
243. Levy RM, Junkins-Hopkins JM, Turchi JJ, James WD. Sweet syndrome as the presenting symptom of relapsed hairy cell leukemia. *Arch Dermatol*. (2002) 138:1551–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.138.12.1551
244. Ventura F, Rocha J, Pereira T, Marques H, Pardal F, Brito C. Sweet syndrome as the presenting symptom of hairy cell leukemia. *Dermatol Online J*. (2009) 15:12.
245. Ozdogu H, Yeral M, Boga C. An Unusual Giant Leg Ulcer as a Rare Presentation of Sweet's Syndrome in a patient with hairy cell leukemia successfully managed by splenectomy. *Turkish J Haematol.* (2017) 34:270–1. doi: 10.4274/tjh.2016.0416
246. Alkayem M, Cheng W. A case report of hairy cell leukemia presenting concomitantly with sweet syndrome. *Case Rep Med*. (2014) 2014:823286. doi: 10.1155/2014/823286
247. Dalri P, Boi S, Cristofolini M, Piscioli F, Rubertelli M. Sweet syndrome: presenting symptom of hairy cell leukemia with fatal infection by pneumocystis carinii. *Haematologica.* (1982) 67:765–8.
248. Gisser SD. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) in a patient with hairy-cell leukemia. *Am J Dermatopathol*. (1983) 5:283–8. doi: 10.1097/00000372-198306000-00016
249. Fischer G, Commens C, Bradstock K. Sweet's syndrome in hairy cell leukemia. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1989) 21(3 Pt 1):573–4. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(89)80232-4
250. Walker DC, Cohen PR. Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole-associated acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis: case report and review of drug-induced Sweet's syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1996) 34(5 Pt 2):918–23. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(96)90080-8
251. Kluger N, Marque M, Stoebner PE, Dandurand M, Meunier L. Possible drug-induced Sweet's syndrome due to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. *Acta Dermato-Venereol.* (2008) 88:637–8. doi: 10.2340/00015555-0516

252. Azfar RS, Cohn J, Schaffer A, Kim EJ. Trimethoprim sulfamethoxazole-induced sweet syndrome. *Arch Dermatol*. (2009) 145:215–6. doi: 10.1001/archderm.145.2.215
253. Khaled A, Kharfi M, Fazaa B, Kourda M, Bouaziz A, Kastalli S, et al. A first case of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole induced Sweet's syndrome in a child. *Pediatr Dermatol*. (2009) 26:744–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1525-1470.2009.00868.x
254. Su WP, Liu HN. Diagnostic criteria for Sweet's syndrome. *Cutis*. (1986) 37:167–74.
255. de Boysson H, Martin Silva N, de Moreuil C, Neel A, de Menthon M, Meyer O, et al. Neutrophilic dermatoses in antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated vasculitis: a french multicenter Study of 17 cases and literature review. *Medicine*. (2016) 95:e2957. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000002957
256. Sato M, Kawamura T, Hase S, Katsumata S, Oshika T. A case of bilateral retinal vasculitis associated with Sweet syndrome. *Retina*. (2005) 25:800–2. doi: 10.1097/00006982-200509000-00024
257. Saussine A, Gueguen A, de Menthon M, Maisonobe T, Battistella M, Serrato T, et al. Sweet syndrome revealing microscopic polyangiitis. *Rheumatology*. (2012) 51:1916–7. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kes060
258. Miraliakbari HM, McEarchen J, Prasad B. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with Wegener's granulomatosis and ESRD. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2012) 27:27. doi: 10.1136/bcr.08.2010.3231
259. Campos LM, Castellanos AL, Afiune JY, Kiss MH, Silva CA. Takayasu's arteritis with aortic aneurysm associated with Sweet's syndrome in childhood. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2005) 64:168–9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2003.006353
260. Ma EH, Akikusa JD, MacGregor D, Ng J, Su JC. Sweet's syndrome with postinflammatory elastolysis and Takayasu arteritis in a child: a case report and literature review. *Pediatr Dermatol*. (2012) 29:645–50. doi: 10.1111/j.1525-1470.2011.01597.x
261. Neild GH, Silva C, Afonso N, Carreira A, Campos M. Azathioprine-induced Sweet syndrome in ANCA-associated vasculitis. *Clin Kidn J*. (2013) 6:657–8. doi: 10.1093/ckj/sft134
262. Delaporte E, Gaveau DJ, Piette FA, Bergoend HA. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome). Association with rheumatoid vasculitis. *Arch Dermatol*. (1989) 125:1101–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.1989.01670020077013
263. Endo Y, Tanioka M, Tanizaki H, Mori M, Kawabata H, Miyachi Y. Bullous Variant of Sweet's Syndrome after Herpes Zoster Virus Infection. *Case Rep Dermatol*. (2011) 3:259–62. doi: 10.1159/000334833
264. Smith CR, Williams P. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2017) doi: 10.1136/bcr-2017-220317. [Epub ahead of print].
265. Cholongitas E, Pipili C, Dasenaki M, Kaklamanis L. Piperacillin/tazobactam-induced Sweet syndrome in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia and autoimmune cholangitis. *Am J Dermatopathol*. (2008) 30:203–4. doi: 10.1097/DAD.0b013e318165db4a
266. Mineo F, Pezzarossa E, Baroni MC, Alinovi A, Crotti G, Delsignore R. Sweet's syndrome in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Acta Bio-Medica de L'Ateneo Parmense*. (1984) 55(3–4):197–8.
267. Ilchyshyn A, Smith AG, Phaure TA. Sweet's syndrome associated with chronic lymphatic leukaemia. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1987) 12:277–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1987.tb01920.x
268. Visani G, Patrizi A, Colombini R, Balducci A, Cenacchi A, Gamberi B. Sweet's syndrome and chronic lymphocytic leukemia associated with scirrhous breast cancer. A case report. *Haematologica*. (1990) 75:173–5.
269. Usul Afsar C, Paydas S, Gunaldi M, Bozkurt Duman B, Ercolak V, Zorludemir S, et al. Sweet syndrome in a patient with chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma: curious lymphocyte/neutrophil fluctuations. *Turkish J Haematol*. (2013) 30:413–5. doi: 10.4274/Tjh.2012.0055
270. Mensing H, Kowalzick L. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) caused by minocycline. *Dermatologica*. (1991) 182:43–6. doi: 10.1159/000247736
271. Thibault MJ, Billick RC, Srolovitz H. Minocycline-induced Sweet's syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1992) 27(5 Pt 2):801–4. doi: 10.1016/0190-9622(92)70251-A
272. Kalai C, Brand R, Yu L. Minocycline-induced Sweet syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis). *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2012) 67:e289–91. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2012.07.005
273. Khan Durani B, Jappe U. Drug-induced Sweet's syndrome in acne caused by different tetracyclines: case report and review of the literature. *Br J Dermatol*. (2002) 147:558–62. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.2002.04817.x
274. Jamet A, Lagarce L, Le Clec'h C, Croue A, Hoareau F, Diquet B, et al. Doxycycline-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Eur J Dermatol* . (2008) 18:595–6.
275. Davies MG, Hastings A. Sweet's syndrome progressing to pyoderma gangrenosum–a spectrum of neutrophilic skin disease in association with cryptogenic cirrhosis. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1991) 16:279–82. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1991.tb00375.x
276. Burton JL. Sweet's syndrome, pyoderma gangrenosum and acute leukaemia. *Br J Dermatol*. (1980) 102:239. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.1980.tb05700.x
277. Oskay T, Karademir A, Kutluay L. Sweet's syndrome associated with cytomegalovirus infection. *Int J Dermatol*. (2004) 43:57–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2004.01812.x
278. Xenophontos E, Ioannou A, Constantinides T, Papanicolaou E. Sweet syndrome on a patient with autoimmune hepatitis on azathioprine and CMV infection. *Oxford Med Case Rep*. (2016) 2016:24–7. doi: 10.1093/omcr/omw004
279. Inanc SE, Altum M, Onat H, Erseven G. Sweet's syndrome and Hodgkin's disease. *Acta Oncol*. (1994) 33:574–5.
280. Suvajdzic N, Dimcic Z, Cvijetic O, Colovic M. Sweet's syndrome associated with Hodgkin's disease. *Haematologia*. (1998) 29:157–8.
281. Miranda CV, Filgueiras Fde M, Obadia DL, Gripp AC, Alves Mde F. Sweet's Syndrome associated with Hodgkin's disease: case report. *Anais Brasileiros de Dermatol*. (2011) 86:1016–8. doi: 10.1590/S0365-05962011000500025
282. Carvalho R, Fernandes C, Afonso A, Cardoso J. Drug-induced Sweet's syndrome by aceclofenac. *Cutaneous Ocular Toxicol*. (2011) 30:315–6. doi: 10.3109/15569527.2011.573833
283. Fye KH, Crowley E, Berger TG, LeBoit PE, Connolly MK. Celecoxib-induced Sweet's syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2001) 45:300–2. doi: 10.1067/mjd.2001.114587
284. Oh EH, Shin JM, Hong JH, Kim JS, Ro YS, Ko JY. Drug-induced bullous Sweet's syndrome by celecoxib. *J Dermatol*. (2016) 43:1092–3. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.13337
285. Rosmaninho A, Lobo I, Selores M. Sweet's syndrome associated with the intake of a selective cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitor. *Cutaneous Ocular Toxicol*. (2011) 30:298–301. doi: 10.3109/15569527.2011.579929
286. Gupta SK, Bajpai M, Uraiya D. Diclofenac-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Indian J Dermatol*. (2015) 60:424. doi: 10.4103/0019-5154.160548
287. Nurre LD, Rabalais GP, Callen JP. Neutrophilic dermatosis-associated sterile chronic multifocal osteomyelitis in pediatric patients: case report and review. *Pediatr Dermatol*. (1999) 16:214–6. doi: 10.1046/j.1525-1470.1999.00058.x
288. Arndt JH. Sweet's syndrome and chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis. *Am J Dis Child*. (1960). (1987) 141:721.
289. Majeed HA, Kalaawi M, Mohanty D, Teebi AS, Tunjekar MF, al-Gharbawy F, et al. Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia and chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis in three related children and the association with Sweet syndrome in two siblings. *J Pediatr*. (1989) 115(5 Pt 1):730–4. doi: 10.1016/S0022-3476(89)80650-X
290. Tan E, Yosipovitch G, Giam YC, Tan SH. Bullous Sweet's syndrome associated with acute hepatitis B infection: a new association. *Br J Dermatol*. (2000) 143:914–6. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.2000.03810.x
291. Park CW, Kim YJ, Seo HJ, Lee KI, Jang BK, Hwang JS, et al. A case of Sweet's syndrome in a patient with liver cirrhosis caused by chronic hepatitis B. *Korean J Gastroenterol*. (2012) 59:441–4. doi: 10.4166/kjg.2012.59.6.441
292. Woodrow SL, Munn SE, Basarab T, Russel Jones R. Sweet's syndrome in association with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1996) 21:357–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1996.tb00123.x
293. Vestey JP, Judge M. Sweet's syndrome and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: the first report of this association. *Acta Dermato-Venereol*. (1985) 65:564–6.
294. Tintle S, Patel V, Ruskin A, Halasz C. Azacitidine: a new medication associated with Sweet syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2011) 64:e77–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2010.06.032

295. Trickett HB, Cumpston A, Craig M. Azacitidine-associated Sweet's syndrome. *Am J Health Syst Pharm.* (2012) 69:869–71. doi: 10.2146/ajhp110523
296. Kawano H, Suzuki T, Ishii S, Wakahashi K, Kawano Y, Sada A, et al. Recurrence of abdominal large-vessel vasculitis and development of severe Sweet syndrome after a single cycle of 5-azacytidine in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome. *Eur J Haematol.* (2014) 92:362–4. doi: 10.1111/ejh.12249
297. Pang A, Tan KB, Aw D, Hsieh WS, Goh BC, Lee SC. A case of Sweet's syndrome due to 5-Azacytidine and vorinostat in a patient with NK/T cell lymphoma. *Cutaneous Ocular Toxicol.* (2012) 31:64–6. doi: 10.3109/15569527.2011.602034
298. Bonazza S, Dalton B, Hardin J, Metelitsa A. Histiocytoid Variant of Sweet Syndrome Associated with Azacitidine and Recurrence upon Rechallenge. *Can J Hospital Pharm.* (2015) 68:339–41. doi: 10.4212/cjhp.v68i4.1475
299. Tiwari SM, Caccetta T, Kumarasinghe SP, Harvey N. Azacitidine-induced Sweet syndrome: Two unusual clinical presentations. *Aust J Dermatol.* (2018) 59:e224-e5. doi: 10.1111/ajd.12727
300. Miura T, Ohtsuka M, Yamamoto T. Sweet's syndrome-like eruption in association with the exacerbation of Behcet's disease after the Great East Japan Earthquake. *Actas Dermo-Sifiliogr.* (2017) 108:70–2. doi: 10.1016/j.ad.2016.07.006
301. Karadogan SK, Baskan EB, Alkan G, Saricaoglu H, Tunali S. Generalized Sweet syndrome lesions associated with Behcet disease: a true association or simply co-morbidity? *Am J Clin Dermatol.* (2009) 10:331–5. doi: 10.2165/11310790-000000000-00000
302. Hassikou H, Tabache F, Baaj M, Safi S, Hadri L. Sweet's syndrome in Behcet's disease. *Joint Bone Spine.* (2007) 74:495–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2006.11.022
303. Oguz O, Serdaroglu S, Tuzun Y, Erdogan N, Yazici H, Savaskan H. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) associated with Behcet's disease. *Int J Dermatol.* (1992) 31:645–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1992.tb03986.x
304. Lee MS, Barnetson RS. Sweet's syndrome associated with Behcet's disease. *Aust J Dermatol.* (1996) 37:99–101. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-0960.1996.tb01015.x
305. Wu F, Luo X, Yuan G. Sweet's syndrome representing a flare of Behcet's disease. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2009) 27(2 Suppl 53):S88–90.
306. Fortna RR, Toporcer M, Elder DE, Junkins-Hopkins JM. A case of sweet syndrome with spleen and lymph node involvement preceded by parvovirus B19 infection, and a review of the literature on extracutaneous sweet syndrome. *Am J Dermatopathol.* (2010) 32:621–7. doi: 10.1097/DAD.0b013e3181ce5933
307. Gutierrez-Gonzalez E, Alvarez-Perez A, Sanchez-Aguilar D, Toribio J. Sweet's syndrome and acute parvovirus B19 infection. *Int J Dermatol.* (2013) 52:1611–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2012.05467.x
308. Kaur S, Bery A, Garg B, Sood N. Sweet's syndrome associated with chronic neutrophilic leukemia. Indian *J Dermatol Venereol Leprol.* (2015) 81:203–6. doi: 10.4103/0378-6323.152304
309. Pedrosa AF, Morais P, Nogueira A, Pardal J, Azevedo F. Sweet's syndrome triggered by pneumococcal vaccination. *Cutaneous Ocular Toxicol.* (2013) 32:260–1. doi: 10.3109/15569527.2012.759960
310. Jovanovic M, Poljacki M, Vujanovic L, Duran V. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) after influenza vaccination. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2005) 52:367–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2004.07.061
311. Carpentier O, Piette F, Delaporte E. Sweet's syndrome after BCG vaccination. *Acta Derm Venereol.* (2002) 82:221. doi: 10.1080/00015550260132604
312. Maddox PR, Motley RJ. Sweet's syndrome: a severe complication of pneumococcal vaccination following emergency splenectomy. *Br J Surg.* (1990) 77:809–10. doi: 10.1002/bjs.1800770729
313. Radeff B, Harms M. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) following BCG vaccination. Acta *Derm Venereol.* (1986)66:357–8.
314. Wendling D, Leaustic M, Toussirot E, Prati C. Ankylosing spondylitis and Sweet's syndrome. *Clin Rheumatol.* (2008) 27 (Suppl. 1):S27–8. doi: 10.1007/s10067-007-0829-1
315. Amichai B, Lazarov A, Cagnano M, Halevy S. Sweet's syndrome and chlamydial infection. *Aust J Dermatol.* (1993) 34:31–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-0960.1993.tb00845.x
316. Rubegni P, Marano MR, De Aloe G, Pianigiani E, Bilenchi R, Fimiani M. Sweet's syndrome and Chlamydia pneumoniae infection. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2001) 44:862–4. doi: 10.1067/mjd.2001.112580
317. Tefany FJ, Georgouras K. A neutrophilic reaction of Sweet's syndrome type associated with the oral contraceptive. *Aust J Dermatol.* (1991) 32:55–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-0960.1991.tb00684.x
318. Saez M, Garcia-Bustinduy M, Noda A, Guimera F, Dorta S, Escoda M, et al. Sweet's syndrome induced by oral contraceptive. *Dermatology.* (2002) 204:84. doi: 10.1159/000051820
319. Kazlouskaya V, Junkins-Hopkins JM, Wu KN, Itenberg SJ. Sweet syndrome caused by oral contraceptives. *Int J Dermatol.* (2015) 54:e189–91. doi: 10.1111/ijd.12759
320. Huang ZH, Chen HC. Sweet's Syndrome in a Patient with Rheumatoid Arthritis. *N Engl J Med.* (2017) 377:769. doi: 10.1056/NEJMicm1700945
321. Wang T, Liu Y, Zheng H. Histiocytoid Sweet's syndrome associated with rheumatoid arthritis and pleuritis. *Chin Med J.* (2014) 127:1396.
322. Gay-Crosier F, Dayer JM, Chavaz P, Hauser C. Rheumatoid neutrophilic dermatitis/sweet's syndrome in a patient with seronegative rheumatoid arthritis. *Dermatology.* (2000) 201:185–7. doi: 10.1159/000018452
323. Yamauchi PS, Turner L, Lowe NJ, Gindi V, Jackson JM. Treatment of recurrent Sweet's syndrome with coexisting rheumatoid arthritis with the tumor necrosis factor antagonist etanercept. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2006) 54(3 Suppl 2):S122–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2005.11.1089
324. Coskun U, Gunel N, Senol E, Ilter N, Dursun A, Tuzun D. A case of Sweet's syndrome developed after the treatment of herpes simplex infection in a metastatic breast cancer patient. *J Cutaneous Pathol.* (2002) 29:301–4. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0560.2002.290508.x
325. Oyama Y, Midorikawa S, Satoh K, Sugawara T, Imai H. [Adult onset human herpesvirus (HHV)-7 infection presented necrotizing lymphadenitis and Sweet's syndrome]. *Nippon Naika Gakkai Zasshi.* (2001) 90:2082–4. doi: 10.2169/naika.90.2082
326. Philips CA, Paramaguru R, Augustine P. Strange case of dimorphic skin rash in a patient with cirrhosis: atypical herpes simplex and sweet's syndrome. *BMJ Case Rep.* (2017) 20:20. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2017-220743
327. Kitamura H, Kaneko T, Nakano H, Terui K, Ito E, Sawamura D. Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia presenting multiple painful erythematous lesions diagnosed as Sweet's syndrome. *J Dermatol* . (2008) 35:368–70. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.2008.00486.x
328. Hoverson AR, Davis MD, Weenig RH, Wolanskyj AP. Neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet syndrome) of the hands associated with lenalidomide. *Arch Dermatol.* (2006) 142:1070–1. doi: 10.1001/archderm.142.8.1070-b
329. Thieu KP, Rosenbach M, Xu X, Kist JM. Neutrophilic dermatosis complicating lenalidomide therapy. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2009) 61:709–10. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2008.12.011
330. Goette DK. Sweet's syndrome in subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus. *Arch Dermatol.* (1985) 121:789–91. doi: 10.1001/archderm.1985.01660060103031
331. Levenstein MM, Fisher BK, Fisher LL, Pruzanski W. Simultaneous occurrence of subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus and Sweet syndrome. A marker of Sjogren syndrome? *Int J Dermatol.* (1991) 30:640–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1991.tb03490.x
332. Katayama I. Subacute lupus erythematosus and Sweet syndrome. *Int J Dermatol.* (1992) 31:165. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1992.tb03920.x
333. Nayak HK, Vangipuram DR, Kumar S, Kar P, Gupta A, Kapoor N, et al. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with infective endocarditis: a rare clinical entity. *BMJ Case Rep.* (2012) 20:20. doi: 10.1136/bcr.12.2011.5398
334. Gould KP, Jones JD, Callen JP. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with enterococcal subacute bacterial endocarditis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2004) 50:798–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2003.05.003
335. Arias IM, Henning TD, Alba LM, Rubio S. A meningococcal endocarditis in a patient with Sweet's syndrome. *Int J Cardiol.* (2007) 117:e51–2. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2006.11.088
336. Krilov LR, Jacobson M, Shende A. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) presenting as facial cellulitis in a child with juvenile chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* (1987) 6:77–9. doi: 10.1097/00006454-198701000-00025

337. Pintova S, Sidhu H, Friedlander PA, Holcombe RF. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with metastatic melanoma after ipilimumab therapy. *Mel Res*. (2013) 23:498–501. doi: 10.1097/CMR.0000000000000017
338. Kyllo RL, Parker MK, Rosman I, Musiek AC. Ipilimumab-associated Sweet syndrome in a patient with high-risk melanoma. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2014) 70:e85-e6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2013.11.022
339. Gormley R, Wanat K, Elenitsas R, Giles J, McGettigan S, Schuchter L, et al. Ipilimumab-associated Sweet syndrome in a melanoma patient. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2014) 71:e211–3. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2014.06.042
340. Adler NR, Murray WK, Brady B, McCormack C, Pan Y. Sweet syndrome associated with ipilimumab in a patient with metastatic melanoma. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2018) 43:497–9. doi: 10.1111/ced.13399
341. Kalmus Y, Kovatz S, Shilo L, Ganem G, Shenkman L. Sweet's syndrome and subacute thyroiditis. *Postgr Med J*. (2000) 76:229–30. doi: 10.1136/pmj.76.894.229
342. Dinh H, Murugasu A, Gin D. Sweet's syndrome associated with cellulitis. *Aust J Dermatol*. (2007) 48:105–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-0960.2007.00347.x
343. Oshitari K, Hida T, Takahashi M, Okada AA, Shiobara T. [Sweet syndrome presenting as orbital cellulitis]. *Nippon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi*. (2004)108:162–5.
344. Xiao T, He CD, Gao XH, Chen HD. Sweet's syndrome associated with skin methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus epidermidis* infection. *J Dermatol*. (2007) 34:258–61. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.2007.00264.x
345. Soon CW, Kirsch IR, Connolly AJ, Kwong BY, Kim J. Eosinophil-rich acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis in a patient with enteropathy-associated T-cell Lymphoma, Type 1. *Am J Dermatopathol*. (2016) 38:704–8. doi: 10.1097/DAD.0000000000000549
346. Ayirookuzhi SJ, Ma L, Ramshesh P, Mills G. Imatinib-induced sweet syndrome in a patient with chronic myeloid leukemia. *Arch Dermatol*. (2005) 141:368–70. doi: 10.1001/archderm.141.3.368
347. Neoh CY, Tan AW, Ng SK. Sweet's syndrome: a spectrum of unusual clinical presentations and associations. *Br J Dermatol*. (2007) 156:480–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2006.07677.x
348. Nakayama H, Shimao S, Hamamoto T, Munemura C, Nakai A. Neutrophilic dermatosis of the face associated with aortitis syndrome and Hashimoto's thyroiditis. Acta *Derm Venereol*. (1993) 73:380–1.
349. Medeiros S, Santos R, Carneiro V, Estrela F. Sweet syndrome associated with Hashimoto thyroiditis. *Dermat Online J*. (2008) 14:10.
350. Francisco CR, Patal PC, Cubillan EA, Isip-Tan IT. Sweet's syndrome associated with Hashimoto's thyroiditis. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2011) 24:24. doi: 10.1136/bcr.02.2011.3921
351. Bang B, Zachariae C. Capnocytophaga canimorsus sepsis causing Sweet's syndrome. Acta *Derm Venereol*. (2001) 81:73–4. doi: 10.1080/000155501750208362
352. Gille J, Spieth K, Kaufmann R. Sweet's syndrome as initial presentation of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2002) 46(2 Suppl Case Reports):S11–3. doi: 10.1067/mjd.2002.104970
353. Yorio JT, Mays SR, Ciurea AM, Cohen PR, Wang WL, Hwu WJ, et al. Case of vemurafenib-induced Sweet's syndrome. *J Dermatol*. (2014) 41:817–20. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.12430
354. Pattanaprichakul P, Tetzlaff MT, Lapolla WJ, Torres-Cabala CA, Duvic M, Prieto VG, et al. Sweet syndrome following vemurafenib therapy for recurrent cholangiocarcinoma. *J Cutan Pathol*. (2014) 41:326–8. doi: 10.1111/cup.12273
355. Cinats AK, Haber RM. Case Report of Sweet's Syndrome associated with autoimmune hepatitis. *J Cutaneous Med Surg*. (2017) 21:72–4. doi: 10.1177/1203475416665602
356. Yong AS, Lee KY, Murphy J, Phillips M, Rushbrook S, Garioch JJ. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) in a patient with biliary sepsis. *Postgr Med J*. (2013) 89:731–2. doi: 10.1136/postgradmedj-2013-132162
357. Schwartz RA, French SW, Rubenstein DJ, Lambert WC. Acute neutrophilic dermatosis with diffuse histiocytic lymphoma. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1984) 10(2 Pt 2):350–4. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(84)80005-5
358. Govindarajan G, Bashir Q, Kuppuswamy S, Brooks C. Sweet syndrome associated with furosemide. *Southern Med J*. (2005) 98:570–2. doi: 10.1097/01.SMJ.0000157530.63614.9B
359. Chien SM, Jambrosic J, Mintz S. Pulmonary manifestations in Sweet's syndrome: first report of a case with bronchiolitis obliterans organizing pneumonia. *Am J Med*. (1991) 91:553–4. doi: 10.1016/0002-9343(91)90195-4
360. Longo MI, Pico M, Bueno C, Lazaro P, Serrano J, Lecona M, et al. Sweet's syndrome and bronchiolitis obliterans organizing pneumonia. *Am J Med*. (2001) 111:80–1. doi: 10.1016/S0002-9343(01)00789-6
361. Martinez W, del Pozo J, Pena C, Yebra-Pimentel MT, Almagro M, Rodriguez-Lozano J, et al. Sweet's syndrome in a woman with chronic dermatophytic infection. *Int J Dermatol*. (2006) 45:1365–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2006.02890.x
362. Aubin F, Dufour MP, Angonin R, Misery L, Laurent R, Humbert P. Sweet's syndrome associated with cutaneous T cell lymphoma. *Eur J Dermatol*. (1998) 8:178–9.
363. Keidel S, McColl A, Edmonds S. Sweet's syndrome after adalimumab therapy for refractory relapsing polychondritis. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2011) 21:21. doi: 10.1136/bcr.10.2011.4935
364. Reid PT, Alderdice J, Carson J, Sinnamon DG. Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia in association with Sweet's syndrome. *Resp Med*. (1996) 90:57–9. doi: 10.1016/S0954-6111(96)90246-2
365. Tzelepis E, Kampolis CF, Vlachadami I, Moschovi M, Alamani M, Kaltsas G. Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia in Sweet's syndrome: case report and review of the literature. *Clin Resp J*. (2016) 10:250–4. doi: 10.1111/crj.12206
366. Ruiz AI, Gonzalez A, Miranda A, Torrero V, Gutierrez C, Garcia M. Sweet's syndrome associated with francisella tularensis infection. *Int J Dermatol*. (2001) 40:791–3. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-4362.2001.01162.x
367. Kuner N, Hartschuh W, Jappe U. Unusual manifestation of Sweet's syndrome in B-cell lymphoma. *Acta Derm Venereol*. (2003) 83:308–9. doi: 10.1080/00015550310016670
368. Kim YJ, Lee HY, Lee JY, Yoon TY. Interferon beta-1b-induced Sweet's syndrome in a patient with multiple sclerosis. *Int J Dermatol*. (2015) 54:456–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2012.05840.x
369. Rodriguez-Lojo R, Castineiras I, Juarez Y, Lueiro M, Armesto A, Fernandez-Diaz ML. Sweet syndrome associated with interferon. *Dermat Online J*. (2014) 21:13030/qt2006n4sp
370. Kumpfel T, Gerdes LA, Flaig M, Hohlfeld R, Wollenberg A. Drug-induced Sweet's syndrome after mitoxantrone therapy in a patient with multiple sclerosis. *Multiple Sclerosis*. (2011) 17:495–7. doi: 10.1177/1352458510390069
371. Polat M, Parlak AH, Ors I, Sirmatel F. Erythema nodosum and Sweet's syndrome in patients with glandular tularemia. [Erratum appears in Int J Dermatol. 2011 Nov;50:1444 Note: Mualla, Polat (corrected to Polat, Mualla); Haydar, Parlak Ali (corrected to Parlak, Ali Haydar); Ismail, Ors (corrected to Ors, Ismail); Fatma, Sirmatel (corrected to Sirmatel, Fatma)]. *Int J Dermatol*. (2011) 50:866–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2010.04647.x
372. Gyorfy A, Kovacs T, Szegedi I, Olah E, Kiss C. Sweet syndrome associated with 13-cis-retinoic acid (isotretinoin) therapy. *Med Pediatr Oncol*. (2003) 40:135–6. doi: 10.1002/mpo.10089
373. Moghimi J, Pahlevan D, Azizzadeh M, Hamidi H, Pourazizi M. Isotretinoin-associated Sweet's syndrome: a case report. *Daru*. (2014) 22:69. doi: 10.1186/s40199-014-0069-2
374. Osawa H, Yamabe H, Seino S, Fukushi K, Miyata M, Inuma H, et al. A case of Sjogren's syndrome associated with Sweet's syndrome. *Clin Rheumatol*. (1997) 16:101–5. doi: 10.1007/BF02238773
375. Kurkcuoglu N, Aksoy F. Sweet's syndrome associated with Helicobacter pylori infection. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1997) 37:123–4. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(97)70225-1
376. Nielsen H. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) in metastatic breast cancer. *Eur J Cancer*. (1992) 28A(8–9):1590–1. doi: 10.1016/0959-8049(92)90564-I
377. Antony F, Holden CA. Sweet's syndrome in association with generalized granuloma annulare in a patient with previous breast carcinoma. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2001) 26:668–70. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2230.2001.00914.x
378. Cohen PR. Proton pump inhibitor-induced Sweet's syndrome: report of acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis in a woman with recurrent breast cancer. *Dermatol Pract Concept*. (2015) 5:113–9. doi: 10.5826/dpc.0502a23
379. Teng JM, Draper BK, Boyd AS. Sweet's panniculitis associated with metastatic breast cancer. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2007) 56(2 Suppl):S61–2. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2006.05.023

380. Meulders Q, Allal A, Eggers S, Ferrant A. Sweet's syndrome and myelodysplastic syndrome in a patient with metastatic breast carcinoma. *Am J Med*. (1989) 86:138–9. doi: 10.1016/0002-9343(89)90252-0
381. Yamamoto T. Simultaneous occurrence of Sweet's syndrome and erythema nodosum possibly associated with sulfasalazine. *Int J Dermatol*. (2014) 53:e263–5. doi: 10.1111/ijd.12260
382. Romdhane HB, Mokni S, Fathallah N, Slim R, Ghariani N, Sriha B, et al. Sulfasalazine-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Therapie*. (2016) 71:345–7. doi: 10.1016/j.therap.2015.11.006
383. Krauser RE, Schumacher HR. The arthritis of Sweet's syndrome. *Arth Rheum*. (1975) 18:35–41. doi: 10.1002/art.1780180107
384. Takahashi K, Matsui N, Tanabe Y, Yamashita T, Yamaguchi R, Suzuki H. Sweet's syndrome accompanied by joint involvement–a report on two cases. *Ryumachi*. (1980) 20:4–10.
385. Nolla JM, Juanola X, Valverde J, Roig-Escofet D, Pagerols X, Servitge O. Arthritis in acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome). *Ann Rheum Dis*. (1990) 49:135. doi: 10.1136/ard.49.2.135
386. Halasz CL, Niedt GW, Kurtz CP, Scorpio DG, Bakken JS, Dumler JS. A case of Sweet syndrome associated with human granulocytic anaplasmosis. *Arch Dermatol*. (2005) 141:887–9. doi: 10.1001/archderm.141.7.887
387. Glendenning J, Khoo V. Sweet's syndrome in prostate cancer. *Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis*. (2008) 11:397–8. doi: 10.1038/sj.pcan.4501029
388. Aguiar-Bujanda D, Aguiar-Morales J, Bohn-Sarmiento U. Sweet's syndrome associated with norfloxacin in a prostate cancer patient. *QJM*. (2004) 97:55–6. doi: 10.1093/qjmed/hch011
389. Hussein K, Nanda A, Al-Sabah H, Alsaleh QA. Sweet's syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis) associated with adenocarcinoma of prostate and transitional cell carcinoma of urinary bladder. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. (2005) 19:597–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-3083.2005.01207.x
390. Dyall-Smith D, Billson V. Sweet's syndrome associated with adenocarcinoma of the prostate. *Aust J Dermatol*. (1988) 29:25–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-0960.1988.tb01221.x
391. Kim J, Choi YJ, Oh SH, Lee KH. A Case of Sweet's panniculitis associated with spinal metastasis from prostate cancer. *Ann Dermatol*. (2010) 22:478–81. doi: 10.5021/ad.2010.22.4.478
392. Clark BM, Homeyer DC, Glass KR, D'Avignon LC. Clindamycin-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Pharmacotherapy*. (2007) 27:1343–6. doi: 10.1592/phco.27.9.1343
393. Kandula S, Burke WS, Goldfarb JN. Clindamycin-induced Sweet syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2010) 62:898–900. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2009.03.050
394. Dunn TR, Saperstein HW, Biederman A, Kaplan RP. Sweet syndrome in a neonate with aseptic meningitis. *Pediatr Dermatol*. (1992) 9:288–92. doi: 10.1111/j.1525-1470.1992.tb00350.x
395. Vaccaro M, Guarneri F, Guarneri C, Borgia F, Cannavo SP. Sweet's syndrome and erythema nodosum after Klebsiella pneumoniae cystitis. *Acta Derm Venereol*. (2003) 83:290–1. doi: 10.1080/00015550310016562
396. Gimenez-Arnau A, Carles J, Pla-Ferrer C, Barranco CM, Fontane J, Camarasa JG. Sweet's syndrome and malignancy: a case associated with multiple oral squamous-cell carcinoma. *Dermatology*. (1996) 193:154–5. doi: 10.1159/000246236
397. Tavadia SM, Smith G, Herd RM, Zuk RJ. Sweet's syndrome associated with oral squamous cell carcinoma and exhibiting the Koebner phenomenon. *Br J Dermatol*. (1998) 141:169–70. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.1999.02913.x
398. Wallett A, Newland K, Foster-Smith E. Radiation therapy-induced neuro-Sweet disease in a patient with oral squamous cell carcinoma. *Aust J Dermatol*. (2017) 58:e51-e3. doi: 10.1111/ajd.12442
399. van der Meij EH, Epstein JB, Hay J, Ho V, Lerner K. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with oral cancer associated with radiotherapy. *Eur J Cancer Part B Oral Oncol*. (1996) 32B:133–6. doi: 10.1016/0964-1955(95)00070-4
400. Schonfeldt-Lecuona C, Connemann BJ. Sweet's syndrome and polyserositis with clozapine. *Am J Psychiatry*. (2002) 159:1947. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.159.11.1947
401. Kleinen JM, Bouckaert F, Peuskens J. [Clozapine-induced agranulocytosis and Sweet's syndrome in a 74-year-old female patient. A case study]. *Tijdschrift Voor Psychiatrie*. (2008) 50:119–23.
402. Boivin S, Segard M, Piette F, Delaporte E. Sweet syndrome associated with Pasteurella multocida bronchitis. *Arch Int Med*. (2000) 160:1869. doi: 10.1001/archinte.160.12.1869
403. Culp L, Crowder S, Hatch S. A rare association of Sweet's syndrome with cervical cancer. *Gynecol Oncol*. (2004) 95:396–9. doi: 10.1016/j.ygyno.2004.06.050
404. Clark AK, Sarcon AK, Fung MA, Konia T, Laurin EG, Sivamani RK. Malignancy-associated Sweet syndrome: acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis associated with recurrence of metastatic cervical cancer. *Dermat Online J*. (2017) 23:15.
405. Rondina A, Watson AC. Bullous Sweet's syndrome and pseudolymphoma precipitated by IL-2 therapy. *Cutis*. (2010) 85:206–13.
406. Eubank KV, Nash J, Duvic M. Sweet syndrome associated with celiac disease. *Am J Clin Dermatol*. (2009) 10:343–5. doi: 10.2165/11311200-000000000-00000
407. Inomata N, Sasaki T, Nakajima H. Sweet's syndrome with gastric cancer. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1999) 41:1033–4. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(99)70270-7
408. Ikeda Y, Niimi M, Takami H, Kodaira S. Successfully treated carcinoma erysipeloides from gastric cancer. *Ann Oncol*. (2003) 14:1328–9. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdg332
409. Uchida H, Ikari Y, Hashizume S, Tokuhashi I, Tadokoro M. A case of Sweet's syndrome with early gastric cancer. *Dermatologica*. (1990) 181:224–7. doi: 10.1159/000247929
410. Cunquero-Tomas AJ, Ortiz-Salvador JM, Iranzo V, Camps C. Sweet syndrome as the leading symptom in the diagnosis of gastric cancer. *Chin*ese *Clin Oncol*. (2018) 7:11. doi: 10.21037/cco.2018.01.07
411. Del Giudice P, Vandenbos F, Perrin C, Bernard E, Marq L, Dellamonica P. Sweet's syndrome following abacavir therapy. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2004) 51:474–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2003.09.033
412. DiCaudo DJ, Ortiz KJ, Mengden SJ, Lim KK. Sweet syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis) associated with pulmonary coccidioidomycosis. *Arch Dermatol*. (2005) 141:881–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.141.7.881
413. Nielsen I, Donati D, Strumia R, Zavarini G, Sartori S. Sweet's syndrome and malignancy: report of the first case associated with adenocarcinoma of the lung. *Lung Cancer*. (1993) 10(1–2):95–9. doi: 10.1016/0169-5002(93)90314-N
414. Arai H, Rino Y, Yamanaka S, Suganuma N, Yukawa N, Wada N, et al. Lung cancer associated with Sweet's syndrome: report of a case. *Surg Today*. (2008) 38:639–43. doi: 10.1007/s00595-007-3683-5
415. Yamamoto T, Furuse Y, Nishioka K. Sweet's syndrome with small cell carcinoma of the lung. *J Dermatol*. (1994) 21:125–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.1994.tb01428.x
416. Bradley LM, Higgins SP, Thomas MM, Rodney IJ, Halder RM. Sweet syndrome induced by oral acetaminophen-codeine following repair of a facial fracture. *Cutis*. (2017) 100:E20–3.
417. Yoo WH, Moon SK, Park TS, Baek HS. A case of Sweet's syndrome in patient with dermatomyositis. *Korean J Int Med*. (1999) 14:78–81. doi: 10.3904/kjim.1999.14.2.78
418. Zillikens D, Goldstein RK, Elsner P, Hartmann AA, Burg G. Sweet's syndrome associated with Salmonella typhimurium infection. *Acta Derm Venereol*. (1991) 71:77–9.
419. Polimeni G, Cardillo R, Garaffo E, Giardina C, Macri R, Sirna V, et al. Allopurinol-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol*. (2016) 29:329–32. doi: 10.1177/0394632015599705
420. Rodriguez de la Serna A, Domingo-Pedrol P, Blanch-Torra L, Perez-Perez A, Obrador-Mayol D. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) associated with post-myocardial infarction syndrome (Dressler's syndrome). *Arch Int Med*. (1985) 145:1522–4. doi: 10.1001/archinte.1985.00360080204032
421. Freitas DF, Valle AC, Cuzzi T, Brandao LG, Zancope-Oliveira RM, Galhardo MC. Sweet syndrome associated with sporotrichosis. *Br J Dermatol*. (2012) 166:212–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2011.10496.x
422. Fader AN, Winder AD, Sandadi S, Debernardo R. Sweet's syndrome: a cutaneous harbinger of ovarian carcinoma. *J Gynecol Oncol*. (2012) 23:288–90. doi: 10.3802/jgo.2012.23.4.288
423. Nguyen KQ, Hurst CG, Pierson DL, Rodman OG. Sweet's syndrome and ovarian carcinoma. *Cutis*. (1983) 32:152–4.

424. Morgado-Carrasco D, Moreno-Rivera N, Fusta-Novell X, Garcia-Herrera A, Carrera C, Puig S. Histiocytoid Sweet's syndrome during combined therapy with BRAF and MEK inhibitors for metastatic melanoma. *Melanoma Res.* (2018) 28:256–7. doi: 10.1097/CMR.0000000000000438
425. Oskay T, Anadolu R. Sweet's syndrome in familial Mediterranean fever: possible continuum of the neutrophilic reaction as a new cutaneous feature of FMF. *J Cutan Pathol.* (2009) 36:901–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0560.2008.01158.x
426. Hara I, Miura T, Yamanaka K, Tanaka K, Yamada Y, Fujisawa M. A case of Sweet's syndrome following septic pulmonary emboli after high-dose chemotherapy for advanced testicular cancer. *Int J Urol.* (2006) 13:481–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1442-2042.2006.01332.x
427. Shapiro L, Baraf CS, Richheimer LL. Sweet's syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis). Report of a case. *Arch Dermatol.* (1971) 103:81–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.1971.04000130083013
428. Sitjas D, Puig L, Cuatrecasas M, De Moragas JM. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome). *Int J Dermatol.* (1993) 32:261–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1993.tb04265.x
429. Chebbi W, Berriche O. [Sweet syndrome during pregnancy: a rare entity not to ignore]. *Pan Afr Med J.* (2014) 18:185.
430. Cohen PR. Pregnancy-associated Sweet's syndrome: world literature review. *Obst Gynecol Survey.* (1993) 48:584–7. doi: 10.1097/00006254-199308000-00027
431. Giovanna Brunasso AM, Massone C. Clinical images. Sweet syndrome during pregnancy. *Can Med Assoc J.* (2008) 179:967. doi: 10.1503/cmaj.080250
432. Inoue C, Mochizuki A, Okuda M, Mizoguchi M. [Sweet's syndrome with pregnancy]. *Nippon Hifuka Gakkai Zasshi.* (1991) 101:973–7.
433. Lopez-Sanchez M, Garcia-Sanchez Y, Marin AP. An unusual evolution of a pregnancy-associated Sweet's Syndrome. *Eur J Obst Gynecol Reprod Biol.* (2008) 140:283–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ejogrb.2008.01.009
434. Matoses MS, Alcala E, Laguarda M. [Subarachnoid anesthesia for the cesarean section of a patient with Sweet's syndrome related to pregnancy]. *Rev Espanola Anestesiol Reanimacion.* (2004) 51:111–2.
435. Satra K, Zalka A, Cohen PR, Grossman ME. Sweet's syndrome and pregnancy. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1994) 30(2 Pt 2):297–300. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(08)81068-7
436. Pagliarello C, Pepe CA, Lombardi M, Feliciani C, Fabrizi G, Di Nuzzo S. Early miscarriage during Sweet's syndrome: uncommon, but probably not coincidental. *Eur J Dermatol.* (2013) 23:707–8. doi: 10.1684/ejd.2013.2129
437. Serrano-Falcon C, Serrano-Falcon MM. [Sweet syndrome in a pregnant woman]. *Actas Dermsifil.* (2010) 101:558–9. doi: 10.1016/S1578-2190(10)70846-5
438. Sankar M, Kaliaperumal K. Pregnancy-Associated Sweet's Syndrome: a rare clinical entity. *J Obst Gynaecol India.* (2016) 66(Suppl. 2):587–9. doi: 10.1007/s13224-015-0816-4
439. Syed S, Furman J, Nalesnik JG, Basler J. Sweet's syndrome associated with squamous cell carcinoma of the bladder. *J Urol.* (2003) 170:180–1. doi: 10.1097/01.ju.0000071660.22843.a5
440. Park JY, Park JS, Kim YC. Histiocytoid Sweet's syndrome potentially related to decitabine in a patient with myelodysplastic syndrome. *Eur J Dermatol.* (2012) 22:811–2.
441. Nakamura S, Nakayama K, Imai T, Ihara C, Ootani A. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with Basedow's disease. *J Dermatol.* (1988) 15:451–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.1988.tb04086.x
442. Phua YS, Al-Ani SA, She RB, de Chalain TM. Sweet's syndrome triggered by scalding: a case study and review of the literature. *Burns.* (2010) 36:e49–52. doi: 10.1016/j.burns.2009.05.010
443. Rosmaninho A, Machado S, Amorim I, Lobo I, Selores M. Henna tattoo and Sweet's syndrome: a possible relation. *Eur J Dermatol.* (2009) 19:642–3. doi: 10.1684/ejd.2009.0778
444. Minocha R, Sebaratnam DF, Choi JY. Sweet's syndrome following surgery: cutaneous trauma as a possible aetiological co-factor in neutrophilic dermatoses. *Aust J Dermatol.* (2015) 56:e74–6. doi: 10.1111/ajd.12142
445. Qiao J, Wang Y, Bai J, Wu Y, Fang H. Concurrence of Sweet's syndrome, pathergy phenomenon and erythema nodosum-like lesions. *Anais Brasil Dermatol.* (2015) 90:237–9. doi: 10.1590/abd1806-4841.20153201
446. Propst DA, Bossons CR, Sutterlin CE, 3rd. Sweet's syndrome associated with spinal surgical intervention. A case report. *Spine.* (1998) 23:1708–10.
447. Sherif RD, Harmaty MA, Torina PJ. Sweet Syndrome after bilateral deep inferior epigastric perforator flap breast reconstruction: a case report. *Ann Plastic Surg.* (2017) 79:e30-e2. doi: 10.1097/SAP.0000000000001157
448. Tortorici S, Buzzanca ML, Burruano F, Difalco P. Sweet's syndrome induced by removable partial denture using a CoCr alloy: case report. *Miner Stomatol.* (2010) 59:285–7, 8–9.
449. Lipof JS, Beck LA, Reddy SC, Southgate RD, Carney-Young K, Hammert WC. Necrotizing sweet syndrome of the upper extremity after elective hand surgery. *J Hand Surg.* (2018) 43:389.e1-.e6. doi: 10.1016/j.jhsa.2017.08.019
450. Osband AJ, Laskow DA, Mann RA, Berkowicz T, Ianosi-Irimie M, Boruchoff S. Sweet syndrome after kidney transplantation. *Transpl Proc.* (2009) 41:1954–6. doi: 10.1016/j.transproceed.2009.03.067
451. Jariwala S, Benson A, Patel P, Friedman A, Broadway K. An Unusual Association between Sweet's Syndrome and Metastatic Papillary Follicular Thyroid Carcinoma. *Ann Dermatol.* (2013) 25:84–7. doi: 10.5021/ad.2013.25.1.84
452. Guimera FJ, Garcia-Bustinduy M, Noda A, Saez M, Dorta S, Sanchez R, et al. Diazepam-associated Sweet's syndrome. *Int J Dermatol.* (2010) 39:795–8. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-4362.2000.00051.x
453. O'Brien TJ, Darling JA. Sweet's syndrome and hypothyroidism. *Aust J Dermatol.* (1994) 35:91–2. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-0960.1994.tb00906.x
454. Tang HKC, Lee DYH, Thompson I, Ingram JR, Stone N, Patel GK. Delayed and localized Sweets syndrome after breast cancer radiotherapy. *Breast J.* (2018) 24:212–3. doi: 10.1111/tbj.12877
455. Dawe SA, Phillips R, Porter W, Francis NA, Bunker CB. Sweet's syndrome as a complication of radiotherapy for squamous carcinoma of the pharynx. *Br J Dermatol.* (2003) 149:884. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.2003.05541.x
456. Vergara G, Vargas-Machuca I, Pastor MA, Farina MC, Martin L, Requena L. Localization of Sweet's syndrome in radiation-induced locus minoris resistentae. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2003) 49:907–9. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(03)01832-2
457. Lee GY, Do MO, Kim SH, Choi HY, Myung KB, Choi YW. Localized Sweet's Syndrome in an Irradiated Field. *Ann Dermatol.* (2009) 21:300–3. doi: 10.5021/ad.2009.21.3.300
458. Wanat KA, Kovarik CL, Quon H, Miller CJ. Sweet syndrome in a field of radiation therapy. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2012) 67:e284–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2012.06.042
459. Che Y, Tanioka M, Matsumura Y, Miyachi Y. Splenic irradiation-induced Sweet's syndrome associated with preceding myelofibrosis. *Clin Exp Dermatol.* (2008) 33:200–1. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2007.02589.x
460. Sudhakar MK, Kallarakkal JT, Damodharan J, Sahib K, Mahajan A, Kannan R. Sweet's syndrome preceding carcinoma of the adrenal cortex. *J Indian Med Assoc.* (2008) 103:433–5.
461. Adler NR, Lin MJ, Cameron R, Gin D. Fluconazole-induced Sweet's syndrome: a novel association. *Aust J Dermatol.* (2018) 59:e160-e1. doi: 10.1111/ajd.12709
462. Cano A, Ribes R, de la Riva A, Rubio FL, Sanchez C, Sancho JL. Idiopathic hypertrophic cranial pachymeningitis associated with Sweet's Syndrome. *Eur J Radiol.* (2002) 44:139–42. doi: 10.1016/S0720-048X(02)00090-6
463. Bessis D, Dereure O, Peyron JL, Augias D, Guilhou JJ. Photoinduced Sweet syndrome. *Arch Dermatol.* (2001) 137:1106–8.
464. Pai VV, Gupta G, Athanikar S, Naveen KN, Sori T, Shastry D. Photoinduced classic sweet syndrome presenting as hemorrhagic bullae. *Cutis.* (2014) 93:E22–4.
465. Verma R, Vasudevan B, Pragasam V, Mitra D. Unusual Presentation of Idiopathic Sweet's Syndrome in a Photodistributed Pattern. *Indian J Dermatol.* (2014) 59:186–9. doi: 10.4103/0019-5154.127682
466. Liao A, Danish H, Stoff B, Khan MK. First case of Merkel cell carcinoma in a young patient with Sweet syndrome. *Adv Rad Oncol.* (2016) 1:122–6. doi: 10.1016/j.adro.2016.03.006
467. Rojas-Perez-Ezquerra P, Noguerado-Mellado B, Saenz de Santamaria Garcia M, Roa-Medellin D, Hernandez-Aragues I, Zubeldia Ortuno JM. Sweet syndrome caused by sensitization to gabapentin. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* (2018) 6:685–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaip.2017.08.019

468. Altomare G, Capella GL, Frigerio E. Sweet's syndrome in a patient with idiopathic myelofibrosis and thymoma-myasthenia gravis-immunodeficiency complex: efficacy of treatment with etretinate. *Haematologica.* (1996) 81:54–8.
469. Ainechi S, Carlson JA. Neutrophilic dermatosis limited to lipo-lymphedematous skin in a morbidly obese woman on dasatinib therapy. *Am J Dermatopathol*. (2016) 38:e22–6. doi: 10.1097/DAD.0000000000000358
470. Chu CH, Cheng YP, Kao HL, Liang CW, Chan JY, Yu Y. Lymphedema-associated neutrophilic dermatosis: Two cases of localized Sweet syndrome on the lymphedematous lower limbs. *J Dermatol*. (2016) 43:1062–6. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.13379
471. Demitsu T, Tadaki T. Atypical neutrophilic dermatosis on the upper extremity affected by postmastectomy lymphedema: report of 2 cases. *Dermatologica.* (1991) 183:230–3. doi: 10.1159/000247677
472. Garcia-Rio I, Perez-Gala S, Aragues M, Fernandez-Herrera J, Fraga J, Garcia-Diez A. Sweet's syndrome on the area of postmastectomy lymphoedema. *J Eur Acade Dermatol Venereol*. (2006) 20:401–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-3083.2006.01460.x
473. Gutierrez-Paredes E, Gonzalez-Rodriguez A, Molina-Gallardo I, Jorda-Cuevas E. Neutrophilic dermatosis on postmastectomy lymphedema. *Actas Derm Sifiliogr*. (2012) 103:649–51. doi: 10.1016/j.adengl.2012.08.018
474. Lee CH, Lee HC, Lu CF, Hsiao CH, Jee SH, Tjiu JW. Neutrophilic dermatosis on postmastectomy lymphoedema: a localized and less severe variant of Sweet syndrome. *Eur J Dermatol*. (2009) 19:641–2. doi: 10.1684/ejd.2009.0777
475. Sandlund JT, Miser JS, Miser AW. Sweet syndrome in a patient with osteosarcoma. *Am J Clin Oncol*. (1996) 19:349–50. doi: 10.1097/00000421-199608000-00005
476. Matzkies FG, Manger B, Schmitt-Haendle M, Nagel T, Kraetsch HG, Kalden JR, et al. Severe septicaemia in a patient with polychondritis and Sweet's syndrome after initiation of treatment with infliximab. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2003) 62:81–2. doi: 10.1136/ard.62.1.81
477. Gosheger G, Hillmann A, Ozaki T, Buerger H, Winkelmann W. Sweet's syndrome associated with pigmented villonodular synovitis. *Acta Orthopaed Belgica*. (2002) 68:68–71.
478. McDermott MB, Corbally MT, O'Marcaigh AS. Extracutaneous Sweet syndrome involving the gastrointestinal tract in a patient with Fanconi anemia. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol*. (2001) 23:59–62. doi: 10.1097/00043426-200101000-00015
479. Chatham-Stephens K, Devere T, Guzman-Cottrill J, Kurre P. Metachronous manifestations of Sweet's syndrome in a neutropenic patient with Fanconi anemia. *Pediatr Blood Cancer*. (2008) 51:128–30. doi: 10.1002/pbc.21538
480. Giulino L, Guinan EC, Gillio AP, Drachtman RA, Teruya-Feldstein J, Boulad F. Sweet syndrome in patients with Fanconi anaemia: association with extracutaneous manifestations and progression of haematological disease. *Br J Haematol.* (2011) 154:278–81. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2011.08604.x
481. Baron F, Sybert VP, Andrews RG. Cutaneous and extracutaneous neutrophilic infiltrates (Sweet syndrome) in three patients with Fanconi anemia. *J Pediatr*. (1989) 115(5 Pt 1):726–9. doi: 10.1016/S0022-3476(89)80649-3
482. Dereure O, Ebrard-Charra S, Guillon F, Baldet P, Guilhou JJ. Sweet's syndrome associated with pheochromocytoma. *Dermatology*. (2004) 208:175. doi: 10.1159/000076499
483. Baquerizo Nole KL, Lee E, Villada G, Romanelli P. Ketoconazole-induced Sweet syndrome: a new association. *Am J Dermatopathol*. (2015) 37:419–22. doi: 10.1097/DAD.0000000000000252
484. del Pozo J, Martinez W, Carro E, Arevalo MP, Rodriguez-Lozano J, Fonseca E. A case of Sweet's syndrome and pemphigus vulgaris. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. (2004) 18:745–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-3083.2004.01056.x
485. Wong GA, Guerin DM, Parslew R. Sweet's syndrome and polycythaemia rubra vera. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2000) 25:296–8. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2230.2000.00646.x
486. Gomez Vazquez M, Sanchez-Aguilar D, Peteiro C, Toribio J. Sweet's syndrome and polycythaemia vera. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. (2005) 19:382–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-3083.2005.01091.x
487. Moreira AP, Souza FF, Gaspar NK, Quattrino AL, Vilar EA. [Sweet's syndrome associated with polycythemia vera]. *Anais Brasileiros Dermatol*. (2009) 84:663–6. doi: 10.1590/S0365-05962009000600014
488. Furukawa T, Takahashi M, Shimada H, Moriyama Y, Shibata A, Katsumi S. Polycythaemia vera with Sweet's syndrome. *Clin Laboratory Haematol.* (1989) 11:67–70. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2257.1989.tb00177.x
489. Cox NH, Leggat H. Sweet's syndrome associated with polycythemia rubra vera. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1990) 23(6 Pt 1):1171–2. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(08)80922-X
490. O'Connor Reina C, Garcia Iriarte MT, Rodriguez Diaz A, Gomez Angel D, Garcia Monge E, Sanchez Conejo-Mir J. Tonsil cancer and Sweet's syndrome. *Otolaryngology.* (2008) 119:709–10. doi: 10.1016/S0194-5998(98)70042-7
491. Shabtaie SA, Tan NY, Parikh RS, Papadakis KA. Concurrent Sweet's syndrome and myopericarditis following mesalamine therapy. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2018) 2018:1–4. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2017-223851
492. Elinav H, Maly A, Ilan Y, Rubinow A, Naparstek Y, Amital H. The coexistence of Sweet's syndrome and Still's disease–is it merely a coincidence? *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2004) 50(5 Suppl):S90–2. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(03)02796-8
493. Su WP, Alegre VA, White WL. Myelofibrosis discovered after diagnosis of Sweet's syndrome. *Int J Dermatol.* (1990) 29:201–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1990.tb03800.x
494. Chatterjee B, Rqieh U, Greaves P, Piras D, Firth J, Saja K. Sweet syndrome as terminal event in ruxolitinib-treated myelofibrosis. *Br J Haematol*. (2015) 169:307. doi: 10.1111/bjh.13334
495. Delgado P, Franco E, Sanchez M. [Sweet's syndrome and pyoderma gangrenosum in a patient with idiopathic myelofibrosis]. *Sangre.* (1993) 38:248–9.
496. Liu Y, Tabarroki A, Billings S, Visconte V, Rogers HJ, Hasrouni E, et al. Successful use of very low dose subcutaneous decitabine to treat high-risk myelofibrosis with Sweet syndrome that was refractory to 5-azacitidine. *Leukemia Lymphoma.* (2014) 55:447–9. doi: 10.3109/10428194.2013.802315
497. Sakoda T, Kanamitsu Y, Mori Y, Sasaki K, Yonemitsu E, Nagae K, et al. Recurrent Subcutaneous Sweet's Disease in a myelofibrosis patient treated with ruxolitinib before allogeneic stem cell transplantation. *Int Med.* (2017) 56:2481–5. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.8491-16
498. Geelkerken RH, Lagaay MB, van Deijk WA, Spaander PJ. Sweet syndrome associated with liposarcoma: a case report. *Netherlands J Med*. (1994)45:107–9.
499. Hamill M, Bowling J, Vega-Lopez F. Sweet's syndrome and a Mirena intrauterine system. *J Family Plan Reprod Health Care.* (2004) 30:115–6. doi: 10.1783/147118904322995519
500. Itoh H, Shimasaki S, Nakashima A, Ohsato K, Tokikuni N, Kitajima C. Sweet's syndrome associated with subacute necrotizing lymphadenitis. *Int Med*. (1992) 31:686–9. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.31.686
501. Sedel D, Huguet P, Lebbe C, Donadieu J, Odievre M, Labrune P. Sweet syndrome as the presenting manifestation of chronic granulomatous disease in an infant. *Pediatr Dermatol.* (1994) 11:237–40. doi: 10.1111/j.1525-1470.1994.tb00593.x
502. Knipstein JA, Ambruso DR. Sweet syndrome in an infant with chronic granulomatous disease. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol*. (2012) 34:372–4. doi: 10.1097/MPH.0b013e3182346be1
503. O'Regan GM, Ho WL, Limaye S, Keogan MT, Murphy GM. Sweet's syndrome in association with common variable immunodeficiency. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2009) 34:192–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2008.02814.x
504. Jindal R, Jain A, Mittal A, Shirazi N. Sweet's syndrome as the presenting manifestation of gall bladder adenocarcinoma. *BMJ Case Rep*. (2012) 12:12. doi: 10.1136/bcr-2012-006869
505. Bachmeyer C, Begon E, Blum L, Cerf I, Petitjean B, Vignon-Pennamen MD, et al. Overlapping neutrophilic dermatosis in a patient with SAPHO syndrome. *Arch Dermatol*. (2007) 143:275–6. doi: 10.1001/archderm.143.2.275
506. Beretta-Piccoli BC, Sauvain MJ, Gal I, Schibler A, Saurenmann T, Kressebuch H, et al. Synovitis, acne, pustulosis, hyperostosis, osteitis (SAPHO) syndrome in childhood: a report of ten cases and review of the literature. *Eur J Pediatr*. (2000) 159:594–601. doi: 10.1007/s004310000500
507. Sobol UA, Sherman KL, Smith J, Nagda SN, Micetich K, Nickoloff BJ, et al. Sweet's syndrome with neurologic manifestations in a patient with

esophageal adenocarcinoma: case report and review of the literature. *Int J Dermatol.* (2009) 48:1062–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2009.04138.x
508. Retief CR, Malkinson FD. Nitrofurantoin-associated Sweet's syndrome. *Cutis.* (1999) 63:177–9.
509. Rattan R, Sharma A, Shanker V, Tegta GR, Verma GK. Transient autoimmune thyroiditis associated with Sweet's syndrome. *Indian J Dermatol Venereol Leprol.* (2016) 82:112. doi: 10.4103/0378-6323.162323
510. Mali-Gerrits MG, Rampen FH. Acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis (Sweet's syndrome) and adenocarcinoma of the rectum. *Clin Exp Dermatol.* (1988) 13:105–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1988.tb00669.x
511. Morita Y, Ogura T, Yamamura M, Makino H, Ota Z, Morishita Y. Sweet's syndrome associated with undifferentiated connective tissue syndrome. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (1995) 54:937–8. doi: 10.1136/ard.54.11.937
512. Miller RM, Darben TA, Nedwich J, Savige J. Propylthiouracil-induced antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies in a patient with Graves' disease and a neutrophilic dermatosis. *Br J Dermatol.* (1999) 141:943–4. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.1999.03186.x
513. Choi HS, Kim HJ, Lee TH, Lee SH, Lee TW, Ihm CG, et al. Quinupristin/dalfopristin-induced Sweet's syndrome. *Korean J Int Med.* (2003) 18:187–90. doi: 10.3904/kjim.2003.18.3.187
514. Ikram S, Veerappan Kandasamy V. Ticagrelor-induced Sweet Syndrome: an unusual dermatologic complication after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Cardiovasc Intervent Therap.* (2017) 32:244–6. doi: 10.1007/s12928-016-0398-9
515. Dickson EL, Bakhru A, Chan MP. Topotecan-induced Sweet's syndrome: A case report. *Gynecol Oncol Case Rep.* (2013) 4:50–2. doi: 10.1016/j.gynor.2013.01.002
516. Martinez Andres B, Sastre Lozano V, Sanchez Melgarejo JF. Sweet syndrome after treatment with vedolizumab in a patient with Crohn's disease. *Revista Espanola de ENFERMEDADEs Digestivas.* (2018) 110:530. doi: 10.17235/reed.2018.5603/2018
517. Cohen PR. Sweet's syndrome–a comprehensive review of an acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis. *Orph J Rare Dis.* (2007) 2:34.
518. Parsapour K, Reep MD, Gohar K, Shah V, Church A, Shwayder TA. Familial Sweet's syndrome in 2 brothers, both seen in the first 2 weeks of life. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2003) 49:132–8. doi: 10.1067/mjd.2003.328
519. von den Driesch P. Sweet's syndrome (acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis). *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1994) 31:535–56; quiz 57–60. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(94)70215-2
520. Costello MJ, Canizares O, Montague M, Buncke CM. Cutaneous manifestations of myelogenous leukemia. *Arch Dermatol.* (1955) 71:605–14. doi: 10.1001/archderm.1955.01540290045009
521. Cohen PR, Kurzrock R. Sweet's syndrome and cancer. *Clin Dermatol.* (1993) 11:149–57. doi: 10.1016/0738-081X(93)90112-P
522. Ghoufi L, Ortonne N, Ingen-Housz-Oro S, Barhoumi W, Begon E, Haioun C, et al. Histiocytoid sweet syndrome is more frequently associated with myelodysplastic syndromes than the classical neutrophilic variant: a comparative series of 62 patients. *Medicine.* (2016) 95:e3033. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000003033
523. Nelson CA, Noe MH, McMahon CM, Gowda A, Wu B, Ashchyan HJ, et al. Sweet syndrome in patients with and without malignancy: a retrospective analysis of 83 patients from a tertiary academic referral center. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2018) 78:303–9.e4. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2017.09.013
524. Kawakami T, Ohashi S, Kawa Y, Takahama H, Ito M, Soma Y, et al. Elevated serum granulocyte colony-stimulating factor levels in patients with active phase of sweet syndrome and patients with active behçet disease: implication in neutrophil apoptosis dysfunction. *Arch Dermatol.* (2004) 140:570–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.140.5.570
525. Fiehn C, Wermann M, Pezzutto A, Hufner M, Heilig B. [Plasma GM-CSF concentrations in rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus and spondyloarthropathy]. *Z Rheumatol.* (1992) 51:121–6.
526. Nausch N, Lundtoft C, Schulz G, Henckel H, Mayatepek E, Fleischer B, et al. Multiple cytokines for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in children with tuberculosis. *Int J Tubercul Lung Dis.* (2017) 21:270–7. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.16.0351
527. Suzuki A, Takahashi T, Okuno Y, Seko S, Fukuda Y, Nakamura K, et al. Liver damage in patients with colony-stimulating factor-producing tumors. *Am J Med.* (1993) 94:125–32. doi: 10.1016/0002-9343(93)90173-M
528. Kowalska M, Tajer J, Chechlinska M, Fuksiewicz M, Kotowicz B, Kaminska J, et al. Serum macrophage colony-stimulating factor (M-CSF) in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Med Oncol.* (2012) 29:2143–7. doi: 10.1007/s12032-011-0010-1
529. Omori F, Okamura S, Shimoda K, Otsuka T, Harada M, Niho Y. Levels of human serum granulocyte colony-stimulating factor and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor under pathological conditions. *Biotherapy.* (1992) 4:147–53. doi: 10.1007/BF02171759
530. Dereure O, Hillaire-Buys D, Guilhou JJ. Neutrophil-dependent cutaneous side-effects of leucocyte colony-stimulating factors: manifestations of a neutrophil recovery syndrome? *Brit J Dermatol.* (2004) 150:1228–30. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2004.06007.x
531. Reuss-Borst MA, Muller CA, Waller HD. The possible role of G-CSF in the pathogenesis of Sweet's syndrome. *Leukemia Lymphoma.* (1994) 15:261–4. doi: 10.3109/10428199409049722
532. Wallach D, Vignon-Pennamen MD. From acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis to neutrophilic disease: forty years of clinical research. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2006) 55:1066–71. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2006.07.016
533. Shinojima Y, Toma Y, Terui T. Sweet syndrome associated with intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma producing granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *Brit J Dermatol.* (2006) 155:1103–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2006.07521.x
534. van Kamp H, van den Berg E, Timens W, Kraaijenbrink RA, Halie MR, Daenen SM. Sweet's syndrome in myeloid malignancy: a report of two cases. *Brit J Haematol.* (1994) 86:415–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.1994.tb04757.x
535. Magro CM, Kiani B, Li J, Crowson AN. Clonality in the setting of Sweet's syndrome and pyoderma gangrenosum is not limited to underlying myeloproliferative disease. *J Cutan Pathol.* (2007) 34:526–34. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0560.2006.00654.x
536. Buck T, Gonzalez LM, Lambert WC, Schwartz RA. Sweet's syndrome with hematologic disorders: a review and reappraisal. *Int J Dermatol.* (2008) 47:775–82. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2008.03859.x
537. Van Loon K, Gill RM, McMahon P, Chigurupati R, Siddiqi I, Fox L, et al. 20q- clonality in a case of oral sweet syndrome and myelodysplasia. *Am J Clin Pathol.* (2012) 137:310–5. doi: 10.1309/AJCP9I7NRWYLTJHV
538. Sujobert P, Cuccuini W, Vignon-Pennamen D, Martin-Garcia N, Albertini AF, Uzunov M, et al. Evidence of differentiation in myeloid malignancies associated neutrophilic dermatosis: a fluorescent in situ hybridization study of 14 patients. *J Investig Dermatol.* (2013) 133:1111–4. doi: 10.1038/jid.2012.408
539. Mo W, Wang X, Wang Y, Li Y, Zhang R. Clonal neutrophil infiltrates in concurrent Sweet's syndrome and acute myeloid leukemia: a case report and literature review. *Cancer Genet.* (2018) 226–227:11–6. doi: 10.1016/j.cancergen.2018.04.120
540. Fathi AT, Le L, Hasserjian RP, Sadrzadeh H, Levis M, Chen YB. FLT3 inhibitor-induced neutrophilic dermatosis. *Blood.* (2013) 122:239–42. doi: 10.1182/blood-2013-01-478172
541. Varadarajan N, Boni A, Elder DE, Bagg A, Micheletti R, Perl AE, et al. FLT3 inhibitor-associated neutrophilic dermatoses. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2016) 152:480–2. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2015.6121
542. Pemmaraju N, Kantarjian H, Ravandi F, Cortes J. FLT3 inhibitors in the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia: the start of an era? *Cancer.* (2011) 117:3293–304. doi: 10.1002/cncr.25908
543. von den Driesch P. Sweet's syndrome and vasculitis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1996) 34:539. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(96)90470-3
544. Villarreal-Villarreal CD, Ocampo-Candiani J, Villarreal-Martinez A. Sweet syndrome: a review and update. *Actas Dermosifiliogr.* (2016) 107:369–78. doi: 10.1016/j.ad.2015.12.001
545. Horio T. Photoaggravation of acute febrile neutrophilic Dermatosis (sweet's syndrome). *J Dermatol.* (1985) 12:191–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1346-8138.1985.tb01558.x
546. Meyer V, Schneider SW, Bonsmann G, Beissert S. Experimentally confirmed induction of Sweet's syndrome by phototesting. *Acta Dermatovenereol.* (2011) 91:720–1. doi: 10.2340/00015555-1139
547. Johannemann D, Brunner M, Zouboulis CC. Facial Sweet syndrome mimicking photoallergic contact dermatitis. *Journal der Deutschen Dermatologischen Gesellschaft.* (2009) 7:697–700. doi: 10.1111/j.1610-0387.2009.07044.x

548. Natkunarajah J, Gordon K, Chow J, Sarkany R, Millington GW, Marsden RA. Photoaggravated Sweet's syndrome. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2010) 35:e18–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2009.03329.x
549. Belhadjali H, Marguery MC, Lamant L, Giordano-Labadie F, Bazex J. Photosensitivity in Sweet's syndrome: two cases that were photoinduced and photoaggravated. *Brit J Dermatol*. (2003) 149:675–7. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2133.2003.05487.x
550. Yoshizumi M, Nakamura T, Kato M, Ishioka T, Kozawa K, Wakamatsu K, et al. Release of cytokines/chemokines and cell death in UVB-irradiated human keratinocytes, HaCaT. *Cell Biol Int*. (2008) 32:1405–11. doi: 10.1016/j.cellbi.2008.08.011
551. Strickland I, Rhodes LE, Flanagan BF, Friedmann PS. TNF-alpha and IL-8 are upregulated in the epidermis of normal human skin after UVB exposure: correlation with neutrophil accumulation and E-selectin expression. *J Investig Dermatol*. (1997) 108:763–8. doi: 10.1111/1523-1747.ep12292156
552. Lyck R, Enzmann G. The physiological roles of ICAM-1 and ICAM-2 in neutrophil migration into tissues. *Curr Opin Hematol*. (2015) 22:53–9. doi: 10.1097/MOH.0000000000000103
553. Stucki A, Rivier AS, Gikic M, Monai N, Schapira M, Spertini O. Endothelial cell activation by myeloblasts: molecular mechanisms of leukostasis and leukemic cell dissemination. *Blood*. (2001) 97:2121–9. doi: 10.1182/blood.V97.7.2121
554. Vignon-Pennamen MD, Aractingi S. Sweet's syndrome and leukemia cutis: a common skin homing mechanism? *Dermatology*. (2003) 206:81–4. doi: 10.1159/000068462
555. Dominguez ER, Greene JN, Sandin RL, DeGregorio R, Glass LF. Sweet syndrome and leukemia cutis in the same patient: a case report and review. *Cancer Control J Moffitt Cancer Center*. (1995) 2:343–6. doi: 10.1177/107327489500200413
556. del Pozo J, Martinez W, Pazos JM, Yebra-Pimentel MT, Garcia Silva J, Fonseca E. Concurrent Sweet's syndrome and leukemia cutis in patients with myeloid disorders. *Int J Dermatol*. (2005) 44:677–80. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2005.02037.x
557. Giasuddin AS, El-Orfi AH, Ziu MM, El-Barnawi NY. Sweet's syndrome: is the pathogenesis mediated by helper T cell type 1 cytokines? *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1998) 39:940–3. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(98)70266-X
558. Antiga E, Maglie R, Volpi W, Bianchi B, Berti E, Marzano AV, et al. T helper type 1-related molecules as well as interleukin-15 are hyperexpressed in the skin lesions of patients with pyoderma gangrenosum. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2017) 189:383–91. doi: 10.1111/cei.12989
559. Marzano AV, Fanoni D, Antiga E, Quaglino P, Caproni M, Crosti C, et al. Expression of cytokines, chemokines and other effector molecules in two prototypic autoinflammatory skin diseases, pyoderma gangrenosum and Sweet's syndrome. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2014) 178:48–56. doi: 10.1111/cei.12394
560. Marzano AV, Cugno M, Trevisan V, Fanoni D, Venegoni L, Berti E, et al. Role of inflammatory cells, cytokines and matrix metalloproteinases in neutrophil-mediated skin diseases. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2010) 162:100–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2249.2010.04201.x
561. Caproni M, Antiga E, Volpi W, Verdelli A, Venegoni L, Quaglino P, et al. The Treg/Th17 cell ratio is reduced in the skin lesions of patients with pyoderma gangrenosum. *Brit J Dermatol*. (2015) 173:275–8. doi: 10.1111/bjd.13670
562. Marzano AV, Cugno M, Trevisan V, Lazzari R, Fanoni D, Berti E, et al. Inflammatory cells, cytokines and matrix metalloproteinases in amicrobial pustulosis of the folds and other neutrophilic dermatoses. *Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol*. (2011) 24:451–60. doi: 10.1177/039463201102400218
563. Fitch E, Harper E, Skorcheva I, Kurtz SE, Blauvelt A. Pathophysiology of psoriasis: recent advances on IL-23 and Th17 cytokines. *Curr Rheumatol Rep*. (2007) 9:461–7. doi: 10.1007/s11926-007-0075-1
564. Patel DD, Kuchroo VK. Th17 cell pathway in human immunity: lessons from genetics and therapeutic interventions. *Immunity*. (2015) 43:1040–51. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.12.003
565. Lauridsen HM, Pellowe AS, Ramanathan A, Liu R, Miller-Jensen K, McNiff JM, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha and IL-17A activation induces pericyte-mediated basement membrane remodeling in human neutrophilic dermatoses. *Am J Pathol*. (2017) 187:1893–906. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2017.04.008
566. Yamagata T, Skepner J, Yang J. Targeting Th17 Effector cytokines for the treatment of autoimmune diseases. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp*. (2015) 63:405–14. doi: 10.1007/s00005-015-0362-x
567. Liu R, Lauridsen HM, Amezquita RA, Pierce RW, Jane-Wit D, Fang C, et al. IL-17 promotes neutrophil-mediated immunity by activating microvascular pericytes and not endothelium. *J Immunol*. (2016) 197:2400–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1600138
568. Reuss-Borst MA, Pawelec G, Saal JG, Horny HP, Muller CA, Waller HD. Sweet's syndrome associated with myelodysplasia: possible role of cytokines in the pathogenesis of the disease. *Brit J Haematol*. (1993) 84:356–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2141.1993.tb03083.x
569. Uhara H, Saida T, Nakazawa H, Ito T. Neutrophilic dermatoses with acute myeloid leukemia associated with an increase of serum colony-stimulating factor. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2008) 59(2 Suppl 1):S10–2. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2007.08.026
570. Gasteiger G, Rudensky AY. Opinion: interactions of innate and adaptive lymphocytes. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2014) 14:631–9. doi: 10.1038/NRI3726
571. Bourke JF, Berth-Jones J, Graham-Brown RA. Sweet's syndrome responding to cyclosporin. *Brit J Dermatol*. (1992) 127:36–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.1992.tb14823.x
572. von den Driesch P, Steffan C, Zobe A, Hornstein OP. Sweet's syndrome–therapy with cyclosporin. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (1994) 19:274–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.1994.tb01187.x
573. Yasuda F, Fujio Y, Kakuta R, Funakoshi T, Amagai M, Ohyama M. Use of cyclosporin A for successful management of steroid-resistant Sweet's syndrome patient with possible myelodysplastic syndrome. *J Dermatol*. (2014) 41:465–6. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.12469
574. Calixto R, Menezes Y, Ostronoff M, Sucupira A, Botelho LF, Florencio R, et al. Favorable outcome of severe, extensive, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-induced, corticosteroid-resistant Sweet's syndrome treated with high-dose intravenous immunoglobulin. *J Clin Oncol*. (2014) 32:e1–2. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2011.40.3212
575. Seminario-Vidal L, Guerrero C, Sami N. Refractory Sweet's syndrome successfully treated with rituximab. *JAAD Case Rep*. (2015) 1:123–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jdcr.2015.03.002
576. Hashemi SM, Fazeli SA, Vahedi A, Golabchifard R. Rituximab for refractory subcutaneous Sweet's syndrome in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: a case report. *Mol Clin Oncol*. (2016) 4:436–40. doi: 10.3892/mco.2015.715
577. Takahama H, Kanbe T. Neutrophilic dermatosis of the dorsal hands: a case showing HLA B54, the marker of Sweet's syndrome. *Int J Dermatol*. (2010) 49:1079–80. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4632.2009.04422.x
578. Costa-Reis P, Sullivan KE. Chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis. *J Clin Immunol*. (2013) 33:1043–56. doi: 10.1007/s10875-013-9902-5
579. Ferguson PJ, Chen S, Tayeh MK, Ochoa L, Leal SM, Pelet A, et al. Homozygous mutations in LPIN2 are responsible for the syndrome of chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis and congenital dyserythropoietic anaemia (Majeed syndrome). *J Med Genet*. (2005) 42:551–7. doi: 10.1136/jmg.2005.030759
580. Miyoshi T, Yamashita K, Ohno T, Izumi T, Takaori-Kondo A, Sasada M, et al. Familial Mediterranean fever gene as a possible modifier of Sweet syndrome with chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Acta Haematol*. (2008) 120:57–62. doi: 10.1159/000158578
581. Masters SL, Lagou V, Jeru I, Baker PJ, Van Eyck L, Parry DA, et al. Familial autoinflammation with neutrophilic dermatosis reveals a regulatory mechanism of pyrin activation. *Sci Transl Med*. (2016) 8:332ra45. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aaf1471
582. Heilig R, Broz P. Function and mechanism of the pyrin inflammasome. *Eur J Immunol*. (2018) 48:230–8. doi: 10.1002/eji.201746947
583. Snyder R, Libby T, Raciti P, Amin B, Jacobson M, Rakheja D, et al. Myelodysplastic syndrome and sweet's syndrome are associated with a mutation in isocitrate dehydrogenase 1. *Anticancer Res*. (2018) 38:2201–5. doi: 10.21873/anticanres.12462
584. Lu C, Ward PS, Kapoor GS, Rohle D, Turcan S, Abdel-Wahab O, et al. IDH mutation impairs histone demethylation and results in a block to cell differentiation. *Nature*. (2012) 483:474–8. doi: 10.1038/nature10860

585. Lorenz U. SHP-1 and SHP-2 in T cells: two phosphatases functioning at many levels. *Immunol Rev*. (2009) 228:342–59. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-065X.2008.00760.x
586. Oka T, Ouchida M, Koyama M, Ogama Y, Takada S, Nakatani Y, et al. Gene silencing of the tyrosine phosphatase SHP1 gene by aberrant methylation in leukemias/lymphomas. *Cancer Res*. (2002) 62:6390–4.
587. Beghini A, Ripamonti CB, Peterlongo P, Roversi G, Cairoli R, Morra E, et al. RNA hyperediting and alternative splicing of hematopoietic cell phosphatase (PTPN6) gene in acute myeloid leukemia. *Hum Mol Genet*. (2000) 9:2297–304. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.hmg.a018921
588. Ma XZ, Jin T, Sakac D, Fahim S, Zhang X, Katsman Y, et al. Abnormal splicing of SHP-1 protein tyrosine phosphatase in human T cells. Implications for lymphomagenesis. *Experimental Hematol*. (2003) 31:131–42. doi: 10.1016/S0301-472X(02)01025-1
589. Oka T, Yoshino T, Hayashi K, Ohara N, Nakanishi T, Yamaai Y, et al. Reduction of hematopoietic cell-specific tyrosine phosphatase SHP-1 gene expression in natural killer cell lymphoma and various types of lymphomas/leukemias : combination analysis with cDNA expression array and tissue microarray. *Am J Pathol*. (2001) 159:1495–505. doi: 10.1016/S0002-9440(10)62535-7
590. Nesterovitch AB, Szanto S, Gonda A, Bardos T, Kis-Toth K, Adarichev VA, et al. Spontaneous insertion of a b2 element in the ptpn6 gene drives a systemic autoinflammatory disease in mice resembling neutrophilic dermatosis in humans. *Am J Pathol*. (2011) 178:1701–14. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2010.12.053
591. Nesterovitch AB, Gyorfy Z, Hoffman MD, Moore EC, Elbuluk N, Tryniszewska B, et al. Alteration in the gene encoding protein tyrosine phosphatase nonreceptor type 6 (PTPN6/SHP1) may contribute to neutrophilic dermatoses. *Am J Pathol*. (2011) 178:1434–41. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2010.12.035
592. Cohen PR, Kurzrock R. Sweet's syndrome: a review of current treatment options. *Am J Clin Dermatol*. (2002) 3:117–31. doi: 10.2165/00128071-200203020-00005
593. Cohen PR. Sweet's syndrome – a comprehensive review of an acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis. *Orphanet J. Rare Dis*. (2007) 2:34. doi: 10.1186/1750-1172-2-34
594. Honma K, Saga K, Onodera H, Takahashi M. Potassium iodide inhibits neutrophil chemotaxis. *Acta Dermatovenereol*. (1990) 70:247–9.
595. Paschke S, Weidner AF, Paust T, Marti O, Beil M, Ben-Chetrit E. Technical advance: Inhibition of neutrophil chemotaxis by colchicine is modulated through viscoelastic properties of subcellular compartments. *J Leukocyte Biol*. (2013) 94:1091–6. doi: 10.1189/jlb.1012510
596. Schadt CR, Callen JP. Management of neutrophilic dermatoses. *Dermatol Ther*. (2012) 25:158–72. doi: 10.1111/j.1529-8019.2012.01488.x
597. Delluc A, Limal N, Puechal X, Frances C, Piette JC, Cacoub P. Efficacy of anakinra, an IL1 receptor antagonist, in refractory Sweet syndrome. *Ann Rheumat Dis*. (2008) 67:278–9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2006.068254
598. Herlin T, Fiirgaard B, Bjerre M, Kerndrup G, Hasle H, Bing X, et al. Efficacy of anti-IL-1 treatment in Majeed syndrome. *Ann Rheumat Dis*. (2013) 72:410–3. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-201818
599. Kluger N, Gil-Bistes D, Guillot B, Bessis D. Efficacy of anti-interleukin-1 receptor antagonist anakinra (Kineret®) in a case of refractory Sweet's syndrome. *Dermatology*. (Basel, Switzerland). (2011) 222:123–7. doi: 10.1159/000326112
600. Agarwal A, Barrow W, Selim MA, Nicholas MW. Refractory subcutaneous sweet syndrome treated with adalimumab. *JAMA Dermatol*. (2016) 152:842–4. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2016.0503
601. Moreno Marquez C, Maldonado Perez B, Castro Laria L. Infliximab as rescue treatment in sweet's syndrome related to corticodependent ulcerative colitis. *J Crohns Colitis*. (2018) 12:755–6. doi: 10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjy018
602. Foster EN, Nguyen KK, Sheikh RA, Prindiville TP. Crohn's disease associated with Sweet's syndrome and Sjogren's syndrome treated with infliximab. *Clin Dev Immunol*. (2005) 12:145–9. doi: 10.1080/17402520500134254
603. Rahier JF, Lion L, Dewit O, Lambert M. Regression of Sweet's syndrome associated with Crohn's disease after anti-Tumour Necrosis Factor therapy. *Acta Gastroenterol Belg*. (2005) 68:376–9.
604. Fujii A, Mizutani Y, Hattori Y, Takahashi T, Ohnishi H, Yoshida S, et al. Sweet's syndrome successfully treated with granulocyte and monocyte adsorption apheresis. *Case Rep Dermatol*. (2017) 9:13–8. doi: 10.1159/000475878

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 19 March 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00495

Neutrophils in Leprosy

Veronica Schmitz[1], Isabella Forasteiro Tavares[1], Patricia Pignataro[1], Alice de Miranda Machado[1], Fabiana dos Santos Pacheco[1], Jéssica Brandão dos Santos[1], Camila Oliveira da Silva[2] and Euzenir Nunes Sarno[1]*

[1] Leprosy Laboratory, Oswaldo Cruz Institute, FIOCRUZ, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, [2] Laboratory of Cellular Microbiology, Oswaldo Cruz Institute, FIOCRUZ, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Leprosy is an infectious disease caused by the intracellular bacillus *Mycobacterium leprae* that mainly affects the skin and peripheral nerves. One of the most intriguing aspects of leprosy is the diversity of its clinical forms. Paucibacillary patients are characterized as having less than five skin lesions and rare bacilli while the lesions in multibacillary patients are disseminated with voluminous bacilli. The chronic course of leprosy is often interrupted by acute episodes of an inflammatory immunological response classified as either reversal reaction or erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL). Although ENL is considered a neutrophilic immune-complex mediated condition, little is known about the direct role of neutrophils in ENL and leprosy disease overall. Recent studies have shown a renewed interest in neutrophilic biology. One of the most interesting recent discoveries was that the neutrophilic population is not homogeneous. Neutrophilic polarization leads to divergent phenotypes (e.g., a pro- and antitumor profile) that are dynamic subpopulations with distinct phenotypical and functional abilities. Moreover, there is emerging evidence indicating that neutrophils expressing CD64 favor systemic inflammation during ENL. In the present review, neutrophilic involvement in leprosy is discussed with a particular focus on ENL and the potential of neutrophils as clinical biomarkers and therapeutic targets.

Keywords: leprosy, *Mycobacterium leprae*, erythema nodosum leprosum, inflammation, neutrophils

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Cesare Massone, Ente Ospedaliero Ospedali Galliera, Italy
Rostyslav Bilyy, Danylo Halytsky Lviv National Medical University, Ukraine

****Correspondence:***
Veronica Schmitz
veronicaschmitz@ioc.fiocruz.br

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Molecular Innate Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *28 September 2018*
Accepted: *25 February 2019*
Published: *19 March 2019*

Citation:
Schmitz V, Tavares IF, Pignataro P, Machado AdM, Pacheco FdS, dos Santos JB, da Silva CO and Sarno EN (2019) Neutrophils in Leprosy. Front. Immunol. 10:495. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00495

INTRODUCTION

Leprosy is a millennial disease that continues to adversely impact the public health systems of endemic countries. The most commonly affected sites are the dermis and the peripheral nerves. Permanent disabilities are the direct consequence of the neurological damage caused by the *Mycobacterium leprae* infection, especially when the damage is left untreated in its early stages. During 2017, 150 countries reported 210,671 new cases of leprosy at a detection rate of 2.77/100,000 (1).

Leprosy severity is determined by the regulation of cell-mediated immunity, ranging anywhere from mild, presenting with a single, well-demarcated lesion (termed *tuberculoid*: TT), to severe, involving widespread, poorly-demarcated, raised, or nodular lesions (termed *lepromatous lepromatous*: LL). Biopsies of TT lesions reveal well-developed granulomatous inflammation associated with the marked presence of Langerhans cells ($CD1a^+$) and rare acid-fast bacilli. LL dermal lesions are characterized by the presence of numerous heavily-infected foamy macrophages, a sparse infiltrate of lymphoid cells, and the number of Langerhans cells is consistently low (2–4). The so-called borderline patients (BT, BB, and BL) are situated between the extremes of the TT and LL poles. These patients display a mixed unstable immune response whose characteristics are in accordance with their proximity to one pole or the other (5).

During disease evolution, 50% of LL and 5–10% of BL patients present a variety of dermatological inflammatory phenomena with systemic symptoms (6, 7), referred to as erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL, or Type 2 reaction). ENL together with reversal reaction are core aspects of leprosy that profoundly impact both the course of the disease and the development of nerve damage (8). Clinically, ENL patients demonstrate painful subcutaneous nodules on the apparently normal skin (**Figure 1**). More severe cases display systemic inflammation accompanied by neutrophilic leukocytosis, fever, and malaise similar to sepsis (9).

Histologically, ENL lesion has prominent neutrophilic infiltrate mainly lodged inside the deep layers of the dermis and subcutaneous tissue superimposed on chronic multibacillary leprosy (**Figure 2**). A cluster of foamy macrophages containing fragmented bacilli and a high number of Langerhans cells in dermis and epidermis are usual (4, 10–14). Eosinophils, lymphocytes and plasmocytes are also found together with neutrophils. It seems that with the evolution of the ENL lesions, the number of lymphocytes and plasmocytes increases, while the number of neutrophils and eosinophils decreases (11, 15–18). Vascular abnormalities (endothelial swelling, edema, and angiogenesis) are consistently observed in acute stage of ENL lesions and reduced after anti-reactional treatment (11, 18–20). The ulcerated form, called necrotizing ENL, demonstrates similar, though more intense, histological findings and leukocytoclastic vasculitis is observed (17, 21, 22) (**Figure 2**).

Currently, ENL is often designed as a neutrophilic immune complex-mediated disease (23). The cause of ENL is eminently complex. Immune complex deposits have been implicated in the cutaneous lesions of ENL (13, 24). It is primarily driven by an aberrant dermal immune response that is modified by genetic susceptibility (25) and various environmental stimuli (e.g., pregnancy, lactation, puberty, intercurrent infections, vaccination, and psychological stress) (26). Elevated levels of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α and other pro-inflammatory

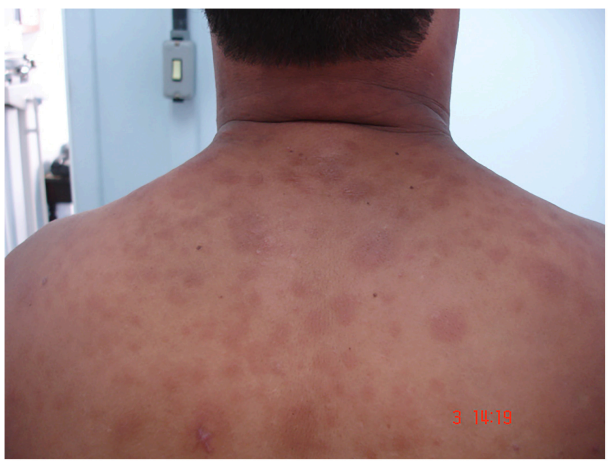


FIGURE 1 | Skin lesions of ENL patient. Image from Leprosy Laboratory collection.

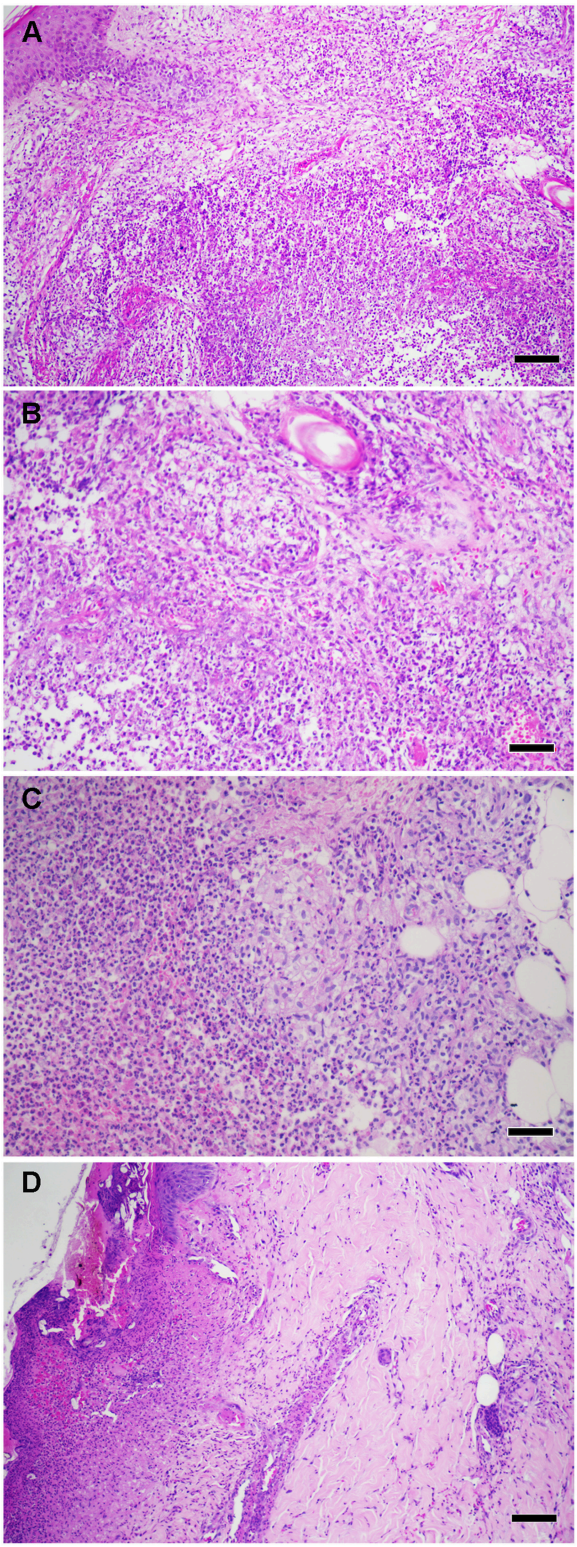


FIGURE 2 | (A) Histopathological aspects of ENL skin lesions. **(B)** High power showing foamy macrophages and neutrophil infiltrate. **(C)** High power showing a collection of neutrophils (microabscess) in deep dermis. **(D)** Necrotizing ENL, Epidermal ulceration with vasculitis. Hematoxylin and eosin staining (scale bars: 100 μm). Images from Leprosy Laboratory collection.

cytokines have been associated with ENL episodes while, in the opposite direction, TNF suppression leads to clinical improvement (27, 28). Learning more about the factors that ultimately trigger and/or sustain ENL could lead to the identification of strategies to control and, most importantly, prevent the associated inflammation.

A case can be made that the role played by neutrophils in leprosy has been largely overshadowed by several studies dedicated to the macrophages and Schwann cells targeted by *M. leprae* (29). In the blood of multibacillary leprosy patients (LL and BL), neutrophils and monocytes are loaded with the bacilli (30) and their clearance will only effectively occurs after 2–3 months of multidrug therapy (31). Novel aspects of neutrophilic biology reported in recent papers strongly indicate that, in ENL, neutrophils are active and not neutral, thus providing new insights into their participation in the disease. In the present review, we tried to highlight some of the potential gaps in knowledge among neutrophils in leprosy. Our focus was on attempting to identify the possible ways neutrophils might contribute to ENL-linked systemic inflammation. As a final concern, the potential of these cells as clinical biomarkers and therapeutic targets was highlighted.

SOME OLD AND NEW FINDINGS ON NEUTROPHIL BIOLOGY

Neutrophils have always been considered effector cells of innate immunity with a limited biosynthetic capacity. The primary role ascribed to these cells was as warriors against extracellular pathogens and in acute inflammation. These cells were classically characterized by their phagocytic ability, the release of lytic enzymes from their granules, and the production of reactive oxygen intermediates with a microbicidal potential. In the 1990s, however, this limited view was challenged by evidence that neutrophils actually survive much longer than initially believed (32) and have added ability to express genes encoding proinflammatory key mediators as components of the complement system, Fc receptors, chemokines, and cytokines (33).

Neutrophils are continuously generated in the bone marrow from its myeloid precursor. Daily production approximates 2×10^{11} cells. In humans, 50–70% of circulating leukocytes are neutrophils whereas, in mice, they range from 10 to 25%. This process is largely controlled by the granulocytic colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), produced in response to interleukin 17A (IL-17A). IL-17A is primarily synthesized by Th17 cells. But, innate immune cells, including γδ T cells, neutrophils, macrophages, innate lymphocyte cells (ILC), mast cells, and keratinocytes, have recently been found to be involved in IL-17 secretion (34). Other molecules—such as granulocytic–macrophage-colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF), IL-6, and KIT ligand (KITL, also known as KITLG)—likewise induce granulopoiesis. The production of this cytokine storm during the inflammatory responses results in overactive granulopoiesis and neutrophilia. During maturation, neutrophils undergo a number of stages referred to as either myeloblasts, pro-myelocytes, myelocytes, metamielocytes, band neutrophil, or, lastly, polymorphonuclear cells (segmented). Neutrophilic granules are formed sequentially during maturation of the pro-myeloid stage (35).

In the circulation, mature neutrophils have an average diameter of 7–10 μm, segmented nucleus, and enriched cytoplasmic granules and secretory vesicles. Three types of granules are formed during neutrophilic maturation, as follows: (i) azurophilic (or primary) containing myoloperoxidase (MPO); (ii) specific (or secondary) containing lactoferrin; and (iii) gelatinase (or tertiary) containing metalloproteinase 9 (MMP9, or gelatinase B). In humans, azurophilic granules are differentiated into defensin-poor and -rich ones (36).

Neutrophils have long been considered short, half-life cells in the circulation that normally survive approximately 1.5 h in mice and 8 h in humans (37, 38). Pillay et al. demonstrated that, under baseline conditions, the average life span of neutrophils in the circulation is 12.5 h in mice and 5.4 days in humans (37). During inflammation, neutrophils become activated and longevity increases, ensuring the presence of these cells at the inflammation site (32, 39). Endogenous products such as cytokines and growth factors together with bacterial products activate neutrophils. This increased half-life may allow neutrophils to perform more complex activities in the tissue. Examples may include: resolution of inflammation through the production of lipid mediators, modulation of the adaptive response, and reverse transmigration, which could involve the ability to exit the initial injury site and migrate to other tissues such as bone marrow (40).

Neutrophils eliminate pathogens through various intra- and extracellular mechanisms. When neutrophils encounter microorganisms, phagocytosis occurs followed by the formation of phagosomes. Microorganisms could be killed by NADPH oxygenase-dependent pathways (reactive oxygen species, ROS) or antimicrobial proteins (cathepsins, defensins, lactoferrin, and lysozyme) (35). These microbial proteins are released into either the phagosomes or the extracellular environment, acting against intra- or extracellular pathogens, respectively.

ROS production, i.e., oxidative burst, is considered a key component of the innate immune defense against bacterial and fungal infections (41). To the best of our knowledge the literature hasn't shown yet oxidative burst in leprosy neutrophils. However, oxidative stress was evaluated by measuring serum levels of malondialdehyde (MDA) and superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity and the results showed that leprosy patients present increased serum levels of MDA, MDA/SOD ratio together with a decreased SOD activity when compared to healthy controls suggesting oxidative stress in leprosy (42). In addition, it was demonstrated that the oxidative stress gradually increased along the spectrum from TT to LL (43).

An elegant strategy was used to measure the antimicrobial capacity of neutrophils to contain methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). Leliefeld et al. (44) used a long-term neutrophil bacterial interaction in a 3D scaffold reminiscent of the *in vivo* environment. In such condition it was possible to evaluate the capacity for long-term intracellular containment of live bacteria. Neutrophils from chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) patients who lack a functional NADPH oxidase and healthy neutrophils under hypoxic conditions did not exhibit impaired bacterial containment and in that way this

containment was independent of ROS (44). Conversely, failure of the phagosomal acidification led to impaired intracellular containment of MRSA (44).

Activated neutrophils have the capacity to eliminate extracellular microorganisms after releasing neutrophilic extracellular traps (NETs) (45). NETs are composed of nuclear DNA in association with histones and granular proteins such as antimicrobial proteins and enzymes (MPO and neutrophil elastase). The functions of NETs include immobilizing pathogens to prevent them from disseminating and facilitating the subsequent phagocytosis of trapped microorganisms. Many pathogens, namely viruses, bacteria, parasites, and fungi can induce NETs. For this reason, the mechanisms for both the initiation and evasion of NETs by pathogens have been intensively studied (46). To our knowledge, no report exists in the literature regarding the ability or inability of *M. leprae* to induce NETs. In addition, there are two open questions: (1) Is there a connection between NET formation, neutrophil infiltration and ENL systemic inflammation? (2) Does the massive presence of neutrophils in the ENL lesions could generate necrotic areas? It is possible to observe a collection of neutrophils in ENL lesions forming a microabscess (**Figure 2**). The NETosis role in limiting the spread of necrotic tissues was demonstrated in acute abdominal inflammation where netting neutrophils create a barrier between necrotic and viables areas (47).

Although ROS production by neutrophils during infections is an important antimicrobial mechanism, the exacerbated production of ROS due to the massive involvement of neutrophils can lead to oxidative stress accompanied of cell death and necrosis (47). The large amounts of neutrophil-released enzymes could degrade cytokines but also modify glycan on the surrounding tissues (48). Alteration of glycan residues on IgG molecules is associated with high lupus disease activity (49). Moreover, the incomplete clearance of DNA-released material leads to systemic inflammation and autoantibody production (50).

Dias et al. (51) demonstrated that ENL patients displayed higher levels of human DNA–histone complexes than either BL/LL patients or healthy individuals. The increased levels of TLR-9 ligands and the TLR-9 *per se* in peripheral mononuclear cells was considered by the authors as a major innate immunity pathway activated during ENL (51). Meanwhile, the source of the DNA-histone complex has yet to be identified.

There is much evidence in support of the existence of neutrophilic subpopulations and their role in inflammation, infection, and tumor immunology. The neutrophils subsets have been characterized according to their phenotypic, functional, morphological, and physical characteristics under both homeostatic and pathophysiologic conditions (**Table 1**). A detailed description of all neutrophils subsets is beyond the scope of this work, but additional reviews can be found elsewhere (58). Nonetheless, it is not yet known whether these subpopulations are distinct subsets or rather represents the plastic development of their neutrophilic precursor.

Recruitment of leukocytes at a site of blood vessel growth is a crucial event for proper angiogenesis and subsequent

TABLE 1 | Studies of neutrophil subpopulations.

Neutrophil subsets	Findings	References
MRSA MOUSE MODEL OF INFECTION		
PMN-I (MRSA - resistant host)	$CD49d^{+}/CD11b^{-}$	(52)
	IL-12 and CCL3 production	
	Classically activated macrophages	
	Expression of TLR2, TLR4, TLR5, TLR8	
	Multi-lobular nucleus	
PMN-II (MRSA-sensitive hosts)	$CD49d^{-}/CD11b^{+}$	
	IL-10 and CCL2 production	
	Alternatively activated macrophages	
	Expression of TLR2, TLR4, TLR7, TLR9	
	Ring-shaped nucleus	
PMN-N (normal host)	$CD49d^{-}/CD11b^{-}$	
	No production of cytokines and chemokines	
	No effect on macrophage activation	
	Expression of TLR2, TLR4, TLR9	
	Round nucleus	
HEALTHY VOLUNTEERS CHALLENGE WITH I.V. LPS		
$CD16^{bright}/CD62L^{dim}$	Not found in healthy donors	(53)
	Hypersegmented neutrophils	(54)
	Rapid apoptosis rate (similar to normal)	(44)
	Higher expression of CD11b, CD11c and CD54	
	Inhibit T cell proliferation	
	Normal phagocytosis	
	Poor capacity to contain intracellular bacteria	
	Less chemotactic rate	
	Decreased adhesion	
$CD16^{dim}/CD62L^{bright}$	Not found in healthy donors	
	Banded neutrophils	
	Higher rate of survival	
	Higher NADPH oxidase activity	
	Higher acidification of phagosome	
	Contain intracellular bacteria	
	Enhanced adhesion	
	Higher chemotactic rate	
$CD16^{bright}/CD62L^{brigh}$	Phenotypically mature (normal)	
TUMOR ASSOCIATED NEUTROPHILS (TANS)		
N1	Pro-inflammatory properties	(55)
	TNF production	(56)
	High tumoral cytotoxicity	(57)
	High NET production	
	$ICAM1^{high}$	
	Hypersegmented nucleus	
N2	Anti-inflammatory	
	High production of arginase	
	Immature-like or segmented nuclei	
	Proangiogenic profile	
	Higher production of MMP-9 and VEGF	

MRSA, methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus.

tissue perfusion. Pro-angiogenic neutrophils $CD11b^{+}$/$GR\text{-}1^{+}$/$CXCR4^{high}$ producing high levels of MMP9 were recruited into the tissue in response to VEGFA in a mouse model of non-vascularized transplant (59). These pro-angiogenic neutrophils have been shown to be essential in promoting neovascularization of transplanted pancreatic islands (59) and may be the same cells that are known to promote cancer cell survival (60).

Neutrophils with regulatory function were identified in several models. Lung neutrophils isolated from both bronchoalveolar lavage fluid and parenchyma of infected mice produced IL-10 and negatively regulating local lung inflammation during chronic phase of *M. tuberculosis* infection (61). Secreting IL-10 neutrophils reported in *Trypanosoma cruzi*-infected mice showed an IL-10-dependent suppressive phenotype *in vitro* inhibiting T-cell proliferation and IFN-γ production (62). However, these anti-inflammatory neutrophils may change into pro-inflammatory phenotypes ($IL\text{-}10^{low}$/$IL\text{-}12^{high}$) after interacting with Natural Killer T cells in a CD1d-dependent manner (63). It was showed that neutrophils (G-neutrophils) from G-CSF–treated human and mice donors could inhibit T cell activation both *in vitro* and *in vivo* in a model of experimental acute graft-versus-host disease (64, 65). The disease inhibition induced by G-Neutrophils is dependent on neutrophil IL-10 competence (66).

During infection with MRSA, distinct types of neutrophils have been identified in association with resistance and susceptibility to MRSA. Neutrophilic populations isolated from both resistant and susceptible MRSA, PMN-I, and PMN-II, respectively—were distinct from neutrophils isolated from healthy mice, PMN-N (**Table 1**). It is possible that these pro- and anti-inflammatory neutrophils may alter the course of the adaptive response by inducing M1 or M2 macrophages, respectively. It cannot be ruled out that these neutrophils may change their phenotypes during the course of inflammation to fit a particular aggressor and do not necessarily represent distinct lineages (52). To date, no work in the literature has identified any neutrophilic subpopulations in leprosy that might correlate with the TT leprosy-resistant or LL susceptible leprosy polar forms, TT vs. LL.

A myriad of neutrophilic subpopulations ($CD16^{bright}$/$CD62L^{dim}$, $CD16^{dim}$/ $CD62L^{bright}$, $CD16^{bright}$/$CD62L^{bright}$) has been identified in the circulation of human volunteers receiving lipopolysaccharide in contrast to the number in untreated individuals (53, 54) (**Table 1**). The subset $CD16^{bright}$/$CD62L^{dim}$ hypersegmented neutrophils displayed normal phagocytosis associated with a remarkably poor capacity to contain bacteria intracellularly. This defect in bacterial containment was associated with failure of acidification in the phagosomal compartment. On the other hand, $CD16^{dim}$/$CD62L^{bright}$ banded neutrophils were the only neutrophil subset that adequately contained MRSA (44).

Fridlender et al. (55) were the first to describe the existence of additional neutrophilic subsets nominated N1 e N2. The former is pro-inflammatory and the latter, anti-inflammatory (55). Via a murine model of cancer, the authors demonstrated the presence of tumor associated neutrophils (TANs), characterized by differential activation and phenotypical states. Neutrophils with an N1 phenotype possess a hypersegmented nucleus with pro-inflammatory and antitumor properties due to increased tumoral cytotoxicity, high NETs production, high ICAM1 expression, and production of inflammatory cytokines and chemokines like TNF. On the other hand, the N2 phenotype plays an opposite role and is classified as immunosuppressive and pro-tumoral mostly due to the elevated production of arginase like G-MDCs. These neutrophils usually possess an immature nucleus although some works have described them as being segmented. Another interesting fact about N2 neutrophils is their proangiogenic profile, which is driven by their capacity to produce elevated levels of MMP-9 and VEGF (57). Furthermore, it has been shown that TGF-β plays a critical role in neutrophilic polarization as a result of its ability to induce plasticity between a N1 subset into a N2 profile (55, 56). Other factors, namely angiotensin-II and type I IFNs, have recently been to shown to promote N1/N2 polarization too (58). Beyond phenotypic differences, it became clear by way of the transcriptomic approach that the N1 and 2 subsets represent distinct populations with diverse transcriptional signatures (56).

Interestingly, a new neutrophil subset with different densities has been the focus of several research projects. Associated with disease severity in some inflammatory disorders, a subset of low-density neutrophils (LDN) that co-localizes with peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) after density gradient separation has been reported (67). It is also noteworthy that, in cancer, this population was found to increase within tumor growth and be characterized by a morphologically homogeneous population that may contain band and segmented neutrophils (68, 69). Even though the origin and role of this subpopulation remain somewhat nebulous, some works have reported that LDNs display diverse profiles. The analyses of PBMC preparations from patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematous reveals that LDNs have an activated phenotype. In this scenario, LDN produce higher levels of such pro-inflammatory mediators as type I IFNs, IFN-γ, and TNF and are capable of modulating endothelial cell functions and increasing vascular damage (70). In addition, they are more disposed to form NETs that favor the chronic inflammation and disease severity (71, 72). While LDN have also been detected in many other pathologies like sepsis, HIV infection, malaria and also in tuberculosis (73–76), increasing our understanding of their surface marker patterns, cytokine expression, transcription factor regulators, and other trademarks of activation is of prime importance. Despite the uptick of studies describing the diversity of neutrophilic subpopulations, their distinct origins and plastic capacity remain unknown. New data need to be put forward that corroborate the existence of neutrophilic subpopulation in leprosy.

Under certain physiological conditions, the death of circulating neutrophils takes place in the liver, spleen, and bone marrow. Observed in old neutrophils, increased CXCR4 expression helps to direct them back to the bone marrow and subsequent elimination. CXCR4 is also involved in the down regulation of the newly-formed neutrophilic release into the marrow (39). Some studies suggest that terminal neutrophilic trafficking inside the intestinal tract also takes place to help

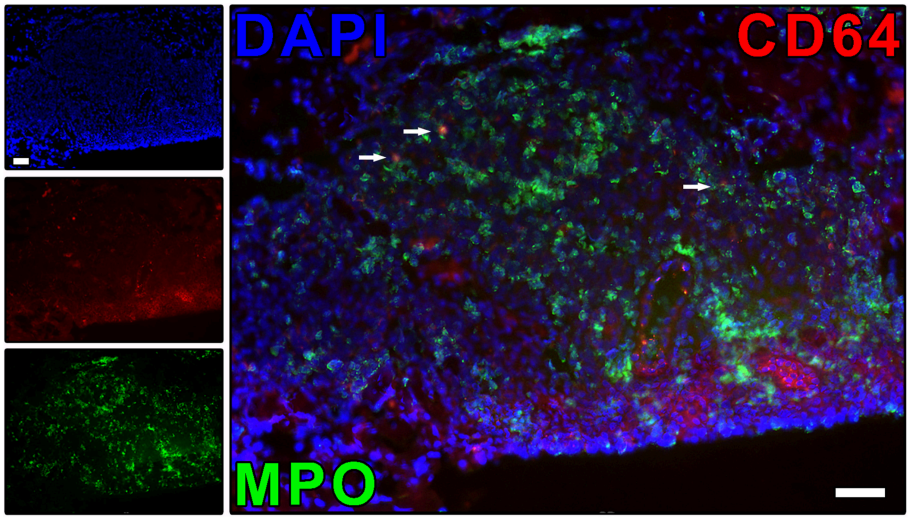


FIGURE 3 | ENL skin lesions present neutrophils expressing CD64. The protein expression of CD64 on neutrophil (MPO^+ cells) was evaluated by immunofluorescence. Skin lesion was stained for CD64 (red), myeloperoxidase (MPO; green), and nuclei (DAPI; blue). Images are representative of three independent samples of ENL patients. Co-localized areas of MPO^+CD64^+ cells were identified with arrows. The regulation of neutrophil CD64 expression has the potential to be useful in the ENL treatment, as well as to prevent ENL reactional episodes. Scale bars: 10 μm. Images from Leprosy Laboratory collection.

regulate the commensal flora (77). Both senescent neutrophils and those that die after fighting infection may also expire within the vasculature and be removed by Kupffer cells (resident liver macrophages) (78). Removal of neutrophils by both Kupffer and dendritic cells is mainly regulated by the IL-23/IL17/G-CSF axis. This cytokinetic axis stimulates neutrophilic production in the bone marrow and is down regulated by liver X receptor (LXR) (79). The mechanisms involved in the clearance of NETotic cells are not yet known. On the other hand, clearance of apoptotic cells is well-studied (50). Different cell types participates in the uptake of apoptotic bodies by employing different types of receptors. This process can be amplified or suppressed by different types of plasma proteins (80). The complement system, pentraxins, and collectins have been implicated in apoptotic cell clearance in circulation or in injured tissue (81, 82).

NEUTROPHILS IN LEPROSY

A number of studies in the 1970's addressed the neutrophilic functions in the different forms of leprosy (83–86). These studies used the nitro blue tetrazolium that measures neutrophilic activation through reduction of *in vitro*. Goihman-Yahr et al. (83, 85) found that, during reaction, there is spontaneous neutrophilic activation not witnessed in LL leprosy (83, 85). Moreover, neutrophils are equally well-activated by endotoxin and *M. leprae in vitro* (87) in all forms of leprosy. In sharp contrast, Sher et al. (86) found no spontaneous activation rate in neutrophils of TT, LL, or ENL patients. Even so, ENL sera activated neutrophils of healthy donors *in vitro*, suggesting that ENL sera contain a neutrophilic activation inductor (86). Another parameter assessed of neutrophilic activation was cell motility that was measured by three different assays (random migration, chemotaxis, and chemokinesis), all of which were defective in LL neutrophils whether in the absence or presence of ENL (86). Drutz et al. (88) reported no important differences among TT and LL patients and normal control subjects in the bactericidal and fungicidal functions of their phagocytic cells, including monocytes, macrophages, and neutrophils (88).

Circulating neutrophils from leprosy patients are loaded with *M. leprae* (30, 31) and there is apparently no sign of systemic inflammation. It remains unclear whether neutrophils are capable of killing the bacilli. Our group has reported that neutrophils isolated from LL patients with or without ENL released TNF and IL-8 subsequent to stimulation with *M. leprae ex vivo* (89). Besides, the apoptotic rate of ENL neutrophils is higher in comparation to that found in BL/LL patients and healthy volunteers (89). It has been previously demonstrated that apoptotic neutrophils infected or not with *M. tuberculosis* trigger a proinflammatory response in *M. tuberculosis*-infected macrophages through a caspase-1- and IL-1β-dependent mechanism (90). The biological responses of macrophages included an enhanced production of proinflammatory cytokines as well as an enhanced capacity to control the intracellular growth of *M. tuberculosis*. The interaction of apoptotic neutrophils and macrophages in leprosy has yet to be determined with certainty.

Our group has demonstrated that, during ENL, circulating and lesional neutrophils exclusively expresses CD64 (FcγRI) while leprosy patients without reaction, such as BL/LL, BT, and RR individuals, do not (9) (**Figure 3**). Besides, the higher CD64 levels on circulating neutrophils have been correlated with disease severity, pointing to CD64 as an early biomarker for ENL as well as a marker of severity (9). Since neutrophils function as biosensors, the proinflammatory microenvironment and/or fragments of the bacillus could induce the expression of CD64 on the neutrophil surface. The biological impact of

surface expression of CD64 in neutrophils needs to be better evaluated. Upregulation of CD64 *in vivo* has likewise been associated with enhanced neutrophilic functionality (91–93). At the onset of sepsis or septic shock, the CD64 expression rate in neutrophils is augmented (94). Fadlon et al. showed that the $CD64^+$ neutrophils bound to endothelial monolayers and $CD64^+$enriched neutrophils were 7 times more strongly adherent to endothelial monolayers than were CD64-depleted neutrophils (95).

Pentraxin-3 (PTX3), a protein present in the secondary neutrophilic granule, was originally identified as being induced by such primary inflammatory signals as TNF and interleukin 1β (IL-1β) (96, 97). Our group has shown evidence that PTX3 is released systemically and at the site of ENL lesions (98). Our research has also demonstrated that PTX3 serum levels correlated to the surface expression of CD64 in circulating neutrophils and that thalidomide treatment of ENL down regulated PTX3 levels (98). Interestingly, PTX3 serum levels were high in MB patients without reaction yet persistent in patients who developed ENL. In contrast, MB patients who developed RR had low levels of PTX3 prior to and at the onset of the event. These results indicate that high and persistent levels of PTX3 in MB patients may be associated with the occurrence of ENL while also identifying PTX3 as a potentially predictive ENL biomarker capable of differentiating it from an RR episode.

In recent years, several large-scale gene expression studies have been conducted to monitor the host response to pathogen. These study results could potentially serve as diagnostic tool to either distinguish disease-afflicted patients from healthy individuals or classify different forms of the same disease. Via microarray analyses, Lee et al. (99) compared LL -reaction free skin lesions to those of ENL patients. Their global gene expression profiles revealed the up-regulation of genes involved in cell-movement, including E-selectin and its ligands, both key molecules in mediating neutrophilic recruitment to inflammatory sites (99). Transcriptome profiles derived from ENL skin lesions have also recently detailed the participation of neutrophilic and endothelial cell-gene networks in the vasculitis resulting in tissue damage (100).

To date, no study has yet reported a gene expression signature based on leprosy whole blood. However, via the microarray, the global transcriptional profiles of PBMC revealed that there were 275 genes differentially expressed in RR and 517 differentially expressed in ENL (101). In addition, a granulocytic gene signature was identified in gene-expression arrays derived from ENL PBMCs (101). These data suggest that PBMC fractions of ENL patients may be contaminated with LDN subpopulation, as has been similarly described in autoimmune diseases. Nonetheless, the presence of LDN in light of their functional capacity and potential to contribute to the clinical manifestations of ENL remain basically unexplored.

Naranbhai et al. have recently mapped the quantitative trait loci (eQTL) expression in peripheral blood $CD16^+$ neutrophils from 101 healthy Europeans (102). The analyses found that leprosy and Crohn's disease, an autoimmune inflammatory bowel illness, showed a profound overlap in genetic architecture. The ancestral T allele of rs1981760 was associated with an increased susceptibility to MB leprosy. The authors observed a strong link between rs1981760-T and a reduced NOD2 expression in neutrophils in conjunction with a conversely elevated expression in monocytes. In addition, neutrophils stimulated with a NOD2 ligand, muramyl dipeptide supplemented with Pam3-CSK4, a synergistic agonist, express significantly higher levels of mRNA for IFNβ (102). These data demonstrate that rs1981760 affects NOD2 expression and the subsequent IFNβ responses to its ligand. Interestingly, eQTL in neutrophils are enriched for genes in the IFNβ network. These data suggest that type-1 interferons and neutrophils may be involved in leprosy such as has been previously shown in tuberculosis (103).

CONCLUSION

There are still large gaps in our understanding of the role of neutrophils in ENL and leprosy disease despite the large number of studies examining their immunological functions. Future works should aim to further determine the roles of neutrophils in host–mycobacterial interactions, particularly as relates to their early defensive posture and possible contribution to disease progression. The identification of subpopulations of neutrophils associated with the clinical forms of leprosy could provide novel insights of neutrophil function and reveal new targets in leprosy. The present review suggests the roles performed by neutrophils as both migratory and, for the first time, effector cells following chemo-attractants in the context of leprosy.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

VS wrote the original draft of manuscript. IT, FP, JdS, and CdS helped with literature collating and referencing. IT, PP, AM, and ES revised and edited the manuscript.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors are grateful to Judy Grevan for editing the manuscript. ES is a research fellows of the Brazilian Research Council-CNPq. FP and JdS are supported by the Coordination for the Improvement of Higher Education Personnel-Capes. IT is supported by CNPq.

REFERENCES

1. WHO. Global Leprosy Update, 2017: reducing the disease burden due to leprosy. *Releve Epidemiologique Hebdomadaire*. (2018) 92:445–56.
2. Kaplan G, Cohn ZA. Regulation of cell-mediated immunity in lepromatous leprosy. *Lepr Rev*. (1986) 57 (Suppl. 2):199–202.
3. Sieling PA, Jullien D, Dahlem M, Tedder TF, Rea TH, Modlin RL, et al. CD1 expression by dendritic cells in human leprosy

lesions: correlation with effective host immunity. *J Immunol*. (1999) 162:1851–8.
4. Miranda A, Amadeu TP, Schueler G, Alvarenga FB, Duppré N, Ferreira H, et al. Increased langerhans cell accumulation after mycobacterial stimuli. *Histopathology*. (2007) 51:649–56. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2559.2007.02848.x
5. Ridley DS, Jopling WH. Classification of leprosy according to immunity. A five-group system. *Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis*. (1966) 34:255–73.
6. Nery JA, Vieira LM, de Matos HJ, Gallo ME, Sarno EN. Reactional states in multibacillary hansen disease patients during multidrug therapy. *Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo*. (1998) 40:363–70. doi: 10.1590/S0036-46651998000600005
7. Walker SL, Balagon M, Darlong J, Doni SN, Hagge DA, Halwai V, et al. ENLIST 1: an international multi-centre cross-sectional study of the clinical features of erythema nodosum leprosum. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. (2015) 9:e0004065. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0004065
8. Kamath S, Vaccaro SA, Rea TH, Ochoa MT. Recognizing and managing the immunologic reactions in leprosy. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2014) 71:795–803. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2014.03.034
9. Schmitz V, Prata RB, Barbosa MG, Mendes MA, Brandão SS, Amadeu TP, et al. Expression of CD64 on circulating neutrophils favoring systemic inflammatory status in erythema nodosum leprosum. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. (2016) 10:e0004955. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0004955
10. Job CK, Gude S, Macaden VP. Erythema nodosum leprosum. A clinico-pathologic study. *Int J Lepr*. (1964) 32:177–84.
11. Mabalay MC, Helwig EB, Tolentino JG, Binford CH. The histopathology and histochemistry of erythema nodosum leprosum. *Int J Lepr*. (1965) 33:28–49.
12. Anthony J, Vaidya MC, Dasgupta A. Ultrastructure of skin in erythema nodosum leprosum. *Cytobios*. (1983) 36:17–23.
13. Ridley MJ, Ridley DS. The immunopathology of erythema nodosum leprosum: the role of extravascular complexes. *Lepr Rev*. (1983) 54:95–107. doi: 10.5935/0305-7518.19830015
14. Sarita S, Muhammed K, Najeeba R, Rajan GN, Anza K, Binitha MP, et al. A Study on Histological Features of Lepra Reactions in Patients Attending the Dermatology Department of the Government Medical College, Calicut, Kerala, India. *Lepr Rev*. (2013) 84:51–64.
15. Waters MF. An internally-controlled double blind trial of thalidomide in severe erythema nodosum leprosum. *Lepr Rev*. (1971) 42:26–42. doi: 10.5935/0305-7518.19710004
16. Rea TH, Levan NE. Erythema nodosum leprosum in a general hospital. *Arch Dermatol*. (1975) 111:1575–80. doi: 10.1001/archderm.1975.01630240031005
17. Hussain R, Lucas SB, Kifayet A, Jamil S, Raynes J, Uqaili Z, et al. Clinical and histological discrepancies in diagnosis of ENL reactions classified by assessment of acute phase proteins SAA and CRP. *Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis*. (1995) 63:222–30.
18. Negera E, Walker SL, Girma S, Doni SN, Tsegaye D, Lambert SM, et al. Clinico-pathological features of erythema nodosum leprosum: a case-control study at ALERT Hospital, Ethiopia. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. (2017) 11:e0006011. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0006011
19. Murphy GF, Sanchez NP, Flynn TC, Sanchez JL, Mihm MC, Soter NA. Erythema nodosum leprosum: nature and extent of the cutaneous microvascular alterations. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1986) 14:59–69. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(86)70008-X
20. Miranda AM, Antunes SL, Nery JA, Sales AM, Pereira MJ, Sarno EN. Erythema multiforme in leprosy. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz*. (2012) 107 (Suppl. 1):34–42. doi: 10.1590/S0074-02762012000900007
21. Waters MF, Ridley DS. Necrotizing reactions in lepromatous leprosy. A clinical and histologic study. *Int J Lepr*. (1963) 31:418–36.
22. Esquenazi D, Moreira AL, Miranda A, Nery JA, Alvarenga FF, Sarno EN, et al. Clinical, immunological and histological aspects of an uncommon type II reaction in patients with lepromatous leprosy. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2008) 33:294–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2230.2007.02654.x
23. Polycarpou A, Walker SL, Lockwood DN. A systematic review of immunological studies of erythema nodosum leprosum. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:233. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00233
24. Wemambu SN, Turk JL, Waters MF, Rees RJ. Erythema nodosum leprosum: a clinical manifestation of the arthus phenomenon. *Lancet*. (1969) 2:933–5. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(69)90592-3
25. Sales-Marques C, Cardoso CC, Alvarado-Arnez LE, Illaramendi X, Sales AM, Hacker MA, et al. Genetic polymorphisms of the IL6 and NOD2 genes are risk factors for inflammatory reactions in leprosy. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. (2017) 11:e0005754. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0005754
26. Kahawita IP, Lockwood DN. Towards understanding the pathology of erythema nodosum leprosum. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg*. (2008) 102:329–37. doi: 10.1016/j.trstmh.2008.01.004
27. Sampaio EP, Kaplan G, Miranda A, Nery JA, Miguel CP, Viana SM, et al. The influence of thalidomide on the clinical and immunologic manifestation of erythema nodosum leprosum. *J Infect Dis*. (1993) 168:408–14. doi: 10.1093/infdis/168.2.408
28. Sampaio EP, Moraes MO, Nery JA, Santos AR, Matos HC, Sarno EN. Pentoxifylline decreases *in vivo* and *in vitro* tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-Alpha) production in lepromatous leprosy patients with erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL). *Clin Exp Immunol*. (1998) 111:300–8. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2249.1998.00510.x
29. Pinheiro RO, Schmitz V, Silva BJA, Dias AA, de Souza BJ, de Mattos Barbosa MG, et al. Innate immune responses in leprosy. *Front Immunol*. 9:518. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.00518
30. Drutz DJ, Chen TS, Lu WH. The continuous bacteremia of lepromatous leprosy. *N Engl J Med*. (1972) 287:159–64. doi: 10.1056/NEJM197207272870402
31. Chatterjee G, Kaur S, Sharma VK, Vaishnavi C, Ganguly NK. Bacillaemia in leprosy and effect of multidrug therapy. *Lepr Rev*. (1989) 60:197–201. doi: 10.5935/0305-7518.19890025
32. Colotta F, Re F, Polentarutti N, Sozzani S, Mantovani A. Modulation of granulocyte survival and programmed cell death by cytokines and bacterial products. *Blood*. (1992) 80:2012–20.
33. Cassatella MA. The production of cytokines by polymorphonuclear neutrophils. *Immunol Today*. (1995) 16:21–6. doi: 10.1016/0167-5699(95)80066-2
34. Isailovic N, Daigo K, Mantovani A, Selmi C. Interleukin-17 and innate immunity in infections and chronic inflammation. *J Autoimmun*. (2015) 60:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2015.04.006
35. Kolaczkowska E, Kubes P. Neutrophil recruitment and function in health and inflammation. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2013) 13:159–75. doi: 10.1038/nri3399
36. Faurschou M, Sørensen OE, Johnsen AH, Askaa J, Borregaard N. Defensin-rich granules of human neutrophils: characterization of secretory properties. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2002) 1591:29–35.
37. Pillay J, den Braber I, Vrisekoop N, Kwast LM, de Boer RJ, Borghans JA, et al. *In vivo* labeling with 2H2O reveals a human neutrophil lifespan of 5.4 days. *Blood*. (2010) 116:625–7. doi: 10.1182/blood-2010-01-259028
38. Galli SJ, Borregaard N, Wynn TA. Phenotypic and functional plasticity of cells of innate immunity: macrophages, mast cells and neutrophils. *Nat Immunol*. (2011) 12:1035–44. doi: 10.1038/ni.2109
39. Summers C, Rankin SM, Condliffe AM, Singh N, Peters AM, Chilvers ER. Neutrophil kinetics in health and disease. *Trends Immunol*. (2010) 31:318–24. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2010.05.006
40. Scapini P, Cassatella MA. Social networking of human neutrophils within the immune system. *Blood*. (2014) 124:710–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2014-03-453217
41. Nguyen GT, Green ER, Mecsas J. Neutrophils to the ROScue: mechanisms of NADPH oxidase activation and bacterial resistance. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol*. (2017) 7:373. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2017.00373
42. Swathi M, Tagore R. Study of oxidative stress in different forms of leprosy. *Indian J Dermatol*. . (2015) 60:321. doi: 10.4103/0019-5154.156426
43. Jyothi P, Riyaz N, Nandakumar G, Binitha MP. A study of oxidative stress in paucibacillary and multibacillary leprosy. *Indian J Dermatol Venereol Leprol*. (2008) 74:80.
44. Leliefeld PHC, Pillay J, Vrisekoop N, Heeres M, Tak T, Kox M, et al. Differential antibacterial control by neutrophil subsets. *Blood Adv*. (2018) 2:1344–55. doi: 10.1182/bloodadvances.2017015578
45. Brinkmann V, Reichard U, Goosmann C, Fauler B, Uhlemann Y, Weiss DS, et al. Neutrophil extracellular traps kill bacteria. *Science*. (2004) 303:1532–5. doi: 10.1126/science.1092385
46. Delgado-Rizo V, Martínez-Guzmán MA, Iñiguez-Gutierrez L, García-Orozco A, Alvarado-Navarro A, Fafutis-Morris M. Neutrophil extracellular

traps and its implications in inflammation: an overview. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:81. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00081
47. Bilyy R, Fedorov V, Vovk V, Leppkes M, Dumych T, Chopyak V, et al. Neutrophil extracellular traps form a barrier between necrotic and viable areas in acute abdominal inflammation. *Front Immunol*. (2016) 7:424. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00424
48. Chen GY, Nuñez G. Sterile inflammation: sensing and reacting to damage. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2010) 10:826–37. doi: 10.1038/nri2873
49. Sjöwall C, Zapf J, von Löhneysen S, Magorivska I, Biermann M, Janko C, et al. Altered glycosylation of complexed native IgG molecules is associated with disease activity of systemic lupus erythematosus. *Lupus*. (2015) 24:569–81. doi: 10.1177/0961203314558861
50. Radic M. Clearance of apoptotic bodies, NETs, and biofilm DNA: implications for autoimmunity. *Front Immunol*. (2014) 5:365. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00365
51. Dias AA, Silva CO, Santos JP, Batista-Silva LR, Acosta CC, Fontes AN, et al. DNA sensing via TLR-9 constitutes a major innate immunity pathway activated during erythema nodosum leprosum. *J Immunol*. (2016) 197:1905–13. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1600042
52. Tsuda Y, Takahashi H, Kobayashi M, Hanafusa T, Herndon DN, Suzuki F. Three different neutrophil subsets exhibited in mice with different susceptibilities to infection by methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Immunity*. (2004) 21:215–26. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2004.07.006
53. Pillay J, Kamp VM, van Hoffen E, Visser T, Tak T, Lammers JW, et al. A subset of neutrophils in human systemic inflammation inhibits T cell responses through Mac-1. *J Clin Invest*. (2012) 122:327–36. doi: 10.1172/JCI57990
54. Kamp VM, Pillay J, Lammers JW, Pickkers P, Ulfman LH, Koenderman L. Human suppressive neutrophils CD16bright/CD62Ldim exhibit decreased adhesion. *J Leukoc Biol*. (2012) 92:1011–20. doi: 10.1189/jlb.0612273
55. Fridlender ZG, Sun J, Kim S, Kapoor V, Cheng G, Ling L, et al. Polarization of tumor-associated neutrophil phenotype by TGF-β: 'N1' versus 'N2' TAN. *Cancer Cell*. (2009) 16:183–94. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2009.06.017
56. Shaul ME, Levy L, Sun J, Mishalian I, Singhal S, Kapoor V, et al. Tumor-associated neutrophils display a distinct N1 profile following TGFβ modulation: a transcriptomics analysis of pro- vs. antitumor TANs. *Oncoimmunology*. (2016) 5:e1232221. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2016.1232221
57. Selders GS, Fetz AE, Radic MZ, Bowlin GL. An overview of the role of neutrophils in innate immunity, inflammation and host-biomaterial integration. *Regen Biomater*. (2017) 4:55–68. doi: 10.1093/rb/rbw041
58. Deniset JF, Kubes P. Neutrophil heterogeneity: bona fide subsets or polarization states? *J Leukoc Biol*. (2018) 103:829–38. doi: 10.1002/JLB.3RI0917-361R
59. Christoffersson G, Vågesjö E, Vandooren J, Lidén M, Massena S, Reinert RB, et al. VEGF-A recruits a proangiogenic MMP-9-delivering neutrophil subset that induces angiogenesis in transplanted hypoxic tissue. *Blood*. (2012) 120:4653–62. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-04-421040
60. Jablonska J, Leschner S, Westphal K, Lienenklaus S, Weiss S. Neutrophils responsive to endogenous IFN-beta regulate tumor angiogenesis and growth in a mouse tumor model. *J Clin Invest*. (2010) 120:1151–64. doi: 10.1172/JCI37223
61. Zhang X, Majlessi L, Deriaud E, Leclerc C, Lo-Man R. Coactivation of Syk kinase and MyD88 adaptor protein pathways by bacteria promotes regulatory properties of neutrophils. *Immunity*. (2009) 31:761–71. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2009.09.016
62. Tosello Boari J, Amezcua Vesely MC, Bermejo DA, Ramello MC, Montes CL, Cejas H, et al. IL-17RA signaling reduces inflammation and mortality during *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection by recruiting suppressive IL-10-producing neutrophils. *PLoS Pathog*. (2012) 8:e1002658. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1002658
63. De Santo C, Arscott R, Booth S, Karydis I, Jones M, Asher R, et al. Invariant NKT cells modulate the suppressive activity of IL-10-secreting neutrophils differentiated with serum amyloid A. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:1039–46. doi: 10.1038/ni.1942
64. Vasconcelos ZF, Santos BM, Costa ES, Lima M, Tabak DG, Bouzas LF, et al. T-lymphocyte function from peripheral blood stem-cell donors is inhibited by activated granulocytes. *Cytotherapy*. (2003) 5:336–45. doi: 10.1080/14653240310002252
65. Vasconcelos ZF, Dos Santos BM, Farache J, Palmeira TS, Areal RB, Cunha JM, et al. G-CSF-treated granulocytes inhibit acute graft-versus-host disease. *Blood*. (2006) 107:2192–9. doi: 10.1182/blood-2005-08-3239
66. Perobelli SM, Mercadante AC, Galvani RG, Gonçalves-Silva T, Alves AP, Pereira-Neves A, et al. G-CSF–induced suppressor IL-10 $^{+}$ neutrophils promote regulatory T cells that inhibit graft-versus-host disease in a long-lasting and specific way. *J Immunol*. (2016) 197:3725–34. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1502023
67. Carmona-Rivera C, Kaplan MJ. Low-density granulocytes: a distinct class of neutrophils in systemic autoimmunity. *Semin Immunopathol*. (2013) 35:455–63. doi: 10.1007/s00281-013-0375-7
68. Sagiv JY, Michaeli J, Assi S, Mishalian I, Kisos H, Levy L, et al. Phenotypic diversity and plasticity in circulating neutrophil subpopulations in cancer. *Cell Rep*. (2015) 10:562–73. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.12.039
69. Mishalian I, Granot Z, Fridlender ZG. The diversity of circulating neutrophils in cancer. *Immunobiology*. (2017) 222:82–8. doi: 10.1016/j.imbio.2016.02.001
70. Denny MF, Yalavarthi S, Zhao W, Thacker SG, Anderson M, Sandy AR, et al. A distinct subset of proinflammatory neutrophils isolated from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus induces vascular damage and synthesizes type I IFNs. *J Immunol*. (2010) 184:3284–97. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0902199
71. Villanueva E, Yalavarthi S, Berthier CC, Hodgin JB, Khandpur R, Lin AM, et al. Netting neutrophils induce endothelial damage, infiltrate tissues, and expose immunostimulatory molecules in systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Immunol*. (2011) 187:538–52. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1100450
72. Garcia-Romo GS, Caielli S, Vega B, Connolly J, Allantaz F, Xu Z, et al. Netting neutrophils are major inducers of type I IFN production in pediatric systemic lupus erythematosus. *Sci Transl Med*. (2011) 3:73ra20. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3001201
73. Morisaki T, Goya T, Ishimitsu T, Torisu M. The increase of low density subpopulations and CD10 (CALLA) negative neutrophils in severely infected patients. *Surg Today*. (1992) 22:322–7. doi: 10.1007/BF00308740
74. Cloke T, Munder M, Taylor G, Müller I, Kropf P. Characterization of a novel population of low-density granulocytes associated with disease severity in HIV-1 infection. *PLoS ONE*. (2012) 7:e48939. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0048939
75. Rocha BC, Marques PE, Leoratti FMS, Junqueira C, Pereira DB, Antonelli LRDV, et al. Type I interferon transcriptional signature in neutrophils and low-density granulocytes are associated with tissue damage in malaria. *Cell Rep*. (2015) 13:2829–41. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2015.11.055
76. Deng Y, Ye J, Luo Q, Huang Z, Peng Y, Xiong G, et al. Low-density granulocytes are elevated in mycobacterial infection and associated with the severity of tuberculosis. *PLoS ONE*. (2016) 11:e0153567. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0153567
77. Kubes P, Hunter J, Granger DN. Ischemia/reperfusion-induced feline intestinal dysfunction: importance of granulocyte recruitment. *Gastroenterology*. (1992) 103:807–12. doi: 10.1016/0016-5085(92)90010-V
78. Shi J, Gilbert GE, Kokubo Y, Ohashi T. Role of the liver in regulating numbers of circulating neutrophils. *Blood*. (2001) 98:1226–30. doi: 10.1182/blood.V98.4.1226
79. Hong C, Kidani Y, A-Gonzalez N, Phung T, Ito A, Rong X, et al. Coordinate regulation of neutrophil homeostasis by liver X receptors in mice. *J Clin Invest*. (2012) 122:337–47. doi: 10.1172/JCI58393
80. Poon IK, Hulett MD, Parish CR. Molecular mechanisms of late apoptotic/necrotic cell clearance. *Cell Death Differ*. (2010) 17:381–97. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2009.195
81. Henriksen ML, Brandt J, Iyer SS, Thielens NM, Hansen S. Characterization of the interaction between collectin 11 (CL-11, CL-K1) and nucleic acids. *Mol Immunol*. (2013) 56:757–67. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2013.07.011
82. Erreni M, Manfredi AA, Garlanda C, Mantovani A, Rovere-Querini P. The long pentraxin PTX3: a prototypical sensor of tissue injury and a regulator of homeostasis. *Immunol Rev*. (2017) 280:112–25. doi: 10.1111/imr.12570
83. Goihman-Yahr M, Convit J, Rodriguez-Ochoa G. N.B.T. test in lepromatous leprosy. *Lancet*. (1973) 2:456–7. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(73)92337-4
84. Lim SD, Kim WS, Kim CS, Good RA, Park BH. NBT responses of neutrophils and monocytes in leprosy. *Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis*. (1974) 42:150–3.

85. Goihman-Yahr M, Rodríguez-Ochoa G, Aranzazu N, Convit J. Polymorphonuclear activation in leprosy. I spontaneous and endotoxin-stimulated reduction of nitroblue tetrazolium: effects of serum and plasma on endotoxin-induced activation. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (1975) 20:257–64.
86. Sher R, Anderson R, Glover A, Wadee AA. Polymorphonuclear cell function in the various polar types of leprosy and erythema nodosum leprosum. *Infect Immun*. (1978) 21:959–65.
87. Goihman-Yahr M, Rodriguez-Ochoa G, Aranzazu N, Pinardi ME, de Gomez ME, Ocanto A, et al. *In vitro* activation of neutrophils by suspensions of *Mycobacterium leprae*. *Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis*. (1979) 47:570–4.
88. Drutz DJ, Cline MJ, Levy L. Leukocyte antimicrobial function in patients with leprosy. *J Clin Invest*. (1974) 53:380–6. doi: 10.1172/JCI107570
89. Oliveira RB, Moraes MO, Oliveira EB, Sarno EN, Nery JA, Sampaio EP. Neutrophils isolated from leprosy patients release TNF-alpha and exhibit accelerated apoptosis *in vitro*. *J Leukoc Biol*. (1999) 65:364–71. doi: 10.1002/jlb.65.3.364
90. Andersson H, Andersson B, Eklund D, Ngoh E, Persson A, Svensson K, et al. Apoptotic neutrophils augment the inflammatory response to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. infection in human macrophages. *PLoS ONE*. (2014) 9:e101514. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0101514
91. Höglund M, Håkansson L, Venge P. Effects of *in vivo* administration of G-CSF on neutrophil functions in healthy volunteers. *Eur J Haematol*. (1997) 58:195–202.
92. Turzanski J, Crouch SP, Fletcher J, Hunter A. *Ex vivo* neutrophil function in response to three different doses of glycosylated rHuG-CSF (Lenograstim). *Br J Haematol*. (1997) 96:46–54.
93. Repp R, Valerius T, Sendler A, Gramatzki M, Iro H, Kalden JR, et al. Neutrophils express the high affinity receptor for IgG (Fc gamma RI, CD64) after *in vivo* application of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *Blood*. (1991) 78:885–9.
94. Nuutila J. The novel applications of the quantitative analysis of neutrophil cell surface FcgammaRI (CD64) to the diagnosis of infectious and inflammatory diseases. *Curr Opin Infect Dis*. (2010) 23:268–74. doi: 10.1097/QCO.0b013e32833939b0
95. Fadlon E, Vordermeier S, Pearson TC, Mire-Sluis AR, Dumonde DC, Phillips J, et al. Blood polymorphonuclear leukocytes from the majority of sickle cell patients in the crisis phase of the disease show enhanced adhesion to vascular endothelium and increased expression of CD64. *Blood*. (1998) 91:266–74.
96. Lee GW, Lee TH, Vilcek J. TSG-14, a tumor necrosis factor- and IL-1-inducible protein, is a novel member of the pentaxin family of acute phase proteins. *J Immunol*. (1993) 150:1804–12.
97. Breviario F, d'Aniello EM, Golay J, Peri G, Bottazzi B, Bairoch A, et al. Interleukin-1-inducible genes in endothelial cells. Cloning of a new gene related to C-reactive protein and serum amyloid P component. *J Biol Chem*. (1992) 267:22190–7.
98. Mendes MA, de Carvalho DS, Amadeu TP, Silva BJA, Prata RBDS, da Silva CO, et al. Elevated pentraxin-3 concentrations in patients with leprosy: potential biomarker of erythema nodosum leprosum. *J Infect Dis*. (2017) 216:1635–43. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jix267
99. Lee DJ, Li H, Ochoa MT, Tanaka M, Carbone RJ, Damoiseaux R, et al. Integrated pathways for neutrophil recruitment and inflammation in leprosy. *J Infect Dis*. (2010) 201:558–69. doi: 10.1086/650318
100. Inkeles MS, Teles RM, Pouldar D, Andrade PR, Madigan CA, Lopez D, et al. Cell-type deconvolution with immune pathways identifies gene networks of host defense and immunopathology in leprosy. *JCI Insight*. (2016) 1:e88843. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.88843
101. Dupnik KM, Bair TB, Maia AO, Amorim FM, Costa MR, Keesen TS, et al. Transcriptional changes that characterize the immune reactions of leprosy. *J Infect Dis*. (2015) 211:1658–76. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiu612
102. Naranbhai V, Fairfax BP, Makino S, Humburg P, Wong D, Ng E, et al. Genomic modulators of gene expression in human neutrophils. *Nat Commun*. (2015) 6:7545. doi: 10.1038/ncomms8545
103. Berry MP, Graham CM, McNab FW, Xu Z, Bloch SA, Oni T, et al. An interferon-inducible neutrophil-driven blood transcriptional signature in human tuberculosis. *Nature*. (2010) 466:973–7. doi: 10.1038/nature09247

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 04 April 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00589

2D Visualization of the Psoriasis Transcriptome Fails to Support the Existence of Dual-Secreting IL-17A/IL-22 Th17 T Cells

*Stephanie T. Le[1], Alexander A. Merleev[1], Guillaume Luxardi[1], Michiko Shimoda[1], Iannis E. Adamopoulos[2], Lam C. Tsoi[3,4], Jenny Z. Wang[1,5], Claire Alexanian[1,6], Siba P. Raychaudhuri[2,7], Samuel T. Hwang[1], Johann Gudjonsson[3], Alina I. Marusina[1] and Emanual Maverakis[1]**

[1] Department of Dermatology, University of California, Davis, Sacramento, CA, United States, [2] Division of Rheumatology, Allergy and Clinical Immunology, Department of Internal Medicine, University of California, Davis, Sacramento, CA, United States, [3] Department of Dermatology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, United States, [4] Department of Biostatistics, Center for Statistical Genetics, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, United States, [5] Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY, United States, [6] Georgetown University School of Medicine, Washington, DC, United States, [7] Department of Veterans Affairs, VA Sacramento Medical Center, Northern California Health Care System, Mather, CA, United States

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Howard A. Young, National Cancer Institute at Frederick, United States
Wilson Liao, University of California, San Francisco, United States

***Correspondence:**
Emanual Maverakis
emaverakis@ucdavis.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Autoimmune and Autoinflammatory Disorders, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *16 December 2018*
Accepted: *05 March 2019*
Published: *04 April 2019*

Citation:
Le ST, Merleev AA, Luxardi G, Shimoda M, Adamopoulos IE, Tsoi LC, Wang JZ, Alexanian C, Raychaudhuri SP, Hwang ST, Gudjonsson J, Marusina AI and Maverakis E (2019) 2D Visualization of the Psoriasis Transcriptome Fails to Support the Existence of Dual-Secreting IL-17A/IL-22 Th17 T Cells. Front. Immunol. 10:589. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00589

The present paradigm of psoriasis pathogenesis revolves around the IL-23/IL-17A axis. Dual-secreting Th17 T cells presumably are the predominant sources of the psoriasis phenotype-driving cytokines, IL-17A and IL-22. We thus conducted a meta-analysis of independently acquired RNA-seq psoriasis datasets to explore the relationship between the expression of *IL17A* and *IL22*. This analysis failed to support the existence of dual secreting IL-17A/IL-22 Th17 cells as a major source of these cytokines. However, variable relationships amongst the expression of psoriasis susceptibility genes and of *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* were identified. Additionally, to shed light on gene expression relationships in psoriasis, we applied a machine learning nonlinear dimensionality reduction strategy (t-SNE) to display the entire psoriasis transcriptome as a 2-dimensonal image. This analysis revealed a variety of gene clusters, relevant to psoriasis pathophysiology but failed to support a relationship between *IL17A* and *IL22*. These results support existing theories on alternative sources of IL-17A and IL-22 in psoriasis such as a Th22 cells and non-T cell populations.

Keywords: IL17, IL22, machine learning, neutrophil, psoriasis, RNA-seq, T cell, transcriptome

INTRODUCTION

Psoriasis is a chronic inflammatory skin condition with nail and systemic manifestations that affects ∼3% of the general United States population. It is commonly associated with psoriatic arthritis and is likely linked to other comorbidities, such as cardiovascular disease and metabolic syndrome (1–4).

Of the many clinical variants, plaque psoriasis (psoriasis vulgaris) is the most common, accounting for ∼80–90% of cases (1, 5). It is also the most well-characterized histologically and genetically. Plaque psoriasis was initially proposed to be driven by hyperproliferative keratinocytes.

However, in 1890, neutrophil involvement was suggested after histologic evaluation revealed early neutrophil accumulation within the dermis and epidermis (i.e., microabscesses of Munro and pustules of Kogoj, respectively) (6).

Despite the clear existence of neutrophils in lesional skin, the role of the adaptive immune system in psoriasis pathophysiology became the main focus of the field after the T cell-targeting agent, cyclosporine, was shown to be an effective treatment (7–9). Thus, psoriasis researchers became very quickly focused on characterizing $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T cell responses in normal and diseased human skin (10–12). Subsequently, experiments performed in animal models were also developed that supported the T cell-centric view of psoriasis. For example, it was demonstrated that a psoriasis-like phenotype could be induced following adoptive transfer of dysregulated $CD4^+$ T cells (13). With this knowledge came the development of the next generation of T cell-targeting therapeutics (alefacept, efalizumab) (14–17), which further corroborated the essential role of T cells in psoriasis pathophysiology.

At the time T cells became the focus of psoriasis, adaptive immune responses were typically divided into two types, T helper type 1 (Th1) and T helper type 2 (Th2) responses. In psoriasis, the absence of Th2-defining cytokines [interleukin (IL)-4, IL-5, and IL-10] (18) and the increased presence of Th1 cytokines (interferon gamma (IFN-γ), tumor necrosis factor (TNF) and IL-12) prompted researchers to classify psoriasis as a Th1-mediated disease (18). Soon thereafter, however, it became increasingly apparent that IL-17-secreting T cells (Th17 cells) played a major role in disease pathogenesis, not only in psoriasis, but also across a wide spectrum of animal models of autoimmunity (19–22).

Psoriasis is now thought to be a predominantly Th17-driven disease (23, 24) that is maintained by the key Th-17-supporting cytokine, IL-23 (25, 26). The dominant role of the IL-23/IL-17A axis in psoriasis is also evident by the overwhelming clinical success of newly developed IL-23/IL-17A axis-targeting biologics, which could induce near complete resolution of psoriasis, even in the most severely affected individuals (27–29). IL-22 is also a highly investigated cytokine involved in psoriasis

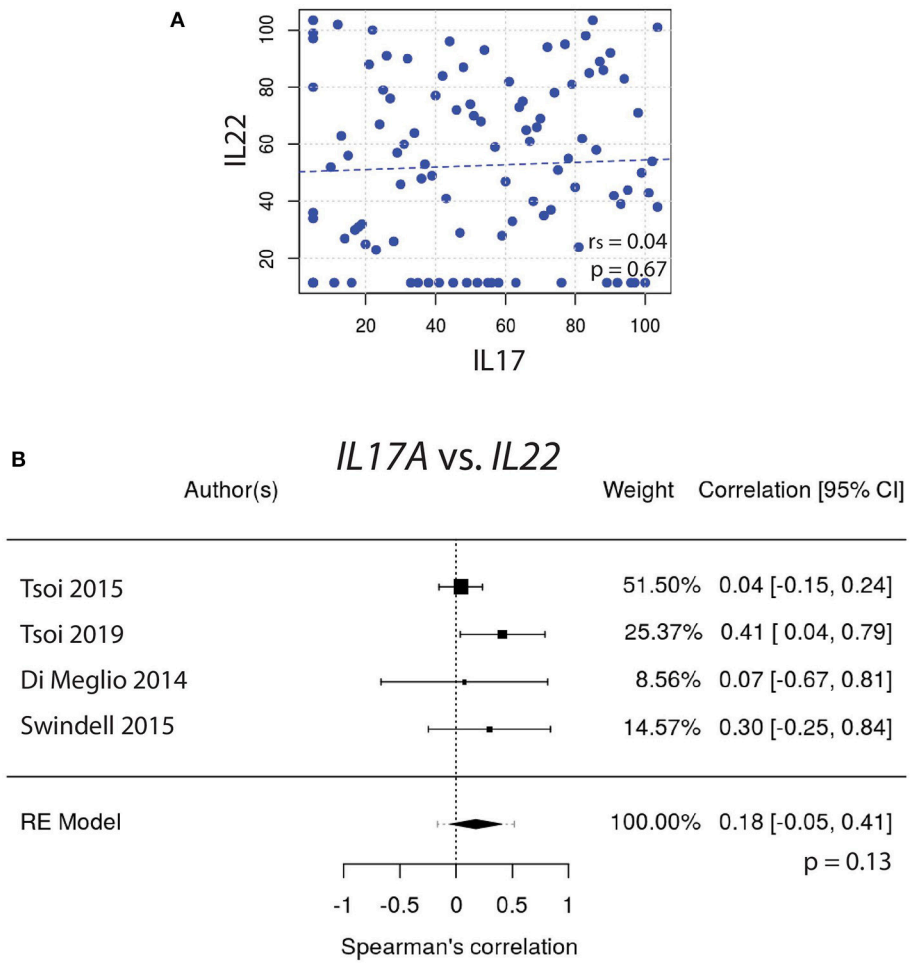


FIGURE 1 | (A) The expression of *IL17A* does not strongly correlate with the expression of *IL22* ($r_S = 0.04$). **(B)** Meta-analysis of four datasets further supports that *IL17A* and *IL22* expression do not strongly correlate [$r_S = 0.18$, with a confidence interval that crosses 0 (−0.05, 0.41)].

pathophysiology. It is thought to be the primary promoter of keratinocyte hyperproliferation (30, 31). The predominant view is that this cytokine is secreted by IL-17A/IL-22 dual-secreting Th17 cells (32).

However, the observed pathogenicity of IL-17A/IL-22 dual-secreting Th17 cells has never been formally demonstrated *in vivo*. In fact, the vast majority of evidence in support of these cells have come from animal studies and *in vitro* analysis of human T cells cultured under extreme polarizing conditions (32–35). Even when studied directly *ex vivo,* the dual secretion is usually seen only after non-physiologic T cell stimulation (36, 37). Since naturally processed autoimmune epitopes are difficult to identify (38), it is challenging to study cytokine secretion using more physiologic stimuli.

Thus, we sought evidence for the existence of dual secreting IL-17A/IL-22 Th17 cells within the psoriasis transcriptome. Weighted gene co-expression networks analysis (WGCNA) (39) have previously been used to analyze gene-gene correlations within RNA-Seq datasets. While this strategy has certain advantages, it is not ideally suited to explore gene relationships across multiple RNA-Seq datasets. Herein, we conduct meta-analyses of RNA-seq datasets to directly evaluate the current hypothesis that dual-secreting IL-17A/IL-22 Th17 cells are the dominant effector population in psoriasis. We also used this strategy to correlate the expression of *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* with genes linked to psoriasis susceptibility identified through genome-wide association studies (GWAS). Finally, to explore the gene expression profile of *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* in relation to other genes expressed in psoriatic plaques, we utilized a machine learning nonlinear dimensionality reduction strategy to visualize the entire psoriasis transcriptome as a 2-dimensional (2D) image. This allowed us to clearly visualize the relationship between *IL17A*, *IL22,* and *IL23A* and all other genes that are expressed in psoriatic skin.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Human RNA-Seq

RNA-Seq FASTQ files of human normal and psoriasis lesional skin were downloaded from the NCBI Sequence Read Archive

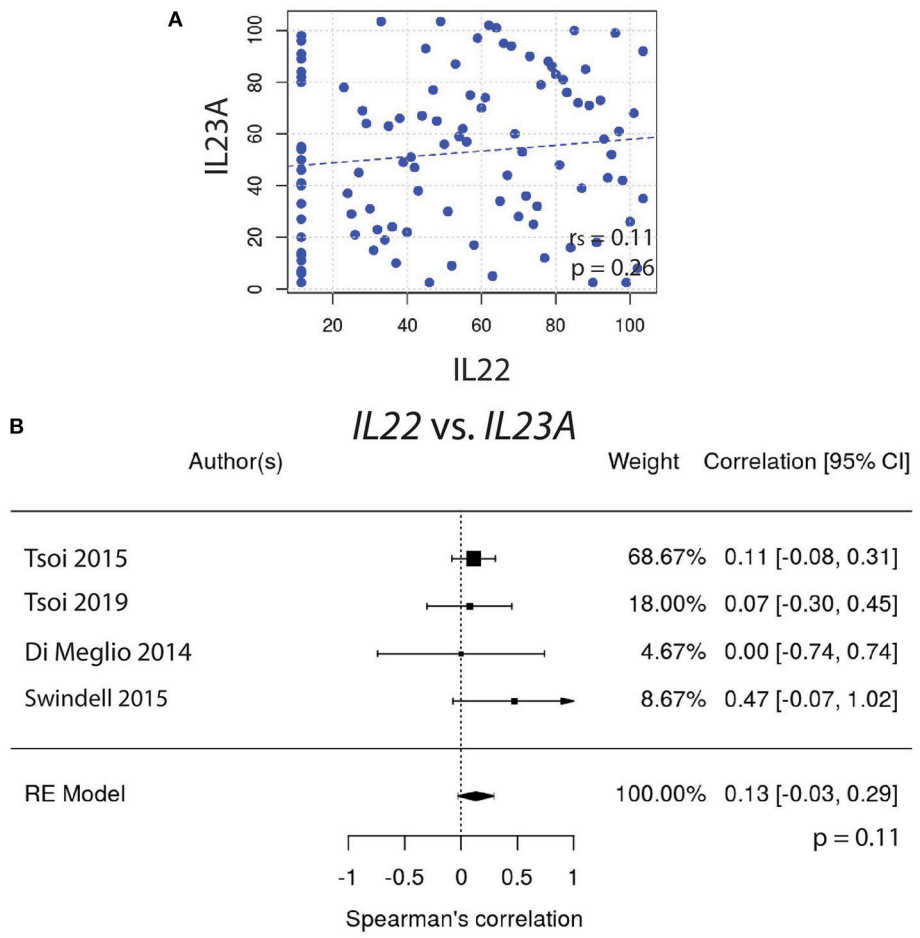


FIGURE 2 | (A) *IL22* gene expression does not correlate with *IL23A* ($r_S = 0.11$). **(B)** Meta-analysis confirms that *IL22* and *IL23A* do not strongly correlate [$r_S = 0.13$, with a confidence interval that crosses 0 (−0.03, 0.29)].

(http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Traces/sra). Four total datasets were used: Three datasets (Accession numbers: SRP165679, SRP026042, SRP057087) and one dataset comprised of two combined experimental datasets published by the same research group (Accession numbers: SRP035988, SRP050971) (40–42).

Correlations

Correlation analyses of gene expressions were performed on read counts of each identified gene normalized with DESeq2 package (43). Values were subsequently log transformed and winsorized when necessary. Spearman's correlation coefficients were calculated (r_s) using the cor.test function in R (44). *P* values of the correlations were estimated by algorithm AS 89.

2D Visualization of the Psoriasis Transcriptome

We computed the gene pairwise distance using a formula, $1\text{-}r^2$, where r represents Pearson's correlation. A visual representation of the gene co-expression network was created using a dimensionality reduction technique, t-Distributed Stochastic Neighbor Embedding (t-SNE), calculated with Rtsne package (45).

Gene Selection

A Pubmed search was performed to identify genes linked to psoriasis through GWAS.

Genes selected for mapping included: *BTK, CD3E, CD4, CD8a, CD8b, CD19, CTSG*, *CXCL1*, *CXCL2*, *CXCL5*, *ELANE*, *ICAM1, IGH, IGK, IGL, IL1B, IL8*, *IL17A, IL22*, *IL23A*, *IL36A*, *IL36B*, *IL36G*, *IFNG*, *ITK, MPO*, *MS4A1* (CD20), *TNF*, *TRA* (TCRα), *TRB* (TCRβ), *TRD* (TCRδ) *TRG* (TCRγ).

Genes selected for meta-analysis included: *B3GNT2, CARD14, CARM1, CDKAL1, CTSG, CXCL1, CXCL5, CXCR2, DDX58, DEFB4A, ELANE, FBXL19, GJB2, HLAC, IFIH1, IL12B, IL17A, IL22, IL23A, IL36RN, IL4R, KLF4, KRT1, KRT5, KRT6A, KRT6B, KRT6C, KRT10, KRT14, KRT16, KRT17, KRT37, LCE3A, LCE3B, LCE3D, MPO, NFKBIA, NOS2, NOS3, PTPN22, RELB, RUNX3, SOCS1, STAT3, STAT5A, TNFAIP3, TNFRSF9, TNIP1, TRAF3IP2, TYK2, UBE2L3, VDR, VEGFA, VEGFB.*

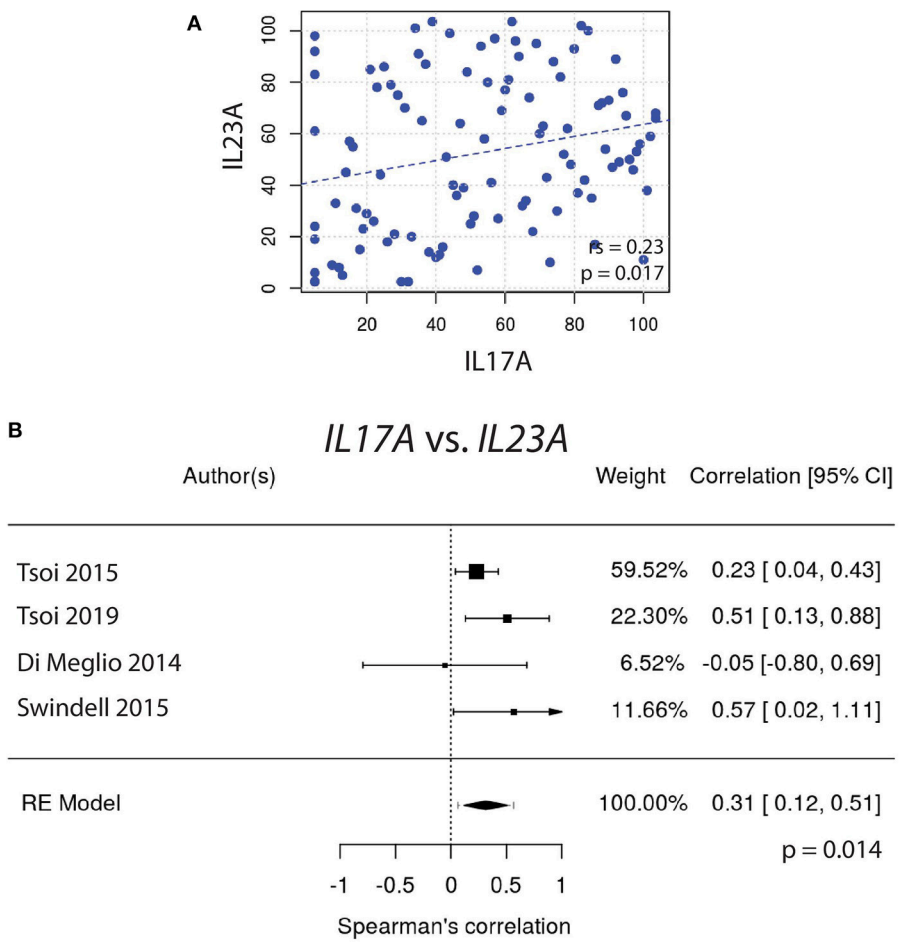


FIGURE 3 | (A) A significant Spearman correlation ($r_s = 0.23$, $p = 0.017$) is seen between *IL17A* and *IL23A* gene expression. **(B)** Meta-analysis supports a strong correlation between *IL17A* and *IL23A* [$r_s = 0.31$, (0.12, 0.51); $p = 0.0014$].

Meta-Analysis

Meta-analysis was completed using the R package "metafor" (46). A weighted random-effects model was used to estimate a summary effect size. To estimate between-study variance, a restricted maximum-likelihood estimator was applied. A weighted estimation with inverse-variance weights was used to fit the model.

RESULTS

The Expression of *IL17A* and *IL22* Do Not Strongly Correlate With One Another in Psoriatic Plaques

We hypothesized that if a significant amount of IL-17A and IL-22 is produced by IL-17A/IL-22 dual secreting Th17 cells in psoriasis, then the gene expression of these two cytokines should correlate with one another. In theory, their expression would be directly linked to the number of dual-secreting Th17 cells in a psoriasis plaque. Their gene expression should also correlate with *IL23A*, which activates and maintains Th17 cells.

To test this hypothesis, gene expression of *IL17A* vs. *IL22* was graphed and the Spearman's correlation coefficient (r_s) was calculated (**Figure 1A**). These correlative studies demonstrated that the expression of *IL22* does not strongly correlate with the expression of *IL17A* ($r_s = 0.04$, $p = 0.67$). To obtain a weighted average across all four independently acquired psoriasis datasets, a meta-analysis was performed and the resulting Forest plot (**Figure 1B**) demonstrated again that *IL17A* and *IL22* do not strongly correlate with one another [$r_s = 0.18$, with a confidence interval that crosses 0 (−0.05, 0.41)] (**Supplemental Figure 1**).

Similarly, *IL22* gene expression did not correlate well with *IL23A* (**Figures 2A,B**). In contrast, the expression of *IL17A* did correlate very well with *IL23A* (**Figure 3A**), a result that was consistent amongst a majority of datasets. The weighted average of this correlation across all psoriasis datasets was highly significant, [$r_s = 0.31$ (0.12, 0.51); $p = 0.0014$], with no

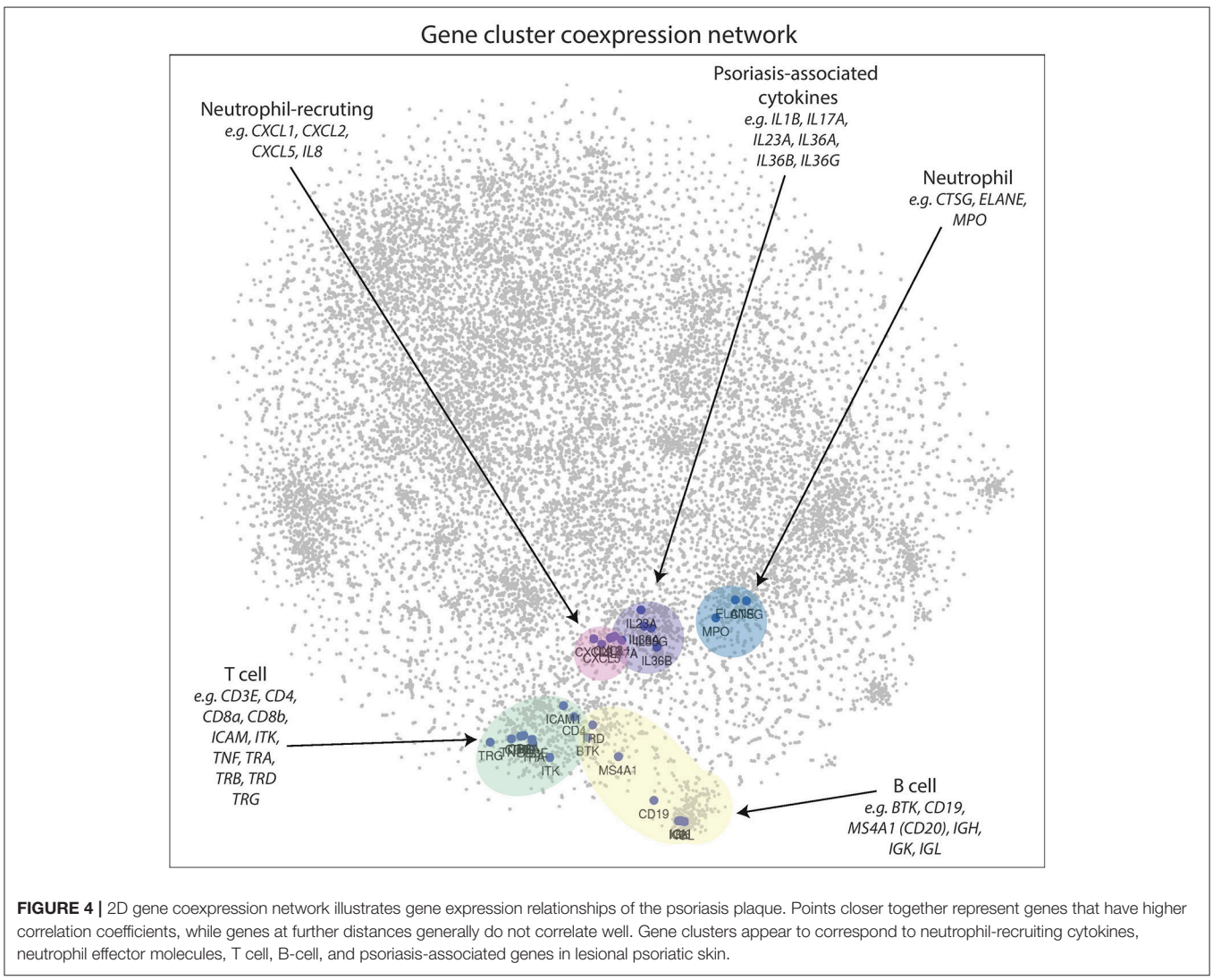


FIGURE 4 | 2D gene coexpression network illustrates gene expression relationships of the psoriasis plaque. Points closer together represent genes that have higher correlation coefficients, while genes at further distances generally do not correlate well. Gene clusters appear to correspond to neutrophil-recruiting cytokines, neutrophil effector molecules, T cell, B-cell, and psoriasis-associated genes in lesional psoriatic skin.

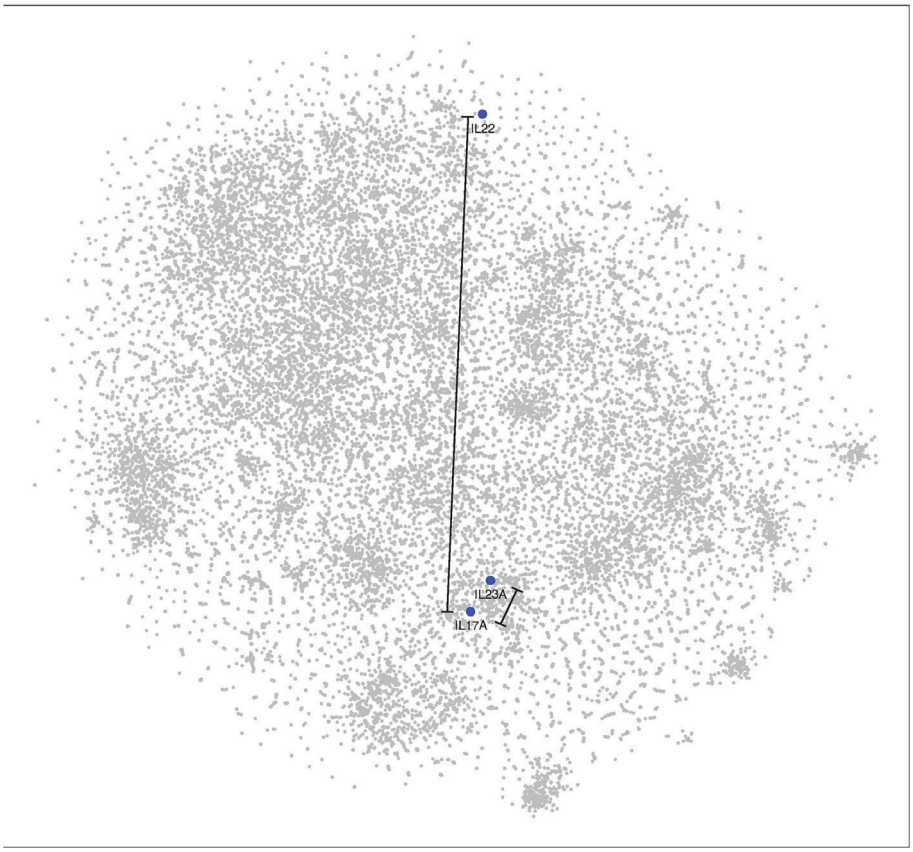


FIGURE 5 | *IL22* is located at a relatively great distance away from *IL17A* and *IL23A* in the psoriasis transcriptome, as illustrated in the 2D gene expression network map of psoriasis. These results suggest that *IL22* is not highly linked to either *IL17A* or *IL23A* in psoriasis pathophysiology.

evidence ($p = 0.33$) of any substantial residual heterogeneity (i.e., there was no remaining variability in effect sizes that was unexplained) (**Figure 3B**). Our data confirms the well-characterized dependency of IL-17A on IL-23A. However, IL-22 was not found to have a similar dependency on IL-23A, casting doubt on the theory that IL-17A and IL-22 are secreted mainly by the same dual-secreting cell.

2D Visualization of the Psoriasis Transcriptome Reveals T Cell, B Cell, Inflammatory Cytokines, Neutrophil-Recruiting, and Neutrophil Gene Clusters

To determine how genes expressed in psoriatic plaques are related to one another, correlation coefficients were calculated for all pairwise comparisons. The distances between each gene pair was calculated as described in the methods. The resulting distance matrix was then used to construct a 2D image using t-SNE.

In the 2D plot (**Figure 4**), genes that highly correlate with one another tend to be located in the same region, known as a cluster. Genes that do not cluster near each other do not correlate well. **Figure 4** clearly demonstrates that genes associated with B cells [*BTK, CD19, IGH, IGK, IGL, MS4A1* (CD20)], T cells (*CD3E, CD4, CD8a, CD8b, ICAM1, ITK, TRA TRB, TRD, TRG*), neutrophils (*CTSG, ELANE, MPO*), neutrophil-recruiting (*CXCL1, CXCL2, CXCL5, IL8*), and psoriasis-associated inflammatory cytokines (*IL1B, IL17A, IL23A, IL36A*, *IL36B, IL36G*) cluster well together in distinct groups, which supports this method as a means to visualize the entire psoriasis transcriptome.

IL22 Does Not Cluster With Other Inflammatory Cytokines Involved in Psoriasis, Including *IL17A*

With respect to other cytokines and chemokines involved in psoriasis pathophysiology, *IL22* is located peripherally at a relatively great distance away on the 2D plot of the psoriasis transcriptome (**Figure 5**). This supports our results from the meta-analyses and suggests that *IL22* does not correlate well with *IL23A*. Interestingly, *IL22* does not cluster well with any of the most commonly implicated cytokines in psoriasis

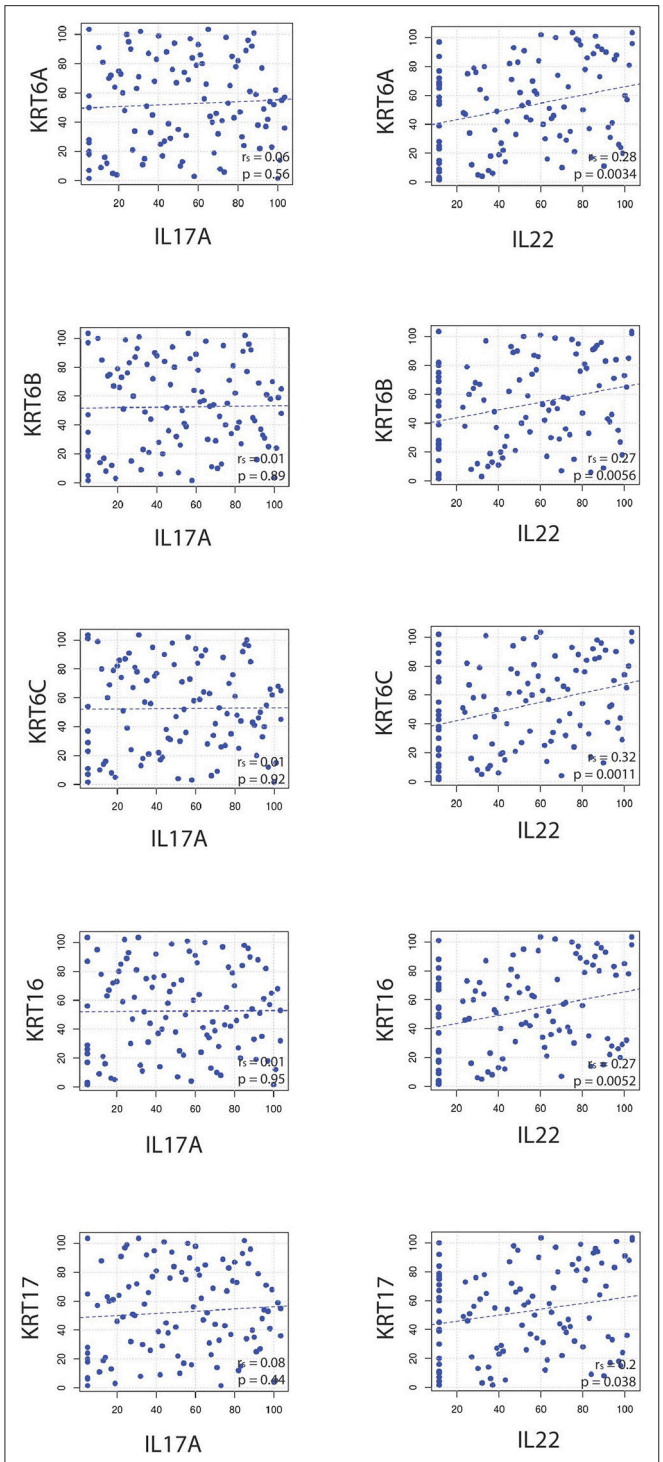


FIGURE 6 | Correlative studies demonstrate that *IL22* strongly correlates with commonly psoriasis-associated keratin genes (*KRT6A, KRT6B, KRT6C, KRT16, KRT17*), a finding that was not true for *IL17A*.

pathophysiology. In contrast, *IL17A* clusters together with *IL23A* and the other cytokines thought to be involved in psoriasis pathophysiology.

IL22 Correlates With Keratins

Several studies have demonstrated that IL-22 stimulates keratinocytes. There is a variety of evidence, including data obtained from *in vitro* studies with skin-like organoid cultures, that support IL-22 as the main cytokine responsible for epidermal hyperplasia, a hallmark of psoriasis (47, 48).

Because *IL22* failed to strongly correlate with *IL17A* and *IL23A* (**Figures 1A**, **2A**), the relationships between *IL22* and keratin genes were explored across the four independently acquired RNA-Seq psoriasis datasets. Again, Spearman's correlation coefficients (r_s) were calculated for each keratin gene's relationship with *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A*. These correlative studies demonstrate that the expression of *IL22* did indeed strongly correlate with the expression of the different keratin genes (**Figure 6**), especially *KRT6C* (keratin 6C) ($r_s = 0.32$, $p = 0.0011$). To obtain a weighted average across all four independent psoriasis datasets, a meta-analysis was performed and the resulting Forest plots (**Figure 7**) confirm the close relationship between *IL22* expression and keratin gene expression [*KRT6C*: $r_s = 0.34$, with a confidence interval that did not cross 0 (0.18–0.50)]. The weighted average of this correlation across all psoriasis datasets was highly significant ($p = 0.000025$), with no evidence ($p = 0.56$) of any substantial residual heterogeneity (i.e., there was no remaining variability in effect sizes that was unexplained). Additional genes that were found to positively correlate with *IL22* expression are listed in **Supplemental Figure 2**.

In contrast to *IL22*'s relationship with keratin gene expression, *IL17A* did not correlate well with the keratins (**Figure 6**), a finding that was confirmed by a meta-analysis across all four RNA-Seq datasets.

IL23A Correlates With Other Genes Besides *IL17A*

IL-23A is known for its ability to support Th17 T cells but it likely has a variety of functions independent of this role. To investigate this, *IL23A*'s ability to independently correlate with other immune-relevant genes was explored. **Figure 8** reveals that *IL23A* correlates with several genes unrelated to *IL17A*, a finding confirmed by meta-analyses across all psoriasis RNA-Seq datasets. Included in the analysis were genes identified by GWAS to be linked to psoriasis. Of these genes, *CARM1, KRT14, KRT37, TNFAIP3, UBE2L3* are elevated in psoriasis plaques compared to control healthy skin (**Table 1**). Thus, *IL23A* appears to be linked to other genes putatively involved in the pathophysiology of psoriasis that are unrelated to *IL17A*.

IL17A, *IL22*, and *IL23A* Expression Correlates With Psoriasis Susceptibility Genes

A variety of genes have been linked to psoriasis susceptibility through GWAS (49–55). **Table 2** demonstrates that many of these genes are differentially regulated in the setting of psoriasis. We thus sought to determine how the expression of genes located at psoriasis susceptibility loci correlated with the expression of *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A*, genes known to be

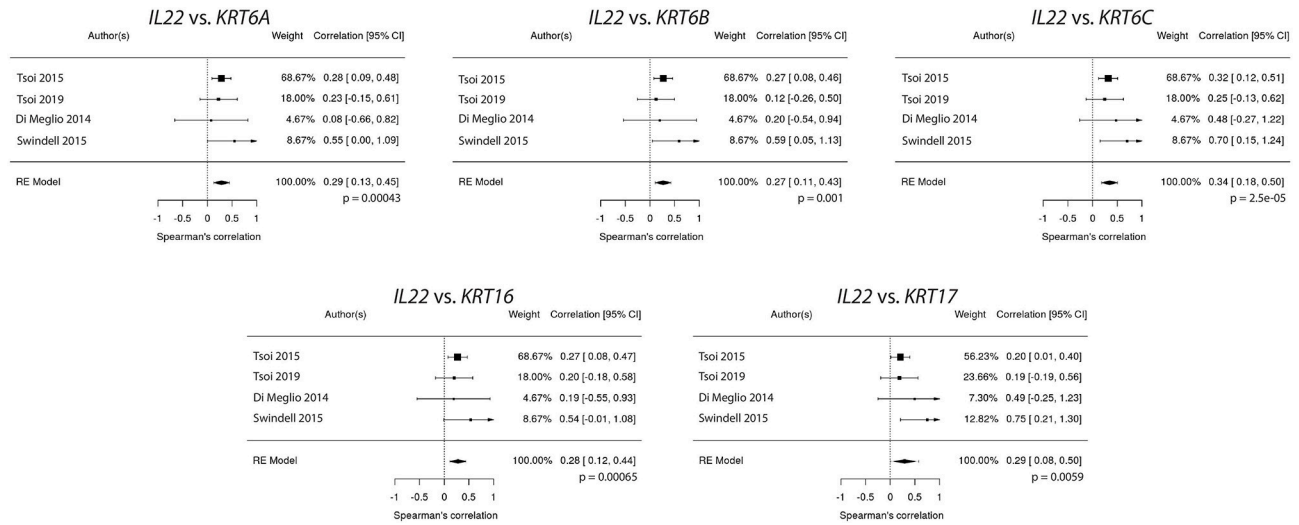


FIGURE 7 | Meta-analysis confirms a close relationship between *IL22* expression and keratin (*KRT6A, KRT6B, KRT6C, KRT16, KRT17*) expression.

linked to the pathophysiology of psoriasis. For this analysis, the expression of *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* was plotted against the expression of each of the genes identified through GWAS studies. Spearman's correlation coefficients (r_s) were then calculated, which demonstrated a variety of significant correlations (**Table 2**) between GWAS-identified genes and *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A*. Correlation values between atopic dermatitis GWAS-identified genes and *IL17A*, *IL22* and *IL23A* expression in psoriasis samples were also obtained for comparison (**Table 3**). To obtain a weighted average across all four independent psoriasis data sets, meta-analysis was performed. The resulting Forest plots are depicted in **Figure 9**, which confirm the close relationship between *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* and the different genes linked to psoriasis susceptibility. These results support a direct or indirect link between *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* and these genes. Of note, the genes that significantly correlated with *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* varied for each cytokine. These results will hopefully help investigators better understand the pathophysiology of psoriasis.

DISCUSSION

Investigators have employed numerous genetic strategies to characterize the immune response in the setting of psoriasis. Microarray and RNA-Seq have provided insight into the psoriatic transcriptome, identifying thousands of differentially expressed genes (40). However, differential expression alone does not necessarily mean that the gene is involved in psoriasis pathogenesis. For example, a gene that is normally downregulated in psoriatic T cells may actually appear falsely upregulated in psoriasis simply because there are more T cells in a psoriatic plaque. With the rising popularity of single cell sequencing, investigators are now focused on re-characterizing the psoriasis transcriptome at a greater cellular resolution, not previously obtained with whole tissue transcriptomics. However, single cell sequencing is also not without its drawbacks. Purifying immune cell populations from skin biopsy specimens can alter their transcriptome, especially for cells isolated by positive selection or flow cytometry. Furthermore, immune cells within the skin will undoubtedly have different purification yields. T cells in particular are especially difficult to analyze because once purified, they require additional non-physiologic *in vitro* stimulation with lectins or anti-CD3/anti-CD28 antibodies to identify their cytokine secretion profiles. How closely the garnered information from these studies will relate to *in vivo* cellular function remains unclear. Although each technique will yield important discoveries, none can perfectly decipher the *in vivo* pathogenic immune response.

With these limitations in mind, we have focused on developing new methods to characterize immune responses from whole tissue RNA-Seq (12, 62). We view this strategy to be an important complement to work currently being conducted by other investigators. The main advantage being that the data is not subject to experimentally-induced changes in gene expression. Its main disadvantage, however, is that it cannot discriminate between direct or indirect correlations between genes of interest.

In our current study, we utilize a machine-learning 2D visualization strategy, t-SNE, to characterize *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A* gene expression in the context of the entire psoriatic transcriptome. The 2D map of the psoriatic transcriptome revealed distinct gene clusters corresponding to common immune cell types (e.g., B cells, T cells, neutrophils).

Our data did not support the existence of a dual-secreting IL-17A/IL-22 Th17 cell as the major source of these cytokines in psoriasis. In fact, in the 2D model, these genes are located far from one another. As such, *IL22* correlated with several genes that did not appear to have a relationship with *IL17A*. In addition, a set of genes identified to be involved in psoriasis pathophysiology (*CARD14, CXCL5, CXCR2, DDX58, IFIH,*

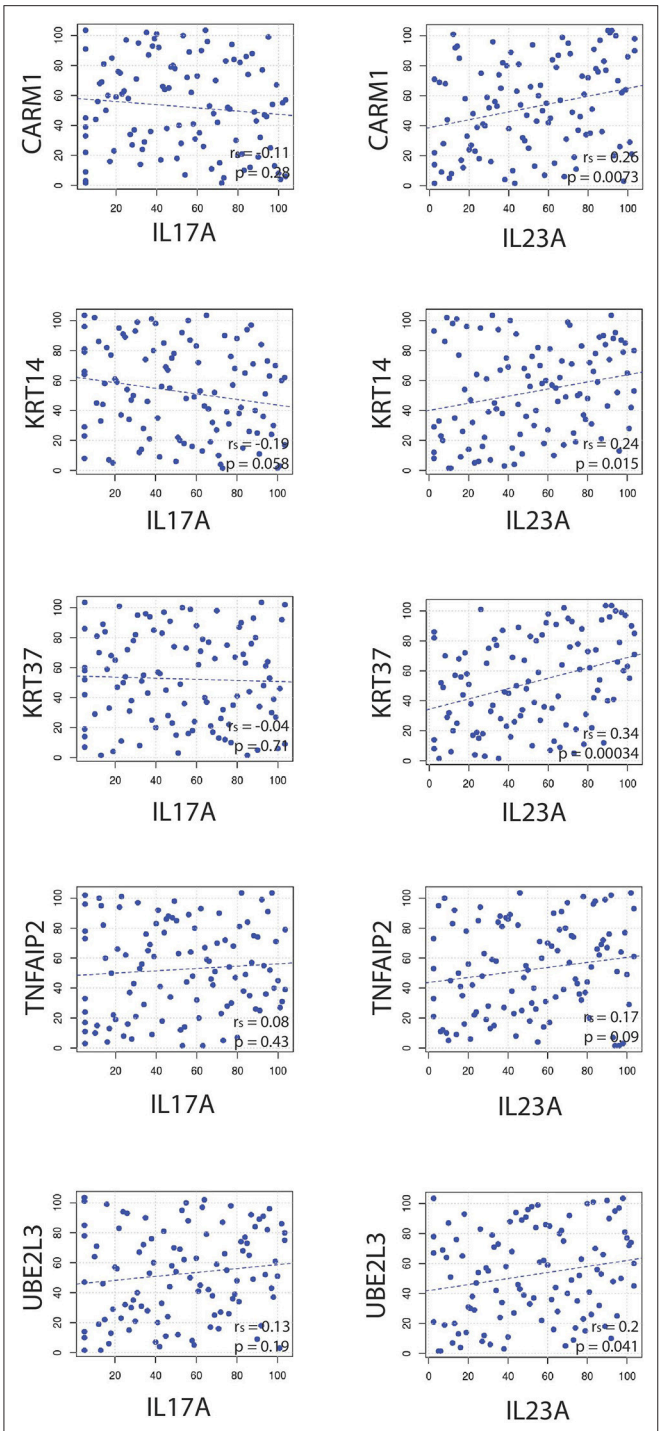


FIGURE 8 | Spearman correlations reveal that *IL23A* correlates with several genes that do not seem to be strongly related to *IL17A*.

PTPN22, and *TNFRSF9*) correlated with *IL17A* and *IL23A*, but did not correlate with *IL22*.

Though, IL-22 is commonly considered a hallmark Th17 cytokine (63), our results are in line with studies demonstrating

TABLE 1 | Expression of genes linked to psoriasis identified through GWAS and associated *IL23A* Spearman correlation and *p*-value and fold change increase in lesional skin and *p*-value.

Gene	*IL23A* Spearman correlation	*IL23A* Spearman *P*-value	Fold change increase in lesional skin	Fold change increase *P*-value
B3GNT2	−0.16	0.10537	1.001155781	0.979956721
CARD14	0.27	0.00682	2.389097546	1.33E−47
CARM1	0.26	0.00968	1.141422929	0.000834388
CDKAL1	−0.21	0.03518	0.8683625	3.52E−08
CTSG	−0.16	0.10656	0.655654701	4.50E-13
CXCL1	0.46	1.30E−06	83.27818074	2.62E−212
CXCL5	0.34	0.00056	26.29025755	2.84E−33
CXCR2	0.52	6.60E−08	6.492199066	1.40E−239
DDX58	0.33	0.00092	2.797571851	1.14E−69
DEFB4A	0.35	0.00034	1901.591548	2.62E−271
ELANE	−0.0041	0.96819	0.491347624	6.77E−10
FBXL19	0.34	0.00062	1.85489088	5.24E−28
GJB2	0.48	4.30E−07	20.36794869	0
HLAC	0.18	0.07342	1.194566942	0.001439986
IFIH1	0.42	1.40E−05	3.162866511	7.72E−104
IL12B	0.29	0.00397	29.88723345	3.40E−57
IL17A	0.24	0.01769	439.3348171	1.25E−65
IL22	0.1	0.31571	63.88350813	3.46E−30
IL23A	1	< 2E−16	3.760844628	8.35E−45
IL36RN	0.48	4.90E−07	7.305421524	1.16E−230
IL4R	0.51	6.60E−08	3.093054089	8.95E−181
KLF4	0.012	0.90338	0.667068955	3.81E−15
KRT1	−0.012	0.90464	1.206311292	0.001401592
KRT10	−0.062	0.54239	1.110563157	0.047606741
KRT14	0.22	0.02787	1.536561931	1.27E−11
KRT16	0.27	0.00767	45.90558693	0
KRT17	0.39	6.00E−05	4.076992497	2.38E−54
KRT37	0.3	0.00255	5.231342887	2.43E−46
KRT5	0.094	0.35243	1.303825713	1.61E−07
KRT6A	0.39	8.30E−05	24.37406248	0
KRT6B	0.29	0.00374	8.511861588	5.34E−107
KRT6C	0.25	0.01245	117.818558	3.29E−294
LCE3A	0.39	6.50E−05	184.4450577	6.18E−144
LCE3B	0.2	0.04403	67.28771597	2.14E−38
LCE3D	0.31	0.00208	36.65620978	0
MPO	−0.24	0.01605	1.474609904	0.0051495
NFKBIA	0.31	0.00184	1.194928571	6.14E−07
NOS2	0.64	1.20E−12	45.89643372	5.06E−181
NOS3	−0.024	0.81219	1.120615697	0.065873995
PTPN22	0.09	0.38043	2.512943835	2.58E−45
RELB	0.3	0.0023	1.63227558	3.66E−17
RUNX3	0.073	0.47497	0.879564111	0.003653355
SOCS1	0.41	3.10E−05	1.851306719	1.98E−17
STAT3	0.51	6.50E−08	2.199106208	7.64E−127
STAT5A	0.012	0.90974	0.825113995	1.27E−08
TNFAIP3	0.825113995	1.27E−08	1.053151539	0.237418045
TNFRSF9	0.24	0.01749	6.76780515	2.64E−126
TNIP1	0.4	4.20E−05	1.591537669	1.52E−33
TRAF3IP2	0.28	0.00626	1.27943256	1.21E−23
TYK2	0.084	0.41131	1.10633692	0.027521096
UBE2L3	0.22	0.03143	1.247192396	1.13E−20
VDR	0.36	0.00025	1.010394091	0.770645743
VEGFA	0.092	0.36524	1.300943308	1.11E−08
VEGFB	−0.12	0.22006	0.640896258	1.01E−36

TABLE 2 | Correlation (*R*-values) of *IL17A, IL22*, and *IL23A* with genes linked to psoriasis susceptibility through genome-wide association studies.

	***R*-value**		
Gene	***IL17A***	***IL22***	***IL23A***
CARD14	**0.18**	0.16	**0.3**
CARM1	−0.08	0.1	**0.26**
CDKAL1	−0.2	−0.15	**−0.21**
DDX58	**0.35**	0.06	**0.28**
DEFB4A	**0.32**	**0.3**	**0.4**
GJB2	**0.54**	**0.39**	**0.48**
HLAC	−0.07	−0.05	0.02
IFIH1	**0.37**	−0.02	**0.34**
IL12B	**0.47**	**0.28**	**0.32**
IL17A	**1**	0.18	**0.31**
IL22	0.18	**1**	0.13
IL23A	**0.31**	0.13	**1**
IL36RN	**0.5**	**0.4**	**0.35**
IL4R	**0.37**	**0.36**	**0.49**
KLF4	**−0.36**	−0.03	0
LCE3A	**0.21**	**0.26**	0.26
LCE3B	−0.03	**0.2**	**0.17**
LCE3D	0.08	**0.21**	**0.32**
NOS2	**0.49**	**0.31**	**0.47**
NOS3	0.04	0.08	0.1
PTPN22	**0.49**	0.09	**0.22**
RELB	0.03	**0.2**	**0.35**
RUNX3	**−0.18**	−0.04	0.13
SOCS1	**0.37**	**0.24**	**0.36**
STAT3	**0.32**	**0.45**	0.35
TNFAIP3	−0.04	0.03	**0.21**
TNFRSF9	**0.35**	0.02	**0.3**
TNIP1	0.23	**0.18**	0.37
TRAF3IP2	0.07	**0.28**	**0.24**
TYK2	0	0.06	0.14
UBE2L3	0.18	0.06	**0.17**
VDR	0.07	**0.17**	**0.4**
VEGFA	0.01	**0.23**	**0.2**
VEGFB	**−0.25**	**−0.18**	−0.21

Bolded cells $p < 0.05$.

TABLE 3 | Correlation (*R*-values) of *IL17A, IL22 and IL23A* in psoriasis with genes linked to atopic dermatitis susceptibility through genome-wide association studies (56–61).

	***R*-value**		
Gene	***IL17A***	***IL22***	***IL23A***
ADAMTS10	**−0.16**	−0.05	−0.10
C11orf30	**0.16**	−0.07	−0.03
LRRC32	**−0.18**	−0.04	−0.11
CARD11	0.10	0.05	0.15
CCDC80	**−0.24**	−0.05	**−0.22**
CLEC16A	0	0.12	**0.38**
CYP24A1	**0.32**	0.14	**0.32**
FLG	**−0.28**	**−0.16**	**−0.36**
GLB1	−0.14	−0.02	−0.02
GPSM3	−0.04	0	0.06
IL18R1	**0.23**	−0.05	0.02
IL18RAP	**0.23**	0.05	**0.27**
IL2	0.09	0.01	0.04
IL6R	−0.03	−0.10	0.11
KIF3A	0.14	−0.02	−0.01
IL13	0	**0.26**	0.06
NLRP10	−0.17	−0.11	**−0.19**
OR10A3	0.08	−0.08	0.08
OVOL1	**0.32**	**0.28**	**0.32**
PFDN4	0.01	−0.12	−0.06
PRR5L	**0.28**	−0.05	−0.06
RAD50	**0.20**	0.13	−0.01
TMEM232	0	0.11	−0.06
SLC25A46	0.06	0.03	−0.07
TNFRSF6B	−0.06	0.14	**0.28**
ZGPAT	0.03	0.12	**0.18**
ZNF652	**−0.38**	**−0.19**	**−0.42**

Bolded cells $p < 0.05$.

the existence of uniquely secreting IL-17 and IL-22 T cells or the existence of other cytokine-secreting phenotypes (48, 64–69), although these other studies usually relied upon non-physiologic *ex vivo* T cell stimulation. Another possibility is that other cell types, such as γδ T cells or mast cells, contribute to the IL-22 production in psoriasis (48, 65, 70). Even neutrophils have been implicated as major producers of IL-22 and IL-17A (71) and recent animal models have re-explored their role as effector cells in psoriasis pathophysiology (22, 72, 73). Indeed, there are numerous studies supporting a key function of these cells (71, 74–78). Single cell sequencing may provide information to verify the relationship between *IL17A* and *IL22* expression. Although it is possible that dual-secreting IL-17A/IL-22 Th17 cells exist, our results suggest that they are not a major source of IL-22.

Although we did not find evidence for a strong link between *IL22* with *IL17A* or *IL23A*, our results do support a strong correlation between the expression of *IL22* and the keratin genes, such as *KRT6A*, *KRT6B*, *KRT6C, KRT16*, *KRT17*, a finding in accord with IL-22's ability to induce epidermal hyperproliferation (48). IL-22 is clearly a major cytokine involved in psoriasis pathophysiology. In animal models, it has been demonstrated to simulate psoriasis-like epidermal changes (47, 79) and elevated levels of IL-22 positively correlate with disease severity in humans, as measured by Psoriasis Area Severity Index (PASI) scores (80–83).

CONCLUSION

Although dual-secreting T cells may exist, our results demonstrate that it is unlikely that the classical Th17 cells (IL-17A/ IL-22 dual-secreting T cells) play a universal role in

FIGURE 9 | Psoriasis susceptibility genes that positively correlate across *IL17A*, *IL22*, and *IL23A*, supporting a link between these cytokines and genes that have been linked to psoriasis through GWAS.

psoriasis pathophysiology. RNA-Seq analysis revealed that the expression of these cytokines seems to be largely unrelated to one another in the psoriasis transcriptome. However, the expression of *IL17A* did correlate with *IL23A* but, interestingly, unique relationships between *IL23A* and genes unrelated to *IL17A* were also established, supporting a broad function of IL-23.

Taken together, these results do not support the current dogma that IL-17A/IL-22 dual-secreting Th17 T cells are the major driver of psoriasis pathophysiology. In addition, our results support unique functions of IL-23 that are unrelated to its known role in supporting Th17 responses. Finally, we demonstrate that the expression of genes linked to psoriasis susceptibility also correlate with expression of either *IL17A*, *IL22*, or *IL23*. This supports the aforementioned cytokines' involvement in multiple avenues of psoriasis susceptibility.

2D mapping of inflammatory transcriptomes is an exciting innovative modality that may help us visualize relationships of all genes expressed in a disease process. When applied to gene expression relationships in psoriatic lesional skin, distinct clusters of cell lineage genes could be identified, supporting the presence of a complex crosstalk among separate cell lines in disease development. In the near future, single cell transcriptome analysis will provide additional insight into psoriasis pathogenesis. Identifying the cells responsible for the psoriasis phenotype will bring us one step closer to developing a cure for psoriasis.

DATA AVAILABILITY

Publicly available datasets were analyzed in this study. This data can be found here: "http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Traces/sra".

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

EM, AAM, AIM, GL, MS, SR, and SH contributed to the conception and design of the study; LT and JG organized the database; AAM performed the statistical analysis; SL, JW, and CA performed data mining, SL and EM wrote the first draft of the manuscript; SL, IA, and EM wrote sections of the manuscript. All authors contributed to manuscript revision, read and approved the submitted version.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fimmu.2019.00589/full#supplementary-material

Supplemental Figure 1 | Funnel plot representation demonstrating RNA-seq datasets analyzed in the meta-analysis of *IL17A* and *IL22*. All data points, representing individual data sets, fall within the 95% confidence interval. In our meta-analysis, the *p* value for residual heterogeneity did not reach significance ($p = 0.34$), indicating that all datasets are within the variation that is expected for this particular meta-analysis.

Supplemental Figure 2 | Additional genes that positively correlate with *IL22* expression.

REFERENCES

1. Johnson MA, Armstrong AW. Clinical and histologic diagnostic guidelines for psoriasis: a critical review. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol.* (2013) 44:166–72. doi: 10.1007/s12016-012-8305-3
2. Raychaudhuri SP, Wilken R, Sukhov AC, Raychaudhuri SK, Maverakis E. Management of psoriatic arthritis: early diagnosis, monitoring of disease severity and cutting edge therapies. *J Autoimmun.* (2017) 76:21–37. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2016.10.009
3. Gelfand JM, Neimann AL, Shin DB, Wang X, Margolis DJ, Troxel AB. Risk of myocardial infarction in patients with psoriasis. *JAMA.* (2006) 296:1735–41. doi: 10.1001/jama.296.14.1735
4. Patrick MT, Stuart PE, Raja K, Gudjonsson JE, Tejasvi T, Yang J, et al. Genetic signature to provide robust risk assessment of psoriatic arthritis development in psoriasis patients. *Nat Commun.* (2018) 9:4178. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-06672-6
5. Raychaudhuri SK, Maverakis E, Raychaudhuri SP. Diagnosis and classification of psoriasis. *Autoimmun Rev.* (2014) 13:490–5. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2014.01.008
6. Munro W. Note sur l'histopathologie du psoriasis. *Ann Dermatol syph.* 1898:961–7.
7. Mueller W, Herrmann B. Cyclosporin A for psoriasis. *N Engl J Med.* (1979) 301:555. doi: 10.1056/NEJM197909063011015
8. Ellis CN, Gorsulowsky DC, Hamilton TA, Billings JK, Brown MD, Headington JT, et al. Cyclosporine improves psoriasis in a double-blind study. *JAMA.* (1986) 256:3110–6. doi: 10.1001/jama.1986.03380220076026
9. Griffiths CE, Powles AV, Leonard JN, Fry L, Baker BS, Valdimarsson H. Clearance of psoriasis with low dose cyclosporin. *Br Med J.* (1986) 293:731–2. doi: 10.1136/bmj.293.6549.731
10. Bos JD, Hagenaars C, Das PK, Krieg SR, Voorn WJ, Kapsenberg ML. Predominance of "memory" T cells (CD4+, CDw29+) over "naive" T cells (CD4+, CD45R+) in both normal and diseased human skin. *Arch Dermatol Res.* (1989) 281:24–30. doi: 10.1007/BF00424268
11. Chang JC, Smith LR, Froning KJ, Schwabe BJ, Laxer JA, Caralli LL, et al. CD8+ T cells in psoriatic lesions preferentially use T-cell receptor V beta 3 and/or V beta 13.1 genes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (1994) 91:9282–6. doi: 10.1073/pnas.91.20.9282
12. Merleev AA, Marusina AI, Ma C, Elder JT, Tsoi LC, Raychaudhuri SP, et al. Meta-analysis of RNA sequencing datasets reveals an association between TRAJ23, psoriasis, and IL-17A. *JCI Insight.* (2018) 3:120682. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.120682
13. Schon MP, Detmar M, Parker CM. Murine psoriasis-like disorder induced by naive CD4+ T cells. *Nature Med.* (1997) 3:183–8. doi: 10.1038/nm0297-183
14. Abrams JR, Lebwohl MG, Guzzo CA, Jegasothy BV, Goldfarb MT, Goffe BS, et al. CTLA4Ig-mediated blockade of T-cell costimulation in patients with psoriasis vulgaris. *J Clin Invest.* (1999) 103:1243–52. doi: 10.1172/JCI5857
15. Krueger GG. Clinical response to alefacept: results of a phase 3 study of intravenous administration of alefacept in patients with chronic plaque psoriasis. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2003) 17(Suppl. 2):17–24. doi: 10.1046/j.1468-3083.17.s2.4.x
16. Lebwohl M, Christophers E, Langley R, Ortonne JP, Roberts J, Griffiths CE, et al. An international, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial of intramuscular alefacept in patients with chronic plaque psoriasis. *Arch Dermatol.* (2003) 139:719–27. doi: 10.1001/archderm.139.6.719
17. Sivamani RK, Goodarzi H, Garcia MS, Raychaudhuri SP, Wehrli LN, Ono Y, et al. Biologic therapies in the treatment of psoriasis: a comprehensive evidence-based basic science and clinical review and a practical guide to tuberculosis monitoring. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol.* (2013) 44:121–40. doi: 10.1007/s12016-012-8301-7
18. Lew W, Bowcock AM, Krueger JG. Psoriasis vulgaris: cutaneous lymphoid tissue supports T-cell activation and "Type 1" inflammatory gene expression. *Trends Immunol.* (2004) 25:295–305. doi: 10.1016/j.it.2004.03.006

19. Harrington LE, Hatton RD, Mangan PR, Turner H, Murphy TL, Murphy KM, et al. Interleukin 17-producing CD4+ effector T cells develop via a lineage distinct from the T helper type 1 and 2 lineages. *Nat Immunol.* (2005) 6:1123–32. doi: 10.1038/ni1254
20. Aggarwal S, Ghilardi N, Xie MH, de Sauvage FJ, Gurney AL. Interleukin-23 promotes a distinct CD4 T cell activation state characterized by the production of interleukin-17. *J Biol Chem.* (2003) 278:1910–4. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M207577200
21. Langrish CL, Chen Y, Blumenschein WM, Mattson J, Basham B, Sedgwick JD, et al. IL-23 drives a pathogenic T cell population that induces autoimmune inflammation. *J Exp Med.* (2005) 201:233–40. doi: 10.1084/jem.20041257
22. Adamopoulos IE, Suzuki E, Chao CC, Gorman D, Adda S, Maverakis E, et al. IL-17A gene transfer induces bone loss and epidermal hyperplasia associated with psoriatic arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2015) 74:1284–92. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-204782
23. Harper EG, Guo C, Rizzo H, Lillis JV, Kurtz SE, Skorcheva I, et al. Th17 cytokines stimulate CCL20 expression in keratinocytes *in vitro* and *in vivo*: implications for psoriasis pathogenesis. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2009) 129:2175–83. doi: 10.1038/jid.2009.65
24. Lowes MA, Kikuchi T, Fuentes-Duculan J, Cardinale I, Zaba LC, Haider AS, et al. Psoriasis vulgaris lesions contain discrete populations of Th1 and Th17 T cells. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2008) 128:1207–11. doi: 10.1038/sj.jid.5701213
25. Piskin G, Sylva-Steenland RM, Bos JD, Teunissen MB. *In vitro* and *in situ* expression of IL-23 by keratinocytes in healthy skin and psoriasis lesions: enhanced expression in psoriatic skin. *J Immunol.* (2006) 176:1908–15. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.176.3.1908
26. Lee E, Trepicchio WL, Oestreicher JL, Pittman D, Wang F, Chamian F, et al. Increased expression of interleukin 23 p19 and p40 in lesional skin of patients with psoriasis vulgaris. *J Exp Med.* (2004) 199:125–30. doi: 10.1084/jem.20030451
27. Langley RG, Elewski BE, Lebwohl M, Reich K, Griffiths CEM, Papp K, et al. Secukinumab in plaque psoriasis — results of two phase 3 trials. *N Engl J Med.* (2014) 371:326–38. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1314258
28. Lebwohl M, Strober B, Menter A, Gordon K, Weglowska J, Puig L, et al. Phase 3 studies comparing brodalumab with ustekinumab in psoriasis. *N Engl J Med.* (2015) 373:1318–28. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1503824
29. Wang EA, Suzuki E, Maverakis E, Adamopoulos IE. Targeting IL-17 in psoriatic arthritis. *Eur J Rheumatol.* (2017) 4:272–7. doi: 10.5152/eurjrheum.2017.17037
30. Boniface K, Bernard FX, Garcia M, Gurney AL, Lecron JC, Morel F. IL-22 inhibits epidermal differentiation and induces proinflammatory gene expression and migration of human keratinocytes. *J Immunol.* (2005) 174:3695–702. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.6.3695
31. Sa SM, Valdez PA, Wu J, Jung K, Zhong F, Hall L, et al. The effects of IL-20 subfamily cytokines on reconstituted human epidermis suggest potential roles in cutaneous innate defense and pathogenic adaptive immunity in psoriasis. *J Immunol.* (2007) 178:2229–40. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.178.4.2229
32. Liang SC, Tan XY, Luxenberg DP, Karim R, Dunussi-Joannopoulos K, Collins M, et al. Interleukin (IL)-22 and IL-17 are coexpressed by Th17 cells and cooperatively enhance expression of antimicrobial peptides. *J Exp Med.* (2006) 203:2271–9. doi: 10.1084/jem.20061308
33. Takatori H, Kanno Y, Watford WT, Tato CM, Weiss G, Ivanov, II, et al. Lymphoid tissue inducer-like cells are an innate source of IL-17 and IL-22. *J Exp Med.* (2009) 206:35–41. doi: 10.1084/jem.20072713
34. Zheng Y, Danilenko DM, Valdez P, Kasman I, Eastham-Anderson J, Wu J, et al. Interleukin-22, a T(H)17 cytokine, mediates IL-23-induced dermal inflammation and acanthosis. *Nature.* (2007) 445:648–51. doi: 10.1038/nature05505
35. Chung Y, Yang X, Chang SH, Ma L, Tian Q, Dong C. Expression and regulation of IL-22 in the IL-17-producing CD4+ T lymphocytes. *Cell Res.* (2006) 16:902–7. doi: 10.1038/sj.cr.7310106
36. Ma HL, Liang S, Li J, Napierata L, Brown T, Benoit S, et al. IL-22 is required for Th17 cell-mediated pathology in a mouse model of psoriasis-like skin inflammation. *J Clin Invest.* (2008) 118:597–607. doi: 10.1172/JCI33263
37. Bengsch B, Seigel B, Flecken T, Wolanski J, Blum HE, Thimme R. Human Th17 cells express high levels of enzymatically active dipeptidylpeptidase IV (CD26). *J Immunol.* (2012) 188:5438–47. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1103801
38. Sercarz EE, Maverakis E. Mhc-guided processing: binding of large antigen fragments. *Nat Rev Immunol.* (2003) 3:621–9. doi: 10.1038/nri1149
39. Ahn R, Yan D, Chang HW, Lee K, Bhattarai S, Huang ZM, et al. RNA-seq and flow-cytometry of conventional, scalp, and palmoplantar psoriasis reveal shared and distinct molecular pathways. *Sci Rep.* (2018) 8:11368. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-29472-w
40. Li B, Tsoi LC, Swindell WR, Gudjonsson JE, Tejasvi T, Johnston A, et al. Transcriptome analysis of psoriasis in a large case-control sample: RNA-seq provides insights into disease mechanisms. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2014) 134:1828–38. doi: 10.1038/jid.2014.28
41. Tsoi LC, Iyer MK, Stuart PE, Swindell WR, Gudjonsson JE, Tejasvi T, et al. Analysis of long non-coding RNAs highlights tissue-specific expression patterns and epigenetic profiles in normal and psoriatic skin. *Genome Biol.* (2015) 16:24. doi: 10.1186/s13059-014-0570-4
42. Tsoi LC, Rodriguez E, Degenhardt F, Baurecht H, Wehkamp U, Volks N, et al. Atopic dermatitis is an IL-13 dominant disease with greater molecular heterogeneity compared to psoriasis. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2019) S0022-202X(19)30007-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2018.12.018. [Epub ahead of print].
43. Love M, Huber, W, Anders, S. Moderated estimation of fold change and dispersion for RNA-seq data with DESeq2. *Genome Biol.* (2014) 15:550. doi: 10.1186/s13059-014-0550-8
44. Team RC. *R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing*. Available online at: http://www.R-project.org/.
45. Krijthe JH. *Rtsne: T-Distributed Stochastic Neighbor Embedding Using a Barnes-Hut Implementation.* Available online at: https://github.com/jkrijthe/Rtsne.
46. Viechtbauer W. Conducting meta-analyses in R with the metafor package. *J Stat Softw.* (2010) 36:1–48. doi: 10.18637/jss.v036.i03
47. Hao JQ. Targeting interleukin-22 in psoriasis. *Inflammation.* (2014) 37:94–9. doi: 10.1007/s10753-013-9715-y
48. Rutz S, Eidenschenk C, Ouyang W. IL-22, not simply a Th17 cytokine. *Immunol Rev.* (2013) 252:116–32. doi: 10.1111/imr.12027
49. Mahil SK, Capon F, Barker JN. Genetics of psoriasis. *Dermatol Clin.* (2015) 33:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.det.2014.09.001
50. Nedoszytko B, Sokolowska-Wojdylo M, Ruckemann-Dziurdzinska K, Roszkiewicz J, Nowicki RJ. Chemokines and cytokines network in the pathogenesis of the inflammatory skin diseases: atopic dermatitis, psoriasis and skin mastocytosis. *Postepy Dermatol Alergol.* (2014) 31:84–91. doi: 10.5114/pdia.2014.40920
51. Singh S, Pradhan D, Puri P, Ramesh V, Aggarwal S, Nayek A, et al. Genomic alterations driving psoriasis pathogenesis. *Gene.* (2019) 683:61–71. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2018.09.042
52. Osmola-Mankowska A, Teresiak-Mikolajczak E, Skrzypczak-Zielinska M, Adamski Z. Genetic polymorphism in psoriasis and its meaning for the treatment efficacy in the future. *Postepy Dermatol Alergol.* (2018) 35:331–7. doi: 10.5114/ada.2018.77661
53. Xu X, Zhang HY. The immunogenetics of psoriasis and implications for drug repositioning. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2017) 18:E2650. doi: 10.3390/ijms18122650
54. Harden JL, Krueger JG, Bowcock AM. The immunogenetics of Psoriasis: a comprehensive review. *J Autoimmun.* (2015) 64:66–73. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2015.07.008
55. Puig L, Julia A, Marsal S. The pathogenesis and genetics of psoriasis. *Actas Dermosifiliogr.* (2014) 105:535–45. doi: 10.1016/j.adengl.2014.05.013
56. Bin L, Leung DY. Genetic and epigenetic studies of atopic dermatitis. *Allergy Asthma Clin Immunol.* (2016) 12:52.
57. Hirota T, Nakayama T, Sato S, Yanagida N, Matsui T, Sugiura S, et al. Association study of childhood food allergy with genome-wide association studies-discovered loci of atopic dermatitis and eosinophilic esophagitis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* (2017) 140:1713–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2017.05.034
58. Liang Y, Chang C, Lu Q. The genetics and epigenetics of atopic dermatitis-filaggrin and other polymorphisms. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol.* (2016) 51:315–28. doi: 10.1007/s12016-015-8508-5
59. Paternoster L, Standl M, Waage J, Baurecht H, Hotze M, Strachan DP, et al. Multi-ancestry genome-wide association study of 21,000 cases and 95,000 controls identifies new risk loci for atopic dermatitis. *Nat Genet.* (2015) 47:1449–56. doi: 10.1038/ng.3424

60. Schaarschmidt H, Ellinghaus D, Rodriguez E, Kretschmer A, Baurecht H, Lipinski S, et al. A genome-wide association study reveals 2 new susceptibility loci for atopic dermatitis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* (2015) 136:802–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2015.01.047
61. Stemmler S, Hoffjan S. Trying to understand the genetics of atopic dermatitis. *Mol Cell Probes.* (2016) 30:374–85. doi: 10.1016/j.mcp.2016.10.004
62. Dillen CA, Pinsker BL, Marusina AI, Merleev AA, Farber ON, Liu H, et al. Clonally expanded gammadelta T cells protect against *Staphylococcus aureus* skin reinfection. *J Clin Invest.* (2018) 128:1026–42. doi: 10.1172/JCI96481
63. Zhao H, Li Y, Wang S, Yang Y, Wang J, Ruan X, et al. Whole transcriptome RNA-seq analysis: tumorigenesis and metastasis of melanoma. *Gene.* (2014) 548:234–43. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2014.07.038
64. Nograles KE, Zaba LC, Guttman-Yassky E, Fuentes-Duculan J, Suarez-Farinas M, Cardinale I, et al. Th17 cytokines interleukin (IL)-17 and IL-22 modulate distinct inflammatory and keratinocyte-response pathways. *Br J Dermatol.* (2008) 159:1092–102. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2008.08769.x
65. Dudakov JA, Hanash AM, van den Brink MR. Interleukin-22: immunobiology and pathology. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2015) 33:747–85. doi: 10.1146/annurev-immunol-032414-112123
66. Jia L, Wu C. The biology and functions of Th22 cells. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2014) 841:209–30. doi: 10.1007/978-94-017-9487-9_8
67. Duhen T, Geiger R, Jarrossay D, Lanzavecchia A, Sallusto F. Production of interleukin 22 but not interleukin 17 by a subset of human skin-homing memory T cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2009) 10:857–63. doi: 10.1038/ni.1767
68. Mirshafiey A, Simhag A, El Rouby NM, Azizi G. T-helper 22 cells as a new player in chronic inflammatory skin disorders. *Int J Dermatol.* (2015) 54:880–8. doi: 10.1111/ijd.12883
69. Trifari S, Kaplan CD, Tran EH, Crellin NK, Spits H. Identification of a human helper T cell population that has abundant production of interleukin 22 and is distinct from T(H)-17, T(H)1 and T(H)2 cells. *Nat Immunol.* (2009) 10:864–71. doi: 10.1038/ni.1770
70. Mashiko S, Bouguermouh S, Rubio M, Baba N, Bissonnette R, Sarfati M. Human mast cells are major IL-22 producers in patients with psoriasis and atopic dermatitis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* (2015) 136:351–9 e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2015.01.033
71. Lin AM, Rubin CJ, Khandpur R, Wang JY, Riblett M, Yalavarthi S, et al. Mast cells and neutrophils release IL-17 through extracellular trap formation in psoriasis. *J Immunol.* (2011) 187:490–500. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1100123
72. Schon M, Denzer D, Kubitza RC, Ruzicka T, Schon MP. Critical role of neutrophils for the generation of psoriasiform skin lesions in flaky skin mice. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2000) 114:976–83. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1747.2000.00953.x
73. Suzuki E, Maverakis E, Sarin R, Bouchareychas L, Kuchroo VK, Nestle FO, et al. T Cell-independent mechanisms associated with neutrophil extracellular trap formation and selective autophagy in IL-17A-mediated epidermal hyperplasia. *J Immunol.* (2016) 197:4403–12. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1600383
74. Reich K, Papp KA, Matheson RT, Tu JH, Bissonnette R, Bourcier M, et al. Evidence that a neutrophil-keratinocyte crosstalk is an early target of IL-17A inhibition in psoriasis. *Exp Dermatol.* (2015) 24:529–35. doi: 10.1111/exd.12710
75. Keijsers R, Hendriks AGM, van Erp PEJ, van Cranenbroek B, van de Kerkhof PCM, Koenen H, et al. *In vivo* induction of cutaneous inflammation results in the accumulation of extracellular trap-forming neutrophils expressing RORgammat and IL-17. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2014) 134:1276–84. doi: 10.1038/jid.2013.526
76. Henry CM, Sullivan GP, Clancy DM, Afonina IS, Kulms D, Martin SJ. Neutrophil-derived proteases escalate inflammation through activation of IL-36 family cytokines. *Cell Rep.* (2016) 14:708–22. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2015.12.072
77. Terui T, Ozawa M, Tagami H. Role of neutrophils in induction of acute inflammation in T-cell-mediated immune dermatosis, psoriasis: a neutrophil-associated inflammation-boosting loop. *Exp Dermatol.* (2000) 9:1–10. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0625.2000.009001001.x
78. Sanda GE, Belur AD, Teague HL, Mehta NN. Emerging associations between neutrophils, atherosclerosis, and psoriasis. *Curr Atheroscler Rep.* (2017) 19:53. doi: 10.1007/s11883-017-0692-8
79. Sukhov A, Burrall B, Maverakis E. The history of open access medical publishing: a comprehensive review. *Dermatol Online J.* (2016) 22:13030/qt6578w9f8.
80. Boniface K, Guignouard E, Pedretti N, Garcia M, Delwail A, Bernard FX, et al. A role for T cell-derived interleukin 22 in psoriatic skin inflammation. *Clin Exp Immunol.* (2007) 150:407–15. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2249.2007.03511.x
81. Lo YH, Torii K, Saito C, Furuhashi T, Maeda A, Morita A. Serum IL-22 correlates with psoriatic severity and serum IL-6 correlates with susceptibility to phototherapy. *J Dermatol Sci.* (2010) 58:225–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jdermsci.2010.03.018
82. Shimauchi T, Hirakawa S, Suzuki T, Yasuma A, Majima Y, Tatsuno K, et al. Serum interleukin-22 and vascular endothelial growth factor serve as sensitive biomarkers but not as predictors of therapeutic response to biologics in patients with psoriasis. *J Dermatol.* (2013) 40:805–12. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.12248
83. Wawrzycki B, Pietrzak A, Grywalska E, Krasowska D, Chodorowska G, Rolinski J. Interleukin-22 and its correlation with disease activity in plaque psoriasis. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp.* (2018) 67:103–8. doi: 10.1007/s00005-018-0527-5

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 25 April 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00892

An Integrated Approach to Unravel Hidradenitis Suppurativa Etiopathogenesis

Paola M. Tricarico[1], *Michele Boniotto*[2], *Giovanni Genovese*[3,4], *Christos C. Zouboulis*[5], *Angelo V. Marzano*[3,4] *and Sergio Crovella*[1]*

[1] Department of Advanced Diagnostics, Institute for Maternal and Child Health-IRCCS "Burlo Garofolo", Trieste, Italy, [2] University of Paris Est-Créteil and INSERM U955/IMRB-Team 16, Créteil, France, [3] UOC Dermatologia, Fondazione IRCCS Ca' Granda Ospedale Maggiore Policlinico, Milan, Italy, [4] Dipartimento di Fisiopatologia Medico-Chirurgica e Dei Trapianti, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy, [5] Departments of Dermatology, Venereology, Allergology and Immunology, Dessau Medical Center, Brandenburg Medical School Theodor Fontane, Dessau, Germany

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Francesca Granucci, University of Milano-Bicocca, Italy

Reviewed by:
Hessel Van Der Zee, Erasmus University Rotterdam, Netherlands
Chiara Moltrasio, University of Siena, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Sergio Crovella
sergio.crovella@burlo.trieste.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Molecular Innate Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *01 March 2019*
Accepted: *08 April 2019*
Published: *25 April 2019*

Citation:
Tricarico PM, Boniotto M, Genovese G, Zouboulis CC, Marzano AV and Crovella S (2019) An Integrated Approach to Unravel Hidradenitis Suppurativa Etiopathogenesis. Front. Immunol. 10:892. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00892

Hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa (HS) is a chronic inflammatory disease involving hair follicles that presents with painful nodules, abscesses, fistulae, and hypertrophic scars, typically occurring in apocrine gland bearing skin. Establishing a diagnosis of HS may take up to 7 years after disease onset. HS severely impairs the quality of life of patients and its high frequency causes significant costs for health care system. HS patients have an increased risk of developing associated diseases, such as inflammatory bowel diseases and spondyloarthropathies, thereby suggesting a common pathophysiological mechanism. Familial cases, which are around 35% of HS patients, have allowed the identification of susceptibility genes. HS is perceived as a complex disease where environmental factors trigger chronic inflammation in the skin of genetically predisposed individuals. Despite the efforts made to understand HS etiopathogenesis, the exact mechanisms at the basis of the disease need to be still unraveled. In this review, we considered all OMICs studies performed on HS and observed that OMICs contribution in the context of HS appeared as not clear enough and/or rich of useful clinical information. Indeed, most studies focused only on one aspect—genome, transcriptome, or proteome—of the disease, enrolling small numbers of patients. This is quite limiting for the genetic studies, from different geographical areas and looking at a few aspects of HS pathogenesis without any integration of the findings obtained or a comparison among different studies. A strong need for an integrated approach using OMICs tools is required to discover novel actors involved in HS etiopathogenesis. Moreover, we suggest the constitution of consortia to enroll a higher number of patients to be analyzed following common and consensus OMICs strategies. Comparison and integration with the findings present in the OMICs repositories are mandatory. In a theoretic pipeline, the Skin-OMICs profile obtained from each HS patient should be

compared and integrated with repositories and literature data by using appropriate InterOMICs approach. The final goal is not only to improve the knowledge of HS etiopathogenesis but also to provide novel tools to the clinicians with the eventual aim of offering a tailored treatment for HS patients.

Keywords: hidradenitis suppurativa, genomics, transcriptomics, proteomics, OMICs, data integration, public repositories

INTRODUCTION

Hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa (HS) is a chronic-recurrent, inflammatory, debilitating skin disease that usually presents after puberty. It is hallmarked by painful, deep-seated, chronic, suppurating lesions most commonly located in the axillary, inguinal, anogenital, and infra-mammary areas (1, 2). Treatment strategies rely on both medical and surgical options. Medical treatment is founded on the use of antibiotics, such as tetracyclines, rifampicin and clindamycin, retinoids, and immunosuppressive agents. Anti-TNFα agents, notably adalimumab that is the only biologic agent approved for HS, are the mainstay of treatment in moderate-to-severe HS (3–5).

HS incidence in different countries ranges from 6 per 100.000 in Olmsted County (6) to 6.7 per 1,000 in Australia (7) to 1.8 per 100 in Denmark (8). This epidemiological variability may reflect differences both in the awareness of physicians and in susceptibility to HS in distinct populations. In fact, it has been shown that in the United States, African Americans are more susceptible to HS, even if the underlying causes are unknown (9, 10).

The idea that the disorder is primarily caused by an inflammation of apocrine sweat glands is nowadays rejected and follicular hyperkeratosis and perifolliculitis are regarded as the earliest events detected in HS skins (11, 12). Follicular hyperkeratosis probably engenders the occlusion of the terminal hair follicles, its dilation, and finally its rupture (12). It is thought that keratin, corneocytes, hair shaft, sebum products spilled from breached pilosebaceous units into the dermis (13) can act as danger-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) activating an immune response in deep dermis sustained by CD3+ T cells (mainly CD4+, but also CD8+), B lymphocytes, macrophages and, more importantly, neutrophils (13). CD4+ T cells (T helper (Th)) and neutrophils are the main producers of IL-17 (14, 15) that, together with TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-10, are the cytokines found consistently overexpressed in HS lesional and perilesional skin (16–19).

Very few data are available for the events of the "subclinical inflammation" phase (20) but the hypothesis of microfilm-forming microbes or skin pathogens as main drivers of HS inflammation is fading away. In fact, Ring et al. (21) showed by peptide nucleic acid (PNA)-FISH a paucity rather than an enrichment of bacterial aggregates in HF pre-clinical HS skin when compared with healthy controls. Next-generation sequencing (22) studies performed on skin microbiome of HS patients during flares showed the existence of a dysbiosis (21, 23) that could allow the development of a pathobiome or an augmented expression of virulence factors by otherwise harmless commensal bacteria (24, 25) probably driven by host inflammation, as shown in atopic dermatitis (26). It is still debated whether these bacteria maintain a vicious circle that amplifies and sustains skin inflammation or are the *primum movens* of the disease (27).

GENOMICS

Genetics of HS: γ-Secretase

Identification of English families where HS was transmitted as an autosomal dominant trait has shed light on the genetic basis of disease susceptibility (28). Still, in pedigrees with members from more generations affected, the percentage of first-degree relatives affected was 34%. This was, according to the authors, quite far from the 50% expected for a dominant disease but was incompatible with a multigenic trait transmission. Interestingly, some families showed more women affected than men, with a 3:1 female to male ratio that today is confirmed by several epidemiological studies (8, 9), whilst other ones showed a preferential male-to-male transmission predicting that one gene-one disease cannot be applied for HS. Authors stated that assessment of genetic transmission could have been complicated by reduced penetrance, unpredictable onset age, and variable clinical severity, leading to the fact that family members presenting mild clinical manifestations might have remained undiagnosed. In addition, a strong feeling of shame associated with the disorder may lead relatives to conceal their condition to the family (28).

Gao and colleagues analyzed a four generations Chinese family by linkage analysis using microsatellite markers mapping the genes for HS in a region of about 76 Mb at chromosome 1 (1p21.1 - 1q25.3) (29). Later on, Wang et al. (30), using the same strategy with Gao et al. analyzed two Chinese Han families identifying a region on chromosome 19q13 containing about 200 Refseq genes. By Sanger sequencing, Wang et al. found two different one-nucleotide deletions not found in 200 healthy controls in *PSENEN*, encoding for presenilin enhancer (PEN2). As *PSENEN* encodes for one of the four subunits of γ-secretase complex (31), they sequenced all γ-secretase genes in four families and found 1 frameshift mutation in *PSEN1* (14q24.2) and 3 in *NCSTN* (1q23.2). Notably, each family presented a different mutation and all the mutations caused haploinsufficiency of one γ-secretase following the non-sense mediated decay (NMD) of their mRNA. Since γ-secretase catalyzes the intramembrane proteolysis of Notch receptors (30), deficiency of which caused histological features of HS in several mice models (32–34),

Wang and collaborators concluded that HS is the results of an attenuated Notch signaling in the skin of patients with *NCSTN*, *PSENEN,* and *PSEN1* inactivating mutations (30).

A DNA variant affecting splicing was found later by Liu et al. (35) in the family analyzed by Gao and collaborators thus confirming the association of *NCSTN* mutations (and the chromosome region 1q23.2) with HS. *NCSTN* and *PSENEN* novel mutations segregating with the trait were found in families from UK (36), France (37), Japan (38) and one African-American family from the United States (39).

Interestingly, two studies on sequentially recruited patients showed that very few "sporadic" patients, i.e., patients that did not report a family history for HS, presented pathogenic DNA variants in the three morbid genes (40, 41). Deep sequencing of *NCSTN* was performed by Liu et al. (42) on 95 European and African-American HS patients enrolled in the Pioneer I and II clinical trials. The majority ($n = 57$) of patients had a family history of the disease but only one patient with a nonsense mutation (rs387906896; p. R117X) and one sporadic patient with a missense variant (rs147225198; p. A410V) were found, thus reinforcing the idea that mutations in γ-secretase genes are responsible for a small percentage of HS cases and are not sufficient alone to explain all HS phenotypes.

Reduced penetrance of *NCSTN* mutations has been shown once in a Japanese family analyzed by Nomura et al. (43) where the proband's 70-year-old sister carrying the missense variant p.Q568X had never manifested any sign of the disease probably because, unlike to the other affected family members, she claimed to have never smoked.

To date more than 30 mutations have been described in *NCSTN* in HS patients (44, 45), 15 mutations in *PSENEN* (46–48) and only one "likely pathogenic" mutation in *PSEN1* (44).

Interestingly mutations in *PSENEN* results in 3 different phenotypes: (1) HS, (2) Dowling-Degos Disease (DDD), or (3) HS and DDD (47, 49), whilst DDD is not associated with any mutations in *NCSTN*.

Even if the common idea is that HS is the result of a deficient NOTCH signaling in patients with mutations in γ-secretase genes, this claim has been weakened lately by different findings.

For instance, the "likely pathogenic" mutation PSEN1 c.725delC was shown to increase, not to diminish, NOTCH signaling in zebrafish (50). In addition, genomic variations in *TSPEAR* that decrease NOTCH signaling similarly to γ-secretase mutations, have been associated to a novel form of ectodermal dysplasia affecting tooth and hair follicles without any sign of skin inflammation typical of HS (51).

The mechanism by which *NCSTN, PSEN1,* and *PSENEN* mutations lead to HS has yet to be elucidated. This seems a rather complex mechanism as γ-secretase has more than 100 identified substrates (31, 52) and process 21 Receptor Tyrosine Kinases (RTKs) involved in important cellular processes such as cell cycle, survival, differentiation, and migration (53). Gamma-secretase deficiency could also regulate inflammation as it processes important cytokines receptors such as IL-1β R1/R2 and IL-6R (31).

Genetic of the HS: Other Genes

As shown in **Table 1** and depicted in **Figure 1**, in addition to the 3 genes that encode for the subunits of γ-secretase complex, other 8 genes are involved in HS.

Mutations in the connexin-26 gene (*GJB2*) on chromosome 13q11-q12 GJB2 gene, that encodes connexin-26 (Cx26), have recently been linked to HS. Mutations in this gene caused Keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness (KID) syndrome, a rare congenital disorder of the ectoderm that gives rise to keratitis, erythrokeratoderma and neurosensory deafness. HS has been reported in association with KID syndrome in a few cases with distinct Cx26 mutations such as D50N, A40V, G12R (55–57).

Cx26 is one of the main connexins in human skin and is normally restricted to hair follicles and eccrine sweat glands (58).

The mutations of Cx26 disturb the gap junctions, specialized channels that connect the cytoplasm of adjacent cells. These cellular structures are important for tissue homeostasis, growth and development and for cellular response to external stimuli (59).

The exact correlation between HS and Cx26 mutations and the interplay of gap junctions and inflammation remain to be elucidated; it is believed that HS might result from the hyperproliferative tendency of KID syndrome patients' epidermis, leading to follicular plugging, cyst formation, and rupture and spillage of keratin and glandular secretions into the subcutaneous tissue, causing an inflammatory response (55).

Recently, Higgins et al. (60) identified a germline missense mutation in fibroblast growth factor-receptor 2 (*FGFR2*) gene in exon 5 (c.G492C, p.K164N) in a patient with HS. *FGFR2* is normally expressed in keratinocytes, hair follicles and sebaceous gland. It is a tyrosine-protein kinase that plays an essential role in cell proliferation, differentiation, migration, and apoptosis, and in the regulation of embryonic development (61). Unfortunately, to date there are no functional and expression studies about this mutation. A predictive analysis with the help of several prediction algorithms has assessed that this mutation may have a pathological consequence on the impaired protein function. Considering that FGFR2 mutations are also associated with acne and that FGFR2 results in the activation of the HS-related PI3K/Akt pathway (caused by mutations in γ-secretase genes), exploration of this aspect could be relevant (62, 63).

Marzuillo et al. (64) identified mutations in inositol polyphosphate-5-phosphatase 1 (*OCRL1*) gene in HS patients. *OCRL1* encodes an inositol polyphosphate 5-phosphatase and is involved in regulating membrane trafficking and primary cilium formation. Mutations in *OCRL1* are associated with Dent disease 2 (DD2), a disorder characterized by proximal tubule dysfunction. In a case report Marzuillo et al. described 5 DD2 patients with *OCRL1* mutations and 4 of these patients were diagnosed as having HS.

Mutations in *OCRL1* drastically reduce the OCRL1 activity, causing an increase of phosphoinositol-4,5-bisphosphate (PI(4,5)P2) levels in the plasma membrane, a substrate of this enzyme. The correlation between HS and DD2 could just be due to an accumulation of PI(4,5)P2, able to increase susceptibility to cutaneous infections.

TABLE 1 | Summary of the genes involved in HS pathogenesis, including their encoding proteins, functions, and mutation category.

Gene	Encoding protein	Function	Mutation category
PSENEN	Presenilin enhancer protein 2	Essential subunit of the gamma-secretase complex, an endoprotease complex that catalyzes the intramembrane cleavage of integral membrane proteins such as Notch receptors, and Amyloid-beta Precursor Protein	Frameshift, nonsense, splicing, missense
PSEN1	Presenilin 1	Catalytic subunit of the gamma-secretase complex, an endoprotease complex that catalyzes the intramembrane cleavage of integral membrane proteins such as Notch receptors, and Amyloid-beta Precursor Protein	Frameshift
NCSTN	Nicastrin	Essential subunit of the gamma-secretase complex, an endoprotease complex that catalyzes the intramembrane cleavage of integral membrane proteins such as Notch receptors, and Amyloid-beta Precursor Protein	Missense, nonsense, frameshift, splice site
GJB2	Gap junction protein beta 2, Connexin-26	Member of the gap junction protein family specialized in cell-cell contacts that provide direct intracellular communication.	Missense
FGFR2	Fibroblast growth factor receptor	Member of the fibroblast growth factor receptor family that plays an essential role in the regulation of cell proliferation, differentiation, migration, and apoptosis, and in the regulation of embryonic development	Missense
OCRL1	Inositol polyphosphate 5-phosphatase	Involved in regulating membrane trafficking and primary cilium formation	Missense
TNF	Tumor necrosis factor	Multifunctional proinflammatory cytokine involved in the regulation of a wide spectrum of biological processes including cell proliferation, differentiation, apoptosis, lipid metabolism, and coagulation	Non coding variant that is associated with gene expression
IL-12Rb1	Interleukin-12 Receptor Subunit Beta-1	IL-12/IL-23 pathway. IL-12 is implicated in the differentiation of the Th-1 immune response and IL-23 is mediating T17 response, the latter priming chronic neutrophils influx	Missense
DEFB103	Defensin beta 3 (hBD3)	Play an important role in innate epithelial defense	Copy number variation
DEFB4	Defensin beta 2 (hBD2)	Play an important role in innate epithelial defense	Copy number variation
MYD88	Myeloid differentiation primary response protein MyD88	Plays a central role in the innate and adaptive immune response and it is involved in the Toll-like receptor and IL-1 receptor signaling pathways	Nonsense

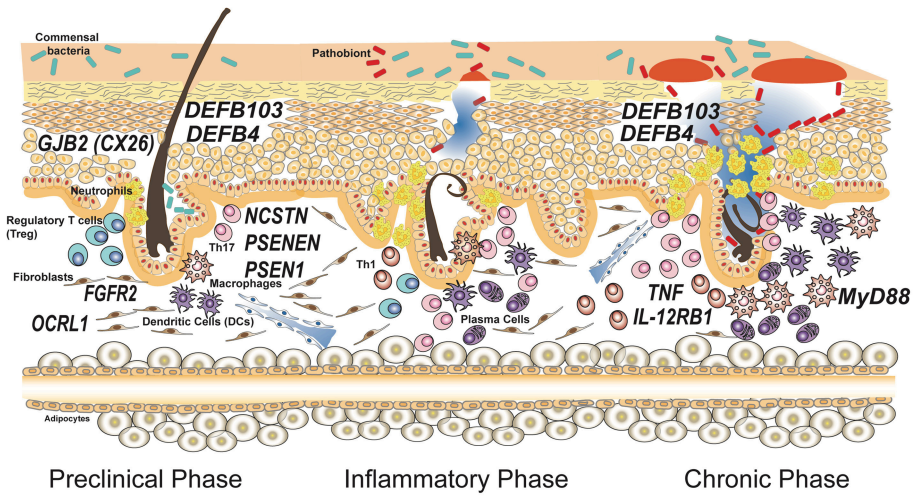


FIGURE 1 | Genes associated with susceptibility and progression of hidradenitis suppurativa. Susceptibility to the disease is caused by mutations in genes involved in keratinocytes homeostasis having a role in maintaining the integrity of the epithelial barrier. Common polymorphisms in genes encoding for proteins involved in the immune response have been associated to severity of the disease and influence the inflammatory and chronic phases. The disease model depicted is based on the most accepted model reported by Berna-Serna and Berna-Mestre (54) for hidradenitis suppurativa.

Considering evidence suggesting the central role of deranged immune response in the pathogenesis of HS, several genetic studies have focused the attention on genes encoding for protein of immune response.

In this context, Savva et al. (65) decided to investigate SNPs in tumor necrosis factor (*TNF*) and Toll-like receptor 4 (*TLR4*) genes, in DNA from 190 patients and 84 healthy controls. They found that only one SNP of the promoter region of the *TNF* gene

(-238 TNF gene polymorphism) is related both with susceptibility to HS and with the natural course of the disease; in fact, it is related to more frequent exacerbation and more severe disease. Regarding *TLR4* SNPs, they failed to identify the impact of these SNPs on susceptibility to HS (65).

Indeed, Giatrakos et al. (66) have hypothesized that the dysregulation of antigen-presentation could play a role in the pathogenesis of HS, in particular the IL-12/IL-23 pathway. Considering that both IL-12 and IL-23 receptors have a common subunit encoded by the *IL-12Rb1* gene and that there is an association between this gene and several autoimmune disorders, they decided to investigate the association between the risk for developing HS and SNPs in *IL-12Rb1*. Studying DNA from 139 patients and 113 healthy controls, they observed that SNPs in *IL-12Rb1* did not seem to play a role in the genetic predisposition; however, they found that these SNPs impacted considerably on the clinical phenotype of the disease; in fact, they are associated with more severe disease, extended skin involvement and earlier disease onset (66).

Of note, few times genetic findings contradicted common concepts in HS pathogenesis. This is true, for instance, for the study of copy number variation (CNVs) of β-defensin genes *DEFB103* and *DEFB4* (67). The idea that HS is caused by uncontrolled growth of skin microflora or by a bacterial pathogen colonizing the skin of the patients is testified by the common use of antibiotics as a first line treatment for the disease. Thus, researchers would have expected a deficiency in antimicrobial peptides production, but Giamarellos-Bourboulis and collaborators showed that an increased number of *DEFB103* and *DEFB4* genes, associated with augmented expression of β-defensin 2 and 3 proteins, is an important risk factor for HS susceptibility. However, patients with more copies of these genes were protected against a severe phenotype in terms of both age of initiation and number of affected sites (see **Figure 1**).

Recently, Agut-Busquet et al. (68) observed an association of Myeloid differentiation primary response gene 88 (*MYD88*) SNPs and susceptibility to severe HS, analyzing the DNA of 101 HS patients. This gene encodes a cytosolic adapter protein that plays a central role in the innate and adaptive immune response. This protein is involved in the Toll-like receptor and IL-1 receptor signaling pathway in the innate immune response (69). Agut-Busquet et al. found a significantly increased risk of developing severe HS (Hurley III) for the GG genotype of rs6853 in *MYD88* gene.

Genotype-Phenotype Correlation

Different authors have attempted to clinically classify HS in order to stratify patients for clinical trials and identify subpopulations prone to respond to specific therapies. Canoui-Poitrine et al. (70) identified 3 subtypes of disease ("axillary-mammary," "follicular," and "gluteal") by means of a latent class analysis on prospective clinical data of 618 consecutive patients, while 6 different phenotypes (regular type, frictional furuncle type, scarring folliculitis type, conglobata type, syndromic type, ectopic type) were suggested by Van der Zee and Jemec (71). Despite these efforts to distinguish different clinical categories of HS, establishing a clear genotype-phenotype correlation is not possible to date. However, several mutations affecting the components of the inflammasome cascade or the proteins that regulate inflammasome function have been described in syndromic HS patients. The two main syndromes including HS as a part of their cutaneous manifestations are PASH, a disorder presenting with the triad pyoderma, acne and HS (72–76), and PAPASH, a syndrome described by our group and characterized by the same triad of PASH and pyogenic arthritis (77) in whom genetic studies evaluating exons 10 and 11 of the *PSTPIP1* gene revealed a p.E277D previously unreported missense mutation.

PASH patients are generally young adults with a very early onset of the clinical manifestations of the syndrome, especially acne (72–74, 78, 79). For the first two reported PASH cases, it was hypothesized that the presence of alleles with a higher number of CCTG motif repeats close to the *PSTPIP1* promoter deregulated PSTPIP1 expression and predisposed to neutrophilic inflammation (72). This microsatellite may, therefore, be involved as a modifier gene, although it is probably not causal (80). The initial hypothesis was that PASH is a monogenic disorder, but nowadays its polygenic autoinflammatory nature has been confirmed (74, 81). An observational study of five PASH patients (74) showed that their nine gene mutations had already been entered in the database of single nucleotide polymorphisms and that seven were in the registry of hereditary autoinflammatory disorder mutations. Four of these five patients had genetic alterations typical of monogenic autoinflammatory diseases, and the only patient without any genetic changes had Crohn's disease, which is regarded as an autoinflammatory disease. Indeed, mutations of the *MEFV* (Mediterranean fever) gene have previously been associated with the typical clinical picture of recessive familial Mediterranean fever (FMF) and mutations of the *NOD2* (nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain-containing protein 2) gene are associated with an increased risk of developing Crohn's disease (82). A loss-of-function mutation in the *NCSTN* gene has been reported in one PASH patient (79). The nature and location of this mutation do not distinguish it from the reported HS mutations (83), thus supporting a close relationship between isolated HS and PASH.

TRANSCRIPTOMICS: DIFFERENTIAL GENE EXPRESSION IN HS

The impact of genetics in the susceptibility to hereditary and sporadic HS is not only limited to mutations impairing proteins known to be associated with the disease (i.e., those involved in the γ-secretase pathway); other genetic variations such as epigenetic changes, or variations in regulatory regions could play a role in HS susceptibility or in HS clinical phenotype modulation.

With this purpose, several studies analyzed the gene expression profiles in different anatomical districts (i.e., lesional skin, peripheral blood) of HS patients aimed at discovering novel actors possibly involved in the diseases or in its clinical modulation (see **Table 2**).

TABLE 2 | Overview of gene expression in lesional and non-lesional skin of HS patients, healthy controls, and subjects suffering from other skin diseases, such as psoriasis and atopic dermatitis.

Gene	Expression	Tissue	Technique	Number of subjects	References
Whole genome	50 probes differentially expressed (no validation), 10 putative disease-related pathways	Lesional skin, non-lesional skin whole blood	Affymetrix GeneChip. NO VALIDATION	27 (17 HS patients, 10 healthy donors)	(84)
Drosha, DGRC8, Dicer Exportin-5	Drosha ↓, DGRC8 ↓ in non lesional skin	Skin lesions and non-lesional skin	RT QPCR, IHC	28 (18 HS patients, 10 healthy controls)	(85)
miRNA-155-5p, miRNA-223-5p, miRNA-31-5p, miRNA-21-5p, miRNA-125b-5p, and miRNA-146	miRNA-155-5p ↑, miRNA-223-5p ↑, miRNA-31-5p ↑, miRNA-21-5p ↑, miRNA-146a ↑, miRNA-125b-5p ↓	Lesional and perilesional skin	RT QPCR	25 (15 HS patients, 10 healthy controls)	(86)
TRBP1, TRBP2, PACT, AGO1, AGO2, metadherin, SND1	TRBP1 ↓, PACT ↓, AGO1 ↓, AGO2↓, SND1 ↓	Lesional skin, peri-lesional skin psoriasis, healthy skin	RT QPCR	38 (18 HS patients, 10 psoriasis patients, 10 healthy controls)	(87)
IL-12, IL-23, IL-17	Il 12 ↑, IL17 ↑, IL-23 ↑	Lesional skin, healthy skin	RT QPCR, IHC	18 (10 patients with HS, 8 healthy controls)	(88)
IL-22, IL-20, IL-17A, IL-26, IFN-γ, IL-24, IL-1β, hBD1, hBD2, hBD3, S100A7, S100A8, S100A9	IL-22 ↓, IL-20 ↓, hBD1 ↓, hBD2 ↓, hBD3 ↓, S100A7 ↓, S100A8 ↓, S100A9 ↓	HS lesional skin vs. Psoriatic and atopic dermatitis lesional skin	RT QPCR	37 (8 healthy controls; 14 Psoriasis patients; 7 HS patients; 8 patients with atopic dermatitis)	(89)
IL-1β, IP-10, RANTES, hBD1, hBD2, hBD3, S100A7, S100A8, S100A9, RNAse7	IL-1β↑, IP-10↑, RANTES ↑, hBD1↓, S100A7↑	Keratinocytes isolated from hair follicles	RT QPCR	–	(90)
IL-17, IL-1β, TNF-α, NLRP3, IL1β, IL18	IL-17↑, IL-1β↑, TNF-α↑, NLRP3↑, IL1β↑, IL18 ↑	LESIONAL, non-lesional skin, uninvolved skin from the same patients.	RT QPCR, FC, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays	54 (44 HS patients, 10 healthy controls)	(20)
IL32	IL32 ↑	Lesional skin and serum	RT QPCR, IHC, ELISA	36 (20 HS patients, 8 psoriasis patients, 8 atopic dermatitis patients)	(91)
IL36	IL36 ↑	Lesional skin and serum	RT QPCR, IHC, ELISA	38 (25 HS patients, 6 psoriasis patients, 7 healthy donors)	(92)
TLR2	TLR2 ↑	Skin lesions, CD68+ macrophages, CD209+ DCs	RT QPCR, IHC, FC	16 (9 HS patients, 7 healthy controls)	(93)
hBD3, RNAase 7, psoriasin (S100A7), dermicin (DCD)	hBD3 ↑	Lesional skin, healthy skin	RT QPCR	93 (36 HS patients 57 healthy controls)	(94)
GSE72702 expression profile of genes encoding sphingolipid-related enzymes from Gene Expression Omnibus database	Perilipin 1 ↑, S1P (sphingosine-1-phosphate) ↑, SMase, (sphingomyelinase) ↑; CerS2 (Ceramide synthase 2) ↓, SK2 (sphingosine kinase) ↓, SPT (serine palmitoyl CoA transferase) ↓	Skin inflammatory lesions, skin biopsies of healthy controls	*In silico* Microarray repository NOT VALIDATED	30 (17 HS patients; 13 healthy skin tissue)	(95)

↑, up-regulated in HS lesional skin; ↓, down-regulated in HS lesional skin.

Whole Genome Expression

To the best of our knowledge, the most complete gene expression profiling in HS patients has been performed by Blok et al. (84), who analyzed lesional skin and whole blood from 17 HS patients comparing their whole gene expression profile with 13 samples of healthy skins (from non lesional areas of HS patients) and whole blood from 10 healthy donors. The authors studied the whole genome expression using the Affymetrix GeneChip HT HG-U133+PM Array (Affymetrix, Santa Clara, CA, US). The first interesting finding is that no differences in NCSTN, PSEN1, and PSENEN gene expression have been found either at skin level or in whole blood from patients and controls. Blok et al. claim that the absence of differences in whole blood between HS patients and controls should be related to a possible post-transcriptional negative control of cytokines production due to augmented

serum level of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α as reported by Matusiak et al. (96).

When considering HS patients skin, Blok et al. identified 50 probes differentially expressed between lesional and non-lesional skin of HS patients as well as 10 pathways possibly involved in the disease (97); these pathways are (in order of statistical significance based on *p*-values): Granulocyte adhesion and diapedesis, agranulocyte adhesion and diapedesis, atherosclerosis signaling, hepatic fibrosis, primary immunodeficiency signaling, communication between innate, and adaptive immune cells, dendritic cell maturation, complement system, systemic lupus erythematosus signaling and leukocytes extravasation signaling.

The authors, in our opinion, did not exhaustively explain the findings obtained, just justifying the differences in gene expression based on the genetic background of HS patients. However, it should be underlined that Blok et al. acknowledged the limitation of their study related to the relatively small number of samples analyzed and overall to the lack of validation (both immunohistochemistry on *in situ* hybridization as well as RT-QPCR).

miRNA Regulatory Elements Expression

Another important aspect of gene expression regulation has been widely considered by Hessam et al. (85–87); in three independent studies, the authors analyzed miRNA expression profiles in inflammatory lesions from HS patients.

In the first study, the authors. (85) assessed, using RT QPCR, the expression of Drosha, Drosha co-factor DGRC8, Dicer and Exportin-5 in skin lesions and non-lesional skin from HS patients, skin lesions from patients with psoriasis and skin biopsies from healthy individuals. By finding a down-regulated gene expression of Drosha and DGRC8 just in non-lesional skin from HS patients, the authors hypothesized an early intervention of these miRNA regulators during the first, clinically and histologically not detectable, stages of inflammation, thus suggesting that when inflammation signs become observable only at that moment Dicer and Exportin-5 are involved.

In the second study (86), the expression of inflammation-related miRNA (namely miRNA-155-5p, miRNA-223-5p, miRNA-31-5p, miRNA-21-5p, miRNA-125b-5p, and miRNA-146) was evaluated through RT QPCR in lesional and perilesional skin of 15 HS patients and 10 healthy controls: the above-mentioned miRNA was shown as differentially expressed in HS patients as compared to controls, leading the authors to hypothesize a function in the modulation of the inflammatory response in the lesional skin of HS patients.

In the third study, Hessam et al. (87) enrolled HS and psoriasis patients as well as healthy controls analyzed the expression profile of RNA-induced silencing complex (98) components (specifically, transactivation-responsive RNAbinding protein-1 (TRBP1), TRBP2, protein activator (PACT) of the interferon-induced protein kinase R, Argonaute RISC Catalytic Component-1 (AGO1) and Component- 2 (AGO2), metadherin, and staphylococcal nuclease and Tudor domain-containing-1 (SND1)), also in this case using RT QPCR, in their inflamed tissues (skin biopsies). The authors concluded, after RISC component comparison between skin biopsies of HS and psoriasis patients and healthy controls, that all RISC components were differentially expressed thus highlighting a possible role in the modulation of skin inflammation in HS patients.

Indeed, the three studies of Hessam et al., also in this case with the limitation of the low number of individuals considered and the lack of information about ethnicity of patients and controls enrolled, possibly accounting for genetic differences, evidenced novel possible biomarkers correlating with local skin inflammation to be eventually considered in the follow-up of HS patients (4).

Cytokine Expression

Due to their widely accepted role in the modulation of inflammatory processes, cytokine-encoding genes have been extensively studied in the context of HS etiopathogenesis.

Schlapbach et al. (88) analyzed, using RT QPCR and validating their findings with immunohistochemistry, lesional skin of HS patients and compared IL-12, IL-23, and IL-17 gene expression with skin biopsies from healthy controls. The authors observed a specific expression of the IL-23/Th17 pathway in lesional skin, thus evidencing, as expected, a connection between the immune system and the inflammatory phenotype in the HS lesions.

Starting from the observation that IL-22 has been reported as correlated with chronic cutaneous diseases such as psoriasis, Wolk et al. (89) evaluated IL-22 encoding gene expression in HS patients. In their work, the authors showed diminished expression of IL-22 and IL-20, but not of IL-17A, IL-26, IFN-γ, IL-24, or IL-1β in HS lesional skin. Furthermore, a correlation between a shortage of IL-22 and IL-20 and reduced expression of antimicrobial peptides (hBD1, hBD2, hBD3, S100A7, S100A8, S100A9) has also been found in HS lesional skin. Wolk et al. concluded that IL-22, same as for other chronic skin diseases, could be another actor potentially involved in HS etiopathogenesis.

Hotz et al. (90) observed a significant increase in IL-1β, IP-10 secretion, and chemokine ligand 5 (CCL5/RANTES), either constitutively or on pattern recognition receptor stimulations, in keratinocytes isolated from hair follicles of patients with HS.

Using a multitasking experimental approach involving RT QPCR, flow cytometry and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays, Kelly et al. (20), detected an augmented expression of genes encoding IL-17, IL-1β and TNF-α in biopsies of lesional skin from HS patients when compared to biopsies from non-lesional skin and uninvolved skin from the same patients. Moreover, the authors demonstrated an involvement of the inflammasome platform in HS lesions, being increased the expression of NLRP3, IL-1β, and IL-18. Finally, differential cytokine expression was detected in perilesional and non-lesional skin biopsies, leading the authors to hypothesize the presence of inflammation in HS patients present before the development of clinically evident lesions.

Thomi et al. (91) reported an increased expression of IL-36 encoding gene in skin biopsies and serum from HS patients, highlighting a local and systemic involvement of this cytokine, but the exact mechanism of action of IL-36 in HS pathogenesis has not been suggested.

In another independent study, the same authors (92) observed enhanced IL-32 gene expression in both lesional skin and serum from HS patients when compared to healthy controls or patients suffering from psoriasis and atopic dermatitis. Moreover, Thomi et al. identified the cells producing IL-32, namely natural killer cells, T cells, macrophages and dendritic cells localized at dermal level. The authors conclude that IL-32 could be a potential target for novel drug development.

At last, Jenei et al. (99) suggested after performing protein arrays that not only the microbiota and chemical content of human skin show three main topographical areas (dry, moist, oily/sebaceous), but probably in correlation to this, the immune and barrier characteristics of these topographical regions are also distinct, which can make these skin regions become prone to the development of "region-specific" inflammatory skin diseases, like HS on apocrine gland-rich areas and acne or rosacea.

Other Differentially Expressed Genes

Hunger et al. (93) aimed at exploring the function of TLR2 in the modulation of the clinical phenotype of HS patients, studies TLR2 encoding gene expression in skin lesions of HS patients. Using a multidisciplinary approach consisting in RT QPCR, immunohistochemistry and flow cytometry, the authors demonstrated an up-regulated TLR2 gene expression in HS patients skin lesions, also identifying CD68+ macrophages and CD209+ DCs as the cells expressing TLR2.

Hofmann et al. (94) published a seminal paper on defensins gene expression in the epithelium of HS patients. The authors analyzed through RT QPCR, the expression of HBD3, RNAase 7, psoriasin, and dermicin antimicrobial peptides encoding genes in lesional skin from HS patients (36 individuals) and skin biopsies from healthy controls (57 subjects). It has been observed a defective RNAase 7 expression (both at RNA and protein levels) in HS patients, while HBD3 expression (both RNA and peptide) was increased in HS patients but not in those with a more severe phenotype (Hurley grade III). The authors suggest that lack of antimicrobial peptide expression could predispose to major susceptibility to infections in skin lesions, while reduced HBD3 expression in severe HS cases could be related to a potential anti-inflammatory role.

Dany and Elston (95) using a microarray-based approach analyzed the expression of sphingolipid-related enzymes in skin inflammatory lesions of HS patients and skin biopsies of healthy controls. The authors observed an up-regulation of genes encoding ceramide and sphingomyelin generating enzymes as well as augmented expression of genes encoding enzymes catabolizing ceramide to sphingosine and those converting ceramide to galactosylceramide and gangliosides. Dany and Elston suggested that, based on the findings obtained and acknowledging the limitation due to the lack of evaluation of the sphingolipids generated by the evaluated enzymes, sphingolipid metabolism is modified in HS lesional skin. This study also suffers the absence of RT QPCR validation of the microarray results.

PROTEOMICS

Two studies on proteins being involved in HS development have been performed by Blok et al. (97) and Zouboulis et al. (100).

The authors analyzed sera from 17 patients with moderate to severe HS (based on Hurley scale), treated with ustekinumab, a monoclonal antibody directed against IL-12 and IL-23 and approved for the treatment of psoriasis. The clinical trial has been designed to understand if any proteomic marker was possibly involved in the successful (or not) treatment with the drug for 40 weeks follow-up. Blok et al. analyzed 1,129 proteins in the sera of HS patients at the beginning and the end of ustekinumab treatment.

Serum proteomic analysis revealed a different expression of 54 proteins in the 17 HS patients when compared to 10 healthy subjects. These 54 differentially expressed proteins, after accurate pathway analysis, resulted involved in inflammatory processes, cellular signaling related to immune processes and tissues architecture modulation. Moreover, among the 4 patients who achieved a good response after drug administration, all were characterized by up-regulated production of Leukotriene A4 Hydrolase (LTA4H), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), luteinizing hormone (LH), and human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG), firstly detected with protein array, then validated by ELISA. No effect of ustekinumab treatment has been observed when considering TNF-α, IL-17A, IL-17F.

At the end of their clinical the authors suggest that treatment with ustekinumab, a drug used for psoriasis, was somehow beneficial for HS patients, also proposing the dosage of LTA4H, together with the clinical evaluation using the Hidradenitis Suppurativa Clinical Response (HiSCR) score, for the prediction of the immunosuppressive drug in patients with mild or severe HS.

This work is of some interest in the field of serum markers possibly associated with HS and its treatment. What is strongly needed to unravel the molecular mechanisms at the basis of HS by means of proteome analysis in lesional, pre-lesional, and healthy skin in biopsies from mild to severe HS patients, as studied in the second preliminary study by Zouboulis et al. (100) in 8 HS patients involved and uninvolved skin and 8 gender-, age-, and skin location-matched female patients. The response to pharmacological treatment could be also considered but the main goal should be depicting what is happening at proteomic level in the skin of individuals with HS. Of course, the identification of serological markers related to the clinical conditions and drugs response of patients suffering from HS is also envisaged, since it is easy to be employed in their routine follow-up.

DATA INTEGRATION SKIN-OMICS

After several studies tackling HS pathogenesis using a single OMICs approach, the one of Hoffmann et al. (101) finally succeeded to integrate skin/serum transcriptomics and proteomics findings obtained in a limited number of HS patients ($n = 17$) with different degree of disease severity and healthy subjects ($n = 10$). The authors made comparisons between transcriptomic and proteomics profiles present in the main repositories or reported in previous articles (see those described above). This integrated approach, the first to our knowledge used until now to disclose the mechanisms at the basis of HS pathogenesis, provided interesting results and opened a new path to approach this complex disease.

Hoffmann et al. propose, based on integrated OMICs findings a novel pathogenic model for HS consisting of two distinct and subsequent stages, initiation with the well-known follicular obstruction and progression of the disease, being the latter characterized by a strong immune response to microbiota, thus adding a novel actor in HS etiopathogenesis.

The authors hypothesized that the differential genes and protein expression (i.e., enhanced expression of innate immune response, immunoglobulins, complements proteins, augmented interferon signature) could be due to the attempts of the immune system, both innate, and adaptive to react to microbiota present in HS patients skin; this is particularly evident if we consider the role of activated complement proteins in HS patients in the fight against commensal skin bacteria, being the main taxa (identified through literature search and metagenomic analysis) *Porphyromonas* and *Prevotella*. Moreover, it is suggested that the strong involvement of the skin-related immune system is a mechanism already observed in other cutaneous diseases that could share with HS the same immunologic mechanisms of response to skin dysbiosis.

Despite the novel approach used, the study of Hoffmann et al. suffers the important bias characterizing all OMICs studies performed to date: few patients analyzed, lack of correlation and integration with GWAS findings. In fact, the authors did not consider in their interesting integrate approach the genetic findings present in the literature, that could have contributed to identifying genetic causative variants in genes encoding the immune system actors involved in the response to dysbiosis, so missing validation of their findings by triple-checking their results with the genetic findings.

CONCLUSIONS

In this review, we collected all the information concerning the OMICs studies performed on HS patients aimed at unraveling the mechanisms at the basis of the disease or associated to clinical severity and/or the successful response to pharmacological treatment (including biological drugs).

The general picture of the OMICs contribution in the context of HS is not so clear and/or rich of clinical useful information, since most of the studies focused only on one aspect (genome, transcriptome, or proteome) of the disease, enrolling small numbers of patients (this is quite limiting for the genetic studies) from different geographical areas, looking just a few aspects of HS pathogenesis without any integration of the findings obtained or a comparison within studies.

In this sense just two articles [(97, 100): described above] constructively compared the transcriptomic and proteomic profiles of skin and serum from HS patients with previous data present in biological repositories. We do think that this is the right path to be followed to disclose the fine mechanisms at the basis of HS and its clinical course.

An integrated approach using OMICs tools is strongly required to study the full genome, the skin transcriptome and proteome (from lesional, perilesional, and non-lesional biopsies as well as serum) of HS patients stratified based on the severity of the diseases, type of treatment and response to drugs; the number of enrolled patients, with the same ethnic background, is a key issue, especially for the genetic studies, in this sense we do recommend the constitution of consortia to better address this key-point. A comparison and integration with the

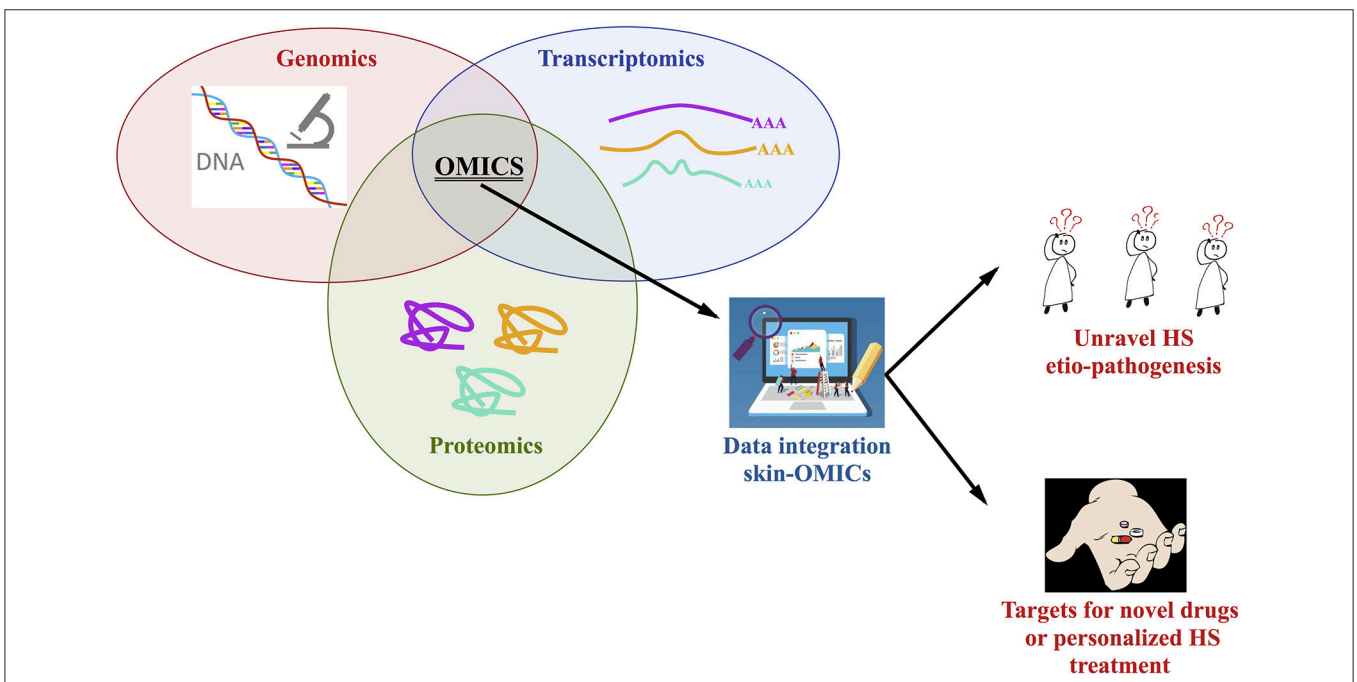


FIGURE 2 | Integrated OMICs pipeline set up for disclosing the actors involved in hidradenitis suppurativa pathogenesis and proposing a personalized treatment for the patients.

findings present in the OMICs repositories is mandatory, so in a theoretic pipeline the Skin-OMICs profile obtained from each HS patient should be compared and integrated with repositories and literature data by using appropriate InterOMICs approach (i.e., see the interesting work performed on 16 types of cancer integrating pathways and biological network data by Cava et al. (102). **Figure 2** shows the possible integrated strategy to be adopted for tailored diagnosis and treatment of HS patients.

In our opinion, this is the more rapid and robust approach to study the contribution of genome, transcriptome, proteome in the constitution of integrated pathways and networks able to better unravel HS etiopathogenesis, possibly discovering targets for novel drugs design or to personalize HS treatment, in accordance with the new challenges of the precision medicine.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

PT contributed to the genetics and transcriptomics paragraphs. MB contributed to the genetics of γ secretase paragraph and drew the figures. GG contributed to the genotype-phenotype correlation paragraph and genetic diagnosis. AM and CZ contributed to the design and review of the manuscript and to genotype-phenotype correlation paragraph. SC contributed to the proteome, data integration paragraphs and manuscript design.

FUNDING

This work was supported by a grant from the Institute for maternal and Child Health IRCCS Burlo Garofolo (RC16/18) and by the Italian Ministry of Health, under the frame of ERAPERMED2018-137.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to thank Pintori Giusi, the president of the Italian Association of HS patients Inversa Onlus and European federation of HS patient's organizations (inversaonlus@gmail.com, www.efpo-hs.eu) for her constant and valuable support in all our research and diagnostic activities.

REFERENCES

1. Jemec GB. Clinical practice. Hidradenitis suppurativa. *N Engl J Med*. (2012) 366:158–64. doi: 10.1056/NEJMcp1014163
2. Kurzen H, Kurokawa I, Jemec GBE, Emtestam L, Sellheyer K, Giamarellos-Bourboulis EJ, et al. What causes hidradenitis suppurativa? *Exp Dermatol*. (2008) 17:455–72. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-625.2008.00712.x
3. Zouboulis CC, Desai N, Emtestam L, Hunger RE, Ioannides D, Juhasz I, Lapins J, et al. European S1 guideline for the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. (2015) 29:619–44. doi: 10.1111/jdv.12966
4. Zouboulis CC, Bechara FG, Dickinson-Blok JL, Gulliver W, Horvath B, Hughes R, et al. Hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa: a practical framework for treatment optimization—systematic review and recommendations from the HS ALLIANCE working group. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. (2018) 33:19–31. doi: 10.1111/jdv.15233
5. Martorell A, Caballero A, Gonzalez Lama Y, Jimenez-Gallo D, Lazaro Serrano M, Miranda J, et al. Management of patients with hidradenitis suppurativa. *Actas Dermosifiliogr*. (2016) 107(Suppl. 2):32–42. doi: 10.1016/S0001-7310(17)30007-8
6. Vazquez BG, Alikhan A, Weaver AL, Wetter DA, Davis MD. Incidence of hidradenitis suppurativa and associated factors: a population-based study of Olmsted County, Minnesota. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2013) 133:97–103. doi: 10.1038/jid.2012.255
7. Calao M, Wilson JL, Spelman L, Billot L, Rubel D, Watts AD, et al. Hidradenitis Suppurativa (HS) prevalence, demographics and management pathways in Australia: a population-based cross-sectional study. *PLoS ONE*. (2018) 13:e0200683. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0200683
8. Theut Riis P, Lindso Andersen P, Jemec GB. Arguments for a national questionnaire-based screening for hidradenitis suppurativa in Denmark. *Acta Dermatovenerol Alp Pannonica Adriat*. (2018) 27:115–20. doi: 10.15570/actaapa.2018.24
9. Garg A, Kirby JS, Lavian J, Lin G, Strunk A. Sex- and age-adjusted population analysis of prevalence estimates for Hidradenitis Suppurativa in the United States. *JAMA Dermatol*. (2017) 153:760–64. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2017.0201
10. Reeder VJ, Mahan MG, Hamzavi IH. Ethnicity and hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2014) 134:2842–3. doi: 10.1038/jid.2014.220
11. von Laffert M, Helmbold P, Wohlrab J, Fiedler E, Stadie V, Marsch WC. Hidradenitis suppurativa (acne inversa): early inflammatory events at terminal follicles and at interfollicular epidermis. *Exp Dermatol*. (2010) 19:533–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0625.2009.00915.x
12. von Laffert M, Stadie V, Wohlrab J, Marsch WC. Hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa: bilocated epithelial hyperplasia with very different sequelae. *Br J Dermatol*. (2011) 164:367–71. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2010.10034.x
13. van der Zee HH, de Ruiter L, Boer J, van den Broecke DG, den Hollander JC, Laman JD, et al. Alterations in leucocyte subsets and histomorphology in normal-appearing perilesional skin and early and chronic hidradenitis suppurativa lesions. *Br J Dermatol*. (2012) 166:98–106. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2011.10643.x
14. Lima AL, Karl I, Giner T, Poppe H, Schmidt M, Presser D, et al. Keratinocytes and neutrophils are important sources of proinflammatory molecules in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol*. (2016) 174:514–21. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14214
15. Moran B, Sweeney CM, Hughes R, Malara A, Kirthi S, Tobin AM, et al. Hidradenitis suppurativa is characterised by dysregulation of the Th17:Treg cell axis, which is corrected by anti-TNF therapy. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2017) 137:2389–95. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2017.05.033
16. Dreno B, Khammari A, Brocard A, Moyse D, Blouin E, Guillet G, et al. Hidradenitis suppurativa: the role of deficient cutaneous innate immunity. *Arch Dermatol*. (2012) 148:182–6. doi: 10.1001/archdermatol.2011.315
17. Bechara FG, Sand M, Skrygan M, Kreuter A, Altmeyer P, Gambichler T. Acne inversa: evaluating antimicrobial peptides and proteins. *Ann Dermatol*. (2012) 24:393–7. doi: 10.5021/ad.2012.24.4.393
18. van der Zee HH, de Ruiter L, van den Broecke DG, Dik WA, Laman JD, Prens EP. Elevated levels of tumour necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha, interleukin (IL)-1beta and IL-10 in Hidradenitis Suppurativa skin: a rationale for targeting TNF-alpha and IL-1beta. *Br J Dermatol*. (2011) 164:1292–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2011.10254.x
19. Thomi R, Cazzaniga S, Seyed Jafari SM, Schlapbach C, Hunger RE. Association of Hidradenitis Suppurativa with T Helper 1/T helper 17 phenotypes: a semantic map analysis. *JAMA Dermatol*. (2018) 154:592–5. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2018.0141
20. Kelly G, Hughes R, McGarry T, van den Born M, Adamzik K, Fitzgerald R, et al. Dysregulated cytokine expression in lesional and nonlesional skin in hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol*. (2015) 173:1431–9. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14075
21. Ring HC, Thorsen J, Saunte DM, Lilje B, Bay L, Riis PT, et al. The follicular skin microbiome in patients with Hidradenitis

Suppurativa and healthy controls. *JAMA Dermatol*. (2017) 153:897–905. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2017.0904
22. Puente XS, Pinyol M, Quesada V, Conde L, Ordonez GR, Villamor N, et al. Whole-genome sequencing identifies recurrent mutations in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. *Nature*. (2011) 475:101–5. doi: 10.1038/nature10113
23. Guet-Revillet H, Coignard-Biehler H, Jais JP, Quesne G, Frapy E, Poiree S, et al. Bacterial pathogens associated with hidradenitis suppurativa, France. *Emerg Infect Dis*. (2014) 20:1990–8. doi: 10.3201/eid2012.140064
24. Guet-Revillet H, Jais JP, Ungeheuer MN, Coignard-Biehler H, Duchatelet S, Delage M, et al. The microbiological landscape of anaerobic infections in Hidradenitis Suppurativa: a prospective metagenomic study. *Clin Infect Dis*. (2017) 65:282–91. doi: 10.1093/cid/cix285
25. Ardon CB, Prens EP, Fuursted K, Ejaz RN, Shailes J, Jenssen H, et al. Biofilm production and antibiotic susceptibility of Staphylococcus epidermidis strains from Hidradenitis Suppurativa lesions. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. (2018) 33:170–7. doi: 10.1111/jdv.15183
26. Kong HH, Oh J, Deming C, Conlan S, Grice EA, Beatson MA, et al. Temporal shifts in the skin microbiome associated with disease flares and treatment in children with atopic dermatitis. *Genome Res*. (2012) 22:850–9. doi: 10.1101/gr.131029.111
27. Naik AU, Annamalai R, Biswas J. Uveitis in sporadic Blau syndrome: long-term follow-up of a refractory case treated successfully with adalimumab. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. (2018) 66:1483–5. doi: 10.4103/ijo.IJO_629_18
28. Fitzsimmons JS, Fitzsimmons EM, Gilbert G. Familial hidradenitis suppurativa: evidence in favour of single gene transmission. *J Med Genet*. (1984) 21:281–5. doi: 10.1136/jmg.21.4.281
29. Gao M, Wang PG, Cui Y, Yang S, Zhang YH, Lin D, et al. Inversa acne (Hidradenitis Suppurativa): a case report and identification of the locus at chromosome 1p21.1-1q25.3. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2006) 126:1302–6. doi: 10.1038/sj.jid.5700272
30. Wang B, Yang W, Wen W, Sun J, Su B, Liu B, et al. Gamma-secretase gene mutations in familial acne inversa. *Science*. (2010) 330:1065. doi: 10.1126/science.1196284
31. Haapasalo A, Kovacs DM. The many substrates of presenilin/gamma-secretase. *J Alzheimers Dis*. (2011) 25:3–28. doi: 10.3233/JAD-2011-101065
32. Pan Y, Lin MH, Tian X, Cheng HT, Gridley T, Shen J, et al. gamma-secretase functions through Notch signaling to maintain skin appendages but is not required for their patterning or initial morphogenesis. *Dev Cell*. (2004) 7:731–43. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2004.09.014
33. Blanpain C, Lowry WE, Pasolli HA, Fuchs E. Canonical notch signaling functions as a commitment switch in the epidermal lineage. *Genes Dev*. (2006) 20:3022–35. doi: 10.1101/gad.1477606
34. Demehri S, Kopan R. Notch signaling in bulge stem cells is not required for selection of hair follicle fate. *Development*. (2009) 136:891–6. doi: 10.1242/dev.030700
35. Liu Y, Gao M, Lv YM, Yang X, Ren YQ, Jiang T, et al. Confirmation by exome sequencing of the pathogenic role of NCSTN mutations in acne inversa (hidradenitis suppurativa). *J Invest Dermatol*. (2011) 131:1570–2. doi: 10.1038/jid.2011.62
36. Pink AE, Simpson MA, Brice GW, Smith CH, Desai N, Mortimer PS, et al. PSENEN and NCSTN mutations in familial hidradenitis suppurativa (Acne Inversa). *J Invest Dermatol*. (2011) 131:1568–70. doi: 10.1038/jid.2011.42
37. Miskinyte S, Nassif A, Merabtene F, Ungeheuer MN, Join-Lambert O, Jais JP, et al. Nicastrin mutations in French families with Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2012) 132:1728–30. doi: 10.1038/jid.2012.23
38. Nomura Y, Nomura T, Sakai K, Sasaki K, Ohguchi Y, Mizuno O, et al. A novel splice site mutation in NCSTN underlies a Japanese family with Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol*. (2013) 168:206–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2012.11174.x
39. Chen S, Mattei P, You J, Sobreira NL, Hinds GA. Gamma-secretase mutation in an African American family with Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *JAMA Dermatol*. (2015) 151:668–70. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2014.5306
40. Pink AE, Simpson MA, Desai N, Dafou D, Hills A, Mortimer P, et al. Mutations in the gamma-secretase genes NCSTN, PSENEN, and PSEN1 underlie rare forms of Hidradenitis Suppurativa (acne inversa). *J Invest Dermatol*. (2012) 132:2459–61. doi: 10.1038/jid.2012.162
41. Ingram JR, Piguet V. Phenotypic heterogeneity in Hidradenitis Suppurativa (acne inversa): classification is an essential step toward personalized therapy. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2013) 133:1453–6. doi: 10.1038/jid.2012.476
42. Liu M, Davis JW, Idler KB, Mostafa NM, Okun MM, Waring JF. Genetic analysis of NCSTN for potential association with hidradenitis suppurativa in familial and nonfamilial patients. *Br J Dermatol*. (2016) 175:414–6. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14482
43. Nomura Y, Nomura T, Suzuki S, Takeda M, Mizuno O, Ohguchi Y, et al. A novel NCSTN mutation alone may be insufficient for the development of familial Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Dermatol Sci*. (2014) 74:180–2. doi: 10.1016/j.jdermsci.2014.01.013
44. Frew JW, Vekic DA, Woods J, Cains GD. A systematic review and critical evaluation of reported pathogenic sequence variants in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol*. (2017) 177:987–98. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15441
45. Wu C, Yang J, Zhang S, Li J, Jin H, Zhang X. A novel NCSTN gene mutation in a Chinese family with acne inversa. *Mol Genet Genomics*. (2018) 293:1469–75. doi: 10.1007/s00438-018-1475-9
46. Kan T, Takahagi S, Shindo H, Tanaka A, Kawai M, Hide M. A unique clinical phenotype of a patient bearing a newly identified deletion mutation in the PSENEN gene along with the pathogenic serum desmoglein-1 antibody. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2018) 43:329–32. doi: 10.1111/ced.13326
47. Li C, Li W, Xu H, Zhang X, Su B, Zhang W, et al. PSENEN mutation carriers with co-manifestation of acne inversa (AI) and dowling-degos disease (DDD): is AI or DDD the subphenotype? *J Invest Dermatol*. (2017) 137:2234–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2017.05.021
48. Pavlovsky M, Sarig O, Eskin-Schwartz M, Malchin N, Bochner R, Mohamad J, et al. A phenotype combining hidradenitis suppurativa with Dowling-Degos disease caused by a founder mutation in PSENEN. *Br J Dermatol*. (2017) 178:502–8. doi: 10.1111/bjd.16000
49. Ralser DJ, Basmanav FB, Tafazzoli A, Wititsuwannakul J, Delker S, Danda S, et al. Mutations in gamma-secretase subunit-encoding PSENEN underlie Dowling-Degos disease associated with acne inversa. *J Clin Invest*. (2017) 127:1485–90. doi: 10.1172/JCI90667
50. Newman M, Wilson L, Verdile G, Lim A, Khan I, Moussavi Nik SH, et al. Differential, dominant activation and inhibition of Notch signalling and APP cleavage by truncations of PSEN1 in human disease. *Hum Mol Genet*. (2014) 23:602–17. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddt448
51. Peled A, Sarig O, Samuelov L, Bertolini M, Ziv L, Weissglas-Volkov D, et al. Mutations in *TSPEAR*, encoding a regulator of notch signaling, affect tooth and hair follicle morphogenesis. *PLoS Genet*. (2016) 12:e1006369. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1006369
52. Hemming ML, Elias JE, Gygi SP, Selkoe DJ. Proteomic profiling of gamma-secretase substrates and mapping of substrate requirements. *PLoS Biol*. (2008) 6:e257. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.0060257
53. J.Merilahti AM, Ojala VK, Knittle AM, Pulliainen AT, Elenius K. Genome-wide screen of gamma-secretase-mediated intramembrane cleavage of receptor tyrosine kinases. *Mol Biol Cell*. (2017) 28:3123–31. doi: 10.1091/mbc.e17-04-0261
54. Berna-Serna JD, Berna-Mestre JD. Follicular occlusion due to hyperkeratosis: a new hypothesis on the pathogenesis of mammillary fistula. *Med Hypotheses*. (2010) 75:553–4. doi: 10.1016/j.mehy.2010.07.027
55. Montgomery JR, White TW, Martin BL, Turner ML, Holland SM. A novel connexin 26 gene mutation associated with features of the keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness syndrome and the follicular occlusion triad. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2004) 51:377–82. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2003.12.042
56. Maintz L, Betz RC, Allam JP, Wenzel J, Jaksche A, Friedrichs N, et al. Keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness syndrome in association with follicular occlusion triad. *Eur J Dermatol*. (2005) 15:347–52.
57. Lazic T, Li Q, Frank M, Uitto J, Zhou LH. Extending the phenotypic spectrum of keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness syndrome: report of a patient with GJB2 (G12R) Connexin 26 mutation and unusual clinical findings. *Pediatr Dermatol*. (2012) 29:349–57. doi: 10.1111/j.1525-1470.2011.01425.x
58. Lucke T, Choudhry R, Thom R, Selmer IS, Burden AD, Hodgins MB. Upregulation of connexin 26 is a feature of keratinocyte differentiation in hyperproliferative epidermis, vaginal epithelium, and buccal epithelium. *J Invest Dermatol*. (1999) 112:354–61. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1747.1999.00512.x
59. Richard G. Connexins: a connection with the skin. *Exp Dermatol*. (2000) 9:77–96. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0625.2000.009002077.x

60. Higgins R, Pink A, Hunger R, Yawalkar N, Navarini AA. Generalized comedones, acne, and hidradenitis suppurativa in a patient with an FGFR2 missense mutation. *Front Med.* (2017) 4:16. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2017.00016
61. Melnik BC. Role of FGFR2-signaling in the pathogenesis of acne. *Dermatoendocrinol.* (2009) 1:141–56. doi: 10.4161/derm.1.3.8474
62. Campanati A, Marconi B, Penna L, Paolinelli M, Offidani A. Pronounced and early acne in Apert's syndrome: a case successfully treated with oral isotretinoin. *Eur J Dermatol.* (2002) 12:496–8.
63. Xiao X, He Y, Li C, Zhang X, Xu H, Wang B. Nicastrin mutations in familial acne inversa impact keratinocyte proliferation and differentiation through the Notch and phosphoinositide 3-kinase/AKT signalling pathways. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 174:522–32. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14223
64. Marzuillo P, Piccolo V, Mascolo M, Apicella A, Argenziano G, Della Vecchia N, et al. Patients affected by dent disease 2 could be predisposed to hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2018) 32:e302–37. doi: 10.1111/jdv.14860
65. Savva A, Kanni T, Damoraki G, Kotsaki A, Giatrakou S, Grech I, et al. Impact of Toll-like receptor-4 and tumour necrosis factor gene polymorphisms in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2013) 168:311–7. doi: 10.1111/bjd.12105
66. Giatrakos S, Huse K, Kanni T, Tzanetakou V, Kramer M, Grech I, et al. Haplotypes of IL-12Rbeta1 impact on the clinical phenotype of hidradenitis suppurativa. *Cytokine.* (2013) 62:297–301. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2013.03.008
67. Giamarellos-Bourboulis EJ, Platzer M, Karagiannidis I, Kanni T, Nikolakis G, Ulrich J, et al. High copy numbers of beta-defensin cluster on 8p23.1, confer genetic susceptibility, and modulate the physical course of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2016) 136:1592–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2016.04.021
68. Agut-Busquet E, Romaní de Gabriel J, Ribera Pibernat M, Gil Duran S, Lozano Molero M, Espinosa A, et al. Association of polymorphisms in the MyD88 gene and susceptibility to severe Hidradenitis suppurativa in a Caucasian population of 101 patients In: *7th European Hidradenitis Suppurativa Foundation (EHSF) Congress.* Rotterdam: John Wiley and Sons Ltd (2018), p. 5–32
69. Kfoury A, Virard F, Renno T, Coste I. Dual function of MyD88 in inflammation and oncogenesis: implications for therapeutic intervention. *Curr Opin Oncol.* (2014) 26:86–91. doi: 10.1097/CCO.0000000000000037
70. Canoui-Poitrine F, Le Thuaut A, Revuz JE, Viallette C, Gabison G, Poli F, et al. Identification of three hidradenitis suppurativa phenotypes: latent class analysis of a cross-sectional study. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2013) 133:1506–11. doi: 10.1038/jid.2012.472
71. van der Zee HH, Jemec GB. New insights into the diagnosis of hidradenitis suppurativa: clinical presentations and phenotypes. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2015) 73:S23–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2015.07.047
72. Braun-Falco M, Kovnerystyy O, Lohse P, Ruzicka T. Pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH)–a new autoinflammatory syndrome distinct from PAPA syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2012) 66:409–15. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2010.12.025
73. Marzano AV, Ishak RS, Colombo A, Caroli F, Crosti C. Pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative Hidradenitis syndrome following bowel bypass surgery. *Dermatology.* (2012) 225:215–9. doi: 10.1159/000343602
74. Marzano AV, Ceccherini I, Gattorno M, Fanoni D, Caroli F, Rusmini M, et al. Association of pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH) shares genetic and cytokine profiles with other autoinflammatory diseases. *Medicine.* (2014) 93:e187. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000000187
75. Marzano AV, Damiani G, Ceccherini I, Berti E, Gattorno M, Cugno M. Autoinflammation in pyoderma gangrenosum and its syndromic form (pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis). *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 175:882–91. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14691
76. Cugno M, Borghi A, Marzano AV. PAPA, PASH, and PAPASH syndromes: pathophysiology, presentation and treatment. *Am J Clin Dermatol.* (2017) 18:555–62. doi: 10.1007/s40257-017-0265-1
77. Marzano AV, Trevisan V, Gattorno M, Ceccherini I, De Simone C, Crosti C. Pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and hidradenitis suppurativa (PAPASH): a new autoinflammatory syndrome associated with a novel mutation of the PSTPIP1 gene. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2013) 149:762–4. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.2907
78. Duchatelet S, Miskinyte S, Join-Lambert O, Ungeheuer MN, Francès C, Nassif A, et al. First nicastrin mutation in PASH (pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis) syndrome. *Br J Dermatol.* (2015) 173:610–2. doi: 10.1111/bjd.13668
79. Calderon-Castrat X, Bancalari-Diaz D, Roman-Curto C, Romo-Melgar A, Amoros-Cerdan D, Alcaraz-Mas LA, et al. PSTPIP1 gene mutation in a pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH) syndrome. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 175:194–8. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14383
80. Andre MF, Aumaitre O, Grateau G, Chamaillard M, Costedoat-Chalumeau N, Cardoso MC, et al. Longest form of CCTG microsatellite repeat in the promoter of the CD2BP1/PSTPIP1 gene is associated with aseptic abscesses and with Crohn disease in French patients. *Dig Dis Sci.* (2010) 55:1681–8. doi: 10.1007/s10620-009-0929-7
81. Marzano AV, Damiani G, Ceccherini I, Berti E, Gattorno M, Cugno M. Autoinflammation in pyoderma gangrenosum and its syndromic form (pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis). *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 176:1588–98. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15226
82. Hampe J, Grebe J, Nikolaus S, Solberg C, Croucher PJ, Mascheretti S, et al. Association of NOD2 (CARD 15) genotype with clinical course of Crohn's disease: a cohort study. *Lancet.* (2002) 359:1661–5. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(02)08590-2
83. Pink AE, Simpson MA, Desai N, Trembath RC, Barker JN. Gamma-Secretase mutations in hidradenitis suppurativa: new insights into disease pathogenesis. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2013) 133:601–7. doi: 10.1038/jid.2012.372
84. Blok JL, Li K, Brodmerkel C, Jonkman MF, Horvath B. Gene expression profiling of skin and blood in hidradenitis suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 174:1392–4. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14371
85. Hessam S, Sand M, Skrygan M, Gambichler T, Bechara FG. Inflammation induced changes in the expression levels of components of the microRNA maturation machinery Drosha, Dicer, Drosha co-factor DGRC8 and Exportin-5 in inflammatory lesions of hidradenitis suppurativa patients. *J Dermatol Sci.* (2016) 82:166–74. doi: 10.1016/j.jdermsci.2016.02.009
86. Hessam S, Sand M, Skrygan M, Gambichler T, Bechara FG. Expression of miRNA-155, miRNA-223, miRNA-31, miRNA-21, miRNA-125b, and miRNA-146a in the inflammatory pathway of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *Inflammation.* (2017) 40:464–72. doi: 10.1007/s10753-016-0492-2
87. Hessam S, Sand M, Skrygan M, Bechara FG. The microRNA effector RNA-induced silencing complex in hidradenitis suppurativa: a significant dysregulation within active inflammatory lesions. *Arch Dermatol Res.* (2017) 309:557–65. doi: 10.1007/s00403-017-1752-1
88. Schlapbach C, Hanni T, Yawalkar N, Hunger RE. Expression of the IL-23/Th17 pathway in lesions of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2011) 65:790–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2010.07.010
89. Wolk K, Witte E, Warszawska K, Schulze-Tanzil G, Witte K, Philipp S, et al. The Th17 cytokine IL-22 induces IL-20 production in keratinocytes: a novel immunological cascade with potential relevance in psoriasis. *Eur J Immunol.* (2009) 39:3570–81. doi: 10.1002/eji.200939687
90. Hotz C, Boniotto M, Guguin A, Surenaud M, Jean-Louis F, Tisserand P, et al. Intrinsic defect in keratinocyte function leads to inflammation in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2016) 136:1768–80. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2016.04.036
91. Thomi R, Kakeda M, Yawalkar N, Schlapbach C, Hunger RE. Increased expression of the interleukin-36 cytokines in lesions of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* (2017) 31:2091–6. doi: 10.1111/jdv.14389
92. Thomi R, Yerly D, Yawalkar N, Simon D, Schlapbach C, Hunger RE. Interleukin-32 is highly expressed in lesions of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 177:1358–66. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15458
93. Hunger RE, Surovy AM, Hassan AS, Braathen LR, Yawalkar N. Toll-like receptor 2 is highly expressed in lesions of acne inversa and colocalizes with C-type lectin receptor. *Br J Dermatol.* (2008) 158:691–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2007.08425.x
94. Hofmann SC, Saborowski V, Lange S, Kern WV, Bruckner-Tuderman L, Rieg S. Expression of innate defense antimicrobial peptides in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2012) 66:966–74. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2011.07.020

95. Dany M, Elston D. Gene expression of sphingolipid metabolism pathways is altered in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2017) 77:268–273 e6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2017.03.016
96. Matusiak L, Bieniek A, Szepietowski JC. Increased serum tumour necrosis factor-alpha in hidradenitis suppurativa patients: is there a basis for treatment with anti-tumour necrosis factor-alpha agents? *Acta Derm Venereol.* (2009) 89:601–3. doi: 10.2340/00015555-0749
97. Blok JL, Li K, Brodmerkel C, Horvatovich P, Jonkman MF, Horvath B. Ustekinumab in Hidradenitis Suppurativa: clinical results and a search for potential biomarkers in serum. *Br J Dermatol.* (2016) 174:839–46. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14338
98. Jurisch-Yaksi N, Sannerud R, Annaert W. A fast growing spectrum of biological functions of gamma-secretase in development and disease. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta.* (2013) 1828:2815–27. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamem.2013.04.016
99. Jenei A, Dajnoki Z, Medgyesi B, Gáspár K, Béke G, Kinyó, Á. et al. Apocrine gland-rich skin has a non-inflammatory IL-17 related immune milieu, which turns to inflammatory IL-17 mediated disease in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2018) 139:964–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2018.10.020
100. Zouboulis CC, Makrantonaki E, Hossini A, Bonitsis N, da Costa, A. Molecular characterization of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa (HS). *Exp Dermatol.* (2018) 27(suppl 1):13.
101. Hoffman LK, Tomalin LE, Schultz G, Howell MD, Anandasabapathy N, Alavi A, et al. Integrating the skin and blood transcriptomes and serum proteome in hidradenitis suppurativa reveals complement dysregulation and a plasma cell signature. *PLoS ONE.* (2018) 13:e0203672. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0203672
102. Cava C, Bertoli G, Colaprico A, Olsen C, Bontempi G, Castiglioni I. Integration of multiple networks and pathways identifies cancer driver genes in pan-cancer analysis. *BMC Genomics.* (2018) 19:25. doi: 10.1186/s12864-017-4423-x

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

MINI REVIEW
published: 08 May 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01059

Mechanisms of Inflammation in Neutrophil-Mediated Skin Diseases

Angelo V. Marzano[1,2]*, *Alex G. Ortega-Loayza*[3], *Michael Heath*[4], *Daniel Morse*[4], *Giovanni Genovese*[1,2] and *Massimo Cugno*[2,5]

[1] UOC Dermatologia, Fondazione IRCCS Ca' Granda Ospedale Maggiore Policlinico, Milan, Italy, [2] Dipartimento di Fisiopatologia Medico-Chirurgica e dei Trapianti, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy, [3] Department of Dermatology, OHSU Wound Care and Hyperbaric Medicine, Oregon Health and Science University, Portland, OR, United States, [4] Department of Dermatology, Oregon Health and Science University, Portland, OR, United States, [5] Medicina Interna, Fondazione IRCCS Ca' Granda Ospedale Maggiore Policlinico, Milan, Italy

Neutrophil-mediated skin diseases, originally named neutrophilic dermatoses (NDs), are a group of conditions due to an altered neutrophil recruitment and activation, characterized by polymorphic cutaneous manifestations with possible internal organ involvement. Although a number of diseases are included in this setting, the two prototypic forms are pyoderma gangrenosum (PG) and Sweet's syndrome (SS) which usually present with skin ulcers and plaque-type lesions, respectively. They have central features significantly overlapping with autoinflammatory conditions which manifest as repeated episodes of tissue inflammation. However, in contrast to appropriate inflammatory responses to insults or to autoimmune disease, there is an absence of identifiable pathogens, autoantibodies, or autoreactive lymphocytes. The recognition of monogenic autoinflammatory diseases which can present with NDs has led to study several genes involved in autoinflammation in NDs. Based on discovering of a number of mutations involving different autoinflammatory genes, neutrophil-mediated skin diseases are nowadays regarded as a spectrum of polygenic autoinflammatory conditions. Although disease mechanisms have not yet been completely elucidated, NDs are recognized as diseases involving dysfunctional cellular signaling mediated by pathways mainly related to inflammasome and IL-1 with the contributory role of IL-17 and other effector molecules. The precise elucidation of the above-mentioned pathologic mechanisms may pave the way to tailored treatments for patients with different neutrophil-mediated skin diseases.

Keywords: neutrophil-mediated skin diseases, autoinflammation, inflammasome, cytokines, pyoderma gangrenosum

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Alessandra Mortellaro, Istituto San Raffaele Telethon per la Terapia Genica (SR-Tiget), Italy

Reviewed by:
Emmanuel Contassot, University of Zurich, Switzerland
Marco Gattorno, Istituto Giannina Gaslini (IRCCS), Italy

***Correspondence:**
Angelo V. Marzano
angelo.marzano@unimi.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Molecular Innate Immunity, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *10 December 2018*
Accepted: *25 April 2019*
Published: *08 May 2019*

Citation:
Marzano AV, Ortega-Loayza AG, Heath M, Morse D, Genovese G and Cugno M (2019) Mechanisms of Inflammation in Neutrophil-Mediated Skin Diseases. Front. Immunol. 10:1059. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01059

INTRODUCTION

Neutrophilic dermatoses (NDs) are a heterogenous subset of conditions with common features and overlapping pathophysiology. They primarily present with cutaneous manifestations due to accumulation of neutrophils but may affect additional tissues. The most well-defined NDs include pyoderma gangrenosum (PG), Sweet's syndrome (SS), subcorneal pustular dermatosis, neutrophilic eccrine hidradenitis (NEH), bowel-associated dermatosis-arthritis syndrome (BADAS), rheumatoid neutrophilic dermatitis, Behçet's disease (BD), amicrobial pustulosis of the folds (APF) and generalized pustular psoriasis. The presentations by pathology

of the neutrophil-mediated autoinflammatory skin diseases for which there is genetic and immunological evidence are reported in **Table 1**. As PG with its syndromic forms is the prototypical ND and has a large body of research available, it will be the focal point of the discussion. Concerning the other entities, since there are no extensive research data available in the literature, their links with suggested mechanisms would be speculative. Each disease may present within an overlapping spectrum both clinically and histopathologically which can make diagnosis difficult and management challenging. The central features of NDs have significant overlap with disorders included within the spectrum of autoinflammatory conditions which manifest as reoccurring periods of tissue inflammation (18). However, in contrast to appropriate inflammatory responses to insults or to autoimmune disease, there is an absence of identifiable pathogens, autoantibodies, or autoreactive lymphocytes (16). The concept of autoinflammation arose out of the discovery of conditions resulting from specific genetic mutations leading to chronic inflammation devoid of autoreactive T cells (or antigen specific T cells) or autoantibodies. The first autoinflammatory disease identified, TNF (tumor necrosis factor) receptor-associated periodic syndrome (TRAPS), was described in 1999 upon identification of TNF receptor mutations in the autosomal dominant condition (19). Dysregulation of innate immunity signaling pathways particularly the overexpression of the proinflammatory cytokine interleukin (IL)-1, is considered to be the prominent mechanism behind the pathophysiology of these disorders (20).

TABLE 1 | Clinical, genetic, and immunological features of the main autoinflammatory neutrophil-mediated skin diseases.

Disease	Cutaneous presentation	Genetics	Immunology	References
PG	Ulcers with undermined, erythematous-violaceous borders	MEFV, NLRP3, NLRP12, NOD2, and LPIN2 mutations	Increased skin IL1β, IL1RI, IL1RII, TNFβ, TNFRI, TNFRII, IL17, IL17R, L-selectin, IL8, CXCL 1/2/3, CXCL16, RANTES, MMP-2, MMP-9, TIMP-1, TIMP-2, Siglec 5, Siglec 9, Fas, FasL, CD40, and CD40L	(1, 2)
		R52Q mutation in the PSTPIP1 gene	Not evaluated	(3)
		G258A and R52Q mutations in the PSTPIP1 gene	Not evaluated	(4)
		Not evaluated	Increased skin IL23	(5)
		Ptpn6 mutations	Increased serum IL1α	(6–8)
PAPA	Ulcers with undermined, erythematous-violaceous borders; inflammatory acne	E250 K in the PSTPIP1 gene	Increased serum IL1β	(9)
		E250Q and A230T mutations in the PSTPIP1 gene	Not evaluated	(10)
PASH	Ulcers with undermined, erythematous-violaceous borders; nodules, abscesses, fistulae	p.I591T, p.M694 V, p.V726A mutations in the MEFV gene; p.R702 W and p.G908R in the NOD2 gene; p.Q703 K in the NLRP3 gene; p.A106T in the IL1RN gene; p.E277D in the PSTPIP1 gene; and p.G8R in the PSMB8 gene	Increased skin IL1β, IL1RI, IL1RII, TNFα, TNFRI, TNFRII, IL-17, IL17R, L-selectin, IL-8, CXCL1/2/3, CXCL16, RANTES, MMP-2, MMP-9, TIMP-1, TIMP-2, Siglec 5, Siglec 9, Fas, FasL, CD40, and CD40L	(1)
		Increased CCTG microsatellite repeats in the PSTPIP1 gene	Not evaluated	(11)
		MEFV, NLRP3, NLRP12, NOD2, and LPIN2 mutations	IL-1-b, IL-17, TNFα, IL-8, CXCL1/2/3, and CXCL16	(2)
PAPASH	Ulcers with undermined, erythematous-violaceous borders; nodules, abscesses, fistulae	p.E277D missense mutation in the PSTPIP1 gene	Not evaluated	(12)
DIRA	Generalized pustular psoriasis	Monogenic (IL1RN mutations)	Increased serum IL1α, macrophage inflammatory protein 1α, TNFα, IL8, and IL6	(13)
DITRA	Generalized pustular psoriasis	Monogenic (IL36RN mutations)	Increased keratinocyte production of IL8 in response to proinflammatory cytokines (IL36α, IL36β, and IL36γ) as well as to IL1β and polyinosinic–polycytidylic acid	(14, 15)
CAPS	Urticaria-like lesions	Monogenic (NLRP3 mutations)	Increased serum IL1β and IL18	(16, 17)

CAPS, Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes; CD40, cluster of differentiation 40; CD40, CD40 ligand; CXCL, chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand; DIRA, Deficiency of IL-1 receptor antagonist; DITRA, Deficiency of IL-36 receptor antagonist; E-selectin, endothelial selectin; IL, interleukin; IL1RN, interleukin-1 receptor antagonist; IL-xR, interleukin-x receptor; LPIN2, Lipin 2; L-selectin, leukocyte selectin; MEFV, Mediterranean fever; MMP, matrix metalloproteinase; NLRP, nucleotide-binding domain, leucine-rich repeat containing gene family, pyrin domain-containing protein; NOD2, Nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain-containing protein 2; PAPA, Pyogenic sterile arthritis, Pyoderma Gangrenosum, and acne; PAPASH, Pyogenic sterile arthritis, PG, and acne; PASH, Pyoderma Gangrenosum, Acne and Suppurative Hidradenitis; PG, Pyoderma Gangrenosum; PSMB8, proteasome subunit beta 8; PSTPIP1, proline–serine–threonine phosphatase interactive protein 1; RANTES, Regulated upon Activation, Normal T cell Expressed, and Secreted; Siglec, Sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-type lectins; TIMP, Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases; TNF, tumor necrosis factor; TNFR, tumor necrosis factor receptor; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor.

MECHANISMS OF INFLAMMATION IN NEUTROPHILIC DERMATOSES

Insights From Inherited Autoinflammatory Syndromes

The recognition of several monogenic diseases which can present with ND has led to an improved understanding of the possible mechanisms of polygenic non-mendelian inherited ND. These monogenic syndromes include CAPS (Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes), DIRA [Deficiency of IL-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1RA)], DITRA [Deficiency of IL-36 receptor antagonist (IL-36RA)], PAPA (Pyogenic sterile arthritis, PG, and acne), and chronic recurrent multifocal osteomyelitis (CRMO) (21, 22).

CAPS are a group of rare inherited inflammatory disorders associated with dominant mutations in the cryopyrin-coding gene NLRP3 (nucleotide-binding domain, leucine-rich repeat containing gene family, pyrin domain-containing protein 3) on chromosome 1q44 which is also known as CIAS1, PYPAF1, or NALP3. Currently, more than 90 mutations involving NLRP3 and associated with CAPS phenotypes have been reported.

CAPS contain a spectrum of hereditary periodic fever syndromes including familial cold autoinflammatory syndrome (FCAS), Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS), and chronic infantile neurological cutaneous and articular syndrome (CINCA), also known as neonatal-onset multisystem inflammatory disease (NOMID). Characteristic symptoms are periodic fever and urticarial lesions. Dependent on severity, they can be associated with several clinical manifestations, including arthritis, conjunctivitis, amyloidosis, sensorineural hearing loss, aseptic meningitis, and/or cerebral atrophy (17).

DIRA is an autosomal recessive mutation in IL1RN (IL-1RA gene) on chromosome 2 leading to the absence of IL-1RA, resulting in an IL-1 signaling hyperactivity (13, 23). DIRA manifest as perinatal-onset pustular dermatitis, joint swelling, painful osteolytic lesions, and periostitis.

DITRA is caused by homozygous or compound heterozygous damaging mutations in IL36RN and is characterized by generalized pustular rashes and systemic inflammation (14, 15). IL36RN encodes for IL-36RA which inhibits binding of IL-36 to its receptor. When IL36RA is functionally impaired there is an enhanced IL-36R signaling which directly and indirectly attracts immune cells, especially neutrophils, giving rise to the pustular rashes (14, 15). IL-36 has been reported to be upregulated in a psoriasis-like inflammatory mouse model (24), confirming the role of this cytokine family in the pathogenesis of pustular psoriasis (25). Moreover, a strong correlation has been demonstrated in human psoriatic skin between the expression of IL-36 and that of other cytokines, such as IL-17, IL-23, TNF-α, and IFN-γ (26), suggesting that a positive gene expression loop might occur in psoriasis. Moreover, IL-36 also enhances IL-1α levels, further amplifying the inflammatory network (27). Thus, the IL-1/IL-36 inflammatory axis appears to be a key player of disease pathology in generalized pustular psoriasis (28) and its role may be intriguingly hypothesized also in other NDs, although it needs to be confirmed by dedicated studies.

PAPA syndrome is due to two primary mutations (A230T and E250Q) in the gene encoding proline–serine–threonine phosphatase interactive protein 1 (PSTPIP1) (10, 29). Hyperphosphorylation of the mutated PSTPIP1 protein results in increased pyrin mediated activation of the inflammasome, dysregulation of caspase 1, and overexpression of IL-1β (29). The presence of a prototypical ND such as PG in the context of PAPA syndrome, caused by a single inflammasome regulator gene mutation, suggests an autoinflammatory component in the pathophysiology of NDs (30). The occurrence of mutations in a single gene encoding an inflammasome regulating protein, as seen in PAPA, is similar to what happens in the first monogenic autoinflammatory conditions identified, i.e., familial Mediterranean fever and CAPS. Yet further studies have identified autoinflammatory syndromes with features of ND that are linked to mutations in multiple genes. In addition to PAPA, PG can present with other autoinflammatory syndromes including PG, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH) and pyogenic arthritis, PG, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis (PAPASH). The findings of these syndromic forms of PG along with reports of familial presentations of PG suggest the shared genetic basis of this ND (1, 11, 12, 31, 32).

Investigation of 7 cases of PASH and 13 cases of isolated PG revealed multiple mutations in a variety of autoinflammatory genes, including PSTPIP1, Mediterranean fever (MEFV), Nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain-containing protein 2 (NOD2), NLRP3, NLRP12, Lipin 2 (LPIN2) (2). The MEFV gene encodes for the protein pyrin, which is an innate immune system sensor which plays a central role in inflammasome activation. Different mutations in the genetic sequence can lead to variable clinical presentations with overlapping features.

In NDs, MEFV (S242R) mutations have been identified and lead to a chronically active pathogen-related response with inflammasome activation and IL-1β secretion (33). NOD2 is an intracellular pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) that plays a key role in orchestrating the proper assembly of autophagy-related proteins. Autophagy involves a cellular response resulting in the degradation of cytoplasmic components and is important in the transfer of microbial components to intracellular PRRs. The catabolic autophagy pathway responds to a wide variety of cellular stressors including nutrient deprivation, hypoxia, DNA damage, mechanical injury, reactive oxygen species (ROS), and the presence of microbial ligands (34). Loss of function mutations in NOD2 result in impaired autophagy and have been associated with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), a condition characterized by heightened production of proinflammatory cytokines and often associated with ND comorbidity (35). Autophagy has been shown to be important in mitochondrial homeostasis (36) and its deficiency is associated with increased mitochondrial membrane permeability and ROS production, and the release of mitochondrial DNA into the cytosol (36–38). Mitochondrial DNA and ROS are both activators of the NLRP3 inflammasome (36, 37). Studies have revealed that macrophages with defective autophagy have decreased NLRP3 inflammasome activation (38). We speculate that mutations in NOD2 lead to defective autophagy causing increased production of ROS and the release of mitochondrial DNA resulting in NLRP3 activation

and subsequent ND. These findings point to the polygenic basis of NDs and helped establish the categorization of NDs among the autoinflammatory disorders. The polygenic nature suggests that NDs arise from a multifactorial response in genetically predisposed patients.

Neutrophil Production and Recruitment

In normal physiology, neutrophils are heralded as major effector cells in acute inflammation. As the most abundant leukocytes in circulation, neutrophils have been extensively described as protagonists against infection and innate immune system responders to insults. Within the bone marrow, the production and differentiation of neutrophils is regulated primarily by granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) (39). G-CSF also acts to promote release of mature neutrophils from the bone marrow into circulation. This is accomplished by the uncoupling of the CXC-chemokine receptor 4 (CXCR4) and CXC-chemokine ligand 12 (CXCL12) (39).

Within tissues, the "neutrostat" loop is a feedback pathway which normally suppresses neutrophilic response by suppressing production of G-CSF. This loop is initiated after phagocytosis of infiltrative neutrophils, resulting in suppression of IL-23 production by resident macrophages and dendritic cells and subsequent decreased secretion of IL-17, an important promoter of G-CSF production (40–42). Evaluation of patients with NDs has shown significantly elevated serum G-CSF, and therapeutic G-CSF is implicated in a majority of drug-induced SS cases, indicating a plausible but undiscovered contributing mechanism underlying ND (43–47). In addition, elevated IL-17 levels have been found in tissue samples from patients with PG, SS, and APF, a rare ND presenting with pustular lesions typically involving the skin folds and anogenital area (48–52). IL-17 is a key cytokine in both activation and induction of neutrophils to produce IL-8, a potent chemokine that is the principle chemoattractant of neutrophils. Increased levels of IL-8 have been found in ND lesional skin, and the chemokine works synergistically with TNF-α to potentiate and maintain a proinflammatory state (1, 2, 16, 18–21, 49, 50, 53). In mice models, experiments have revealed that protein kinase C α (PKCα) within keratinocytes promotes neutrophil infiltration of the epidermis, and may also play a central role in upregulation of G-CSF and IL-6 gene expression independent of TNF-α signaling, giving the possibility of a peripheral mechanism of ND (54).

Innate Immune System Activation

The innate immune system uses germline encoded PRRs to recognize pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), including (foreign) PAMPs and (endogenous) damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs), to initiate the production of proinflammatory cytokines (55). Changes in local cellular homeostasis including temperature, pH, oxygen, and osmolarity are recognized as DAMPs by resident tissue macrophages (55). Recognition of DAMPs initiates an inflammatory cascade involving the inflammasome which consists of a central scaffold of proteins, a sensor (including Nod-like Receptors), the adaptor protein ASC [apoptosis associated speck-like protein containing a caspase-associated recruitment domain (CARD)] and the effector protein caspase-1 (22). Members of the NLRP (Nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain, Leucine-rich Repeat and Pyrin domain-containing) family, are the primary cytoplasmic PRRs that mediate inflammasome activation (55). Oligomerization of the inflammasome results in caspase-1 activation leading to the cleavage of pro-IL-1β and pro-IL-18 to IL-1β and IL-18 (22, 55). Gain-of-function mutations in NLRP3 gene are responsible for the development of autosomal dominant inflammatory disorders which typically presents with episodic urticarial neutrophil-rich cutaneous lesions, known as CAPS (see above) (56). Although NLRP3 mutations are prototypically responsible for inflammasome activation, other mutations such as those involving IL-1 and IL-36 pathway genes may also induce inflammasome activation (13, 14). The symptoms of CAPS are the result of overexpression of IL-1β secondary to constitutive activation of the cytoplasmic macromolecular complex. Evaluation of patients with ND have also shown elevated serum and lesional tissues IL-β levels (50, 57, 58). In addition, keratinocytes exposed to ultraviolet B irradiation, contact allergens or in the setting of psoriasis activate similar inflammasome pathways resulting in IL-1β production and subsequent neutrophil localization and activation (59–61), although there is support from mouse models that bone marrow-derived cells with isolated NLRP3 mutations are sufficient to induce IL-1β associated cutaneous autoinflammation (62).

Immune Signal Transduction

Immune cell proinflammatory signal transduction is inhibited by the tyrosine phosphatase known as Src homology region 2 (SH2) domain–containing phosphatase-1 (SHP-1) (63, 64). Dysfunctional activity of SHP-1 is associated with various diseases including multiple sclerosis, leukemia and psoriatic arthritis (65–69). SHP-1, also known as *PTPN6* (protein tyrosine phosphatase nonreceptor type 6), is encoded by the gene *Ptpn6*. Heterozygous mutations and splice variants of *Ptpn6* have been identified in patients with PG and SS (4).

Ptpn6^{spin} mice are the product of a Y208N (or Tyr208Asn) missense mutation leading to amino acid substitution in the carboxy-terminal SH2 domain of SHP-1. These mice develop severe cutaneous inflammation driven by overexpression of IL-1α (6). Histopathologically, the inflammatory cutaneous lesions resemble human NDs, with neutrophil-rich infiltrate and pustules within the epidermis, and are associated with neutrophilia. These data may support the role of mutations involving *Ptpn6* in triggering NDs in humans.

The Kanneganti group have utilized this murine model to characterize key regulatory components of neutrophil-mediated cutaneous autoinflammation. These authors have surprisingly shown that IL-1α signaling, but not IL-1β or caspase-1 associated inflammasome, plays a key role in orchestrating cutaneous autoinflammation in Ptpn6^{spin} mice (6). Their work has elucidated the complex regulation of the IL-1α pathway and identified a number of signaling components as pivotal in the development of cutaneous inflammation in Ptpn6^{spin} mice, such as IL-1 receptor (IL-1R), myeloid differentiation primary response gene 88 (MyD88) (7), spleen tyrosine kinase (Syk)

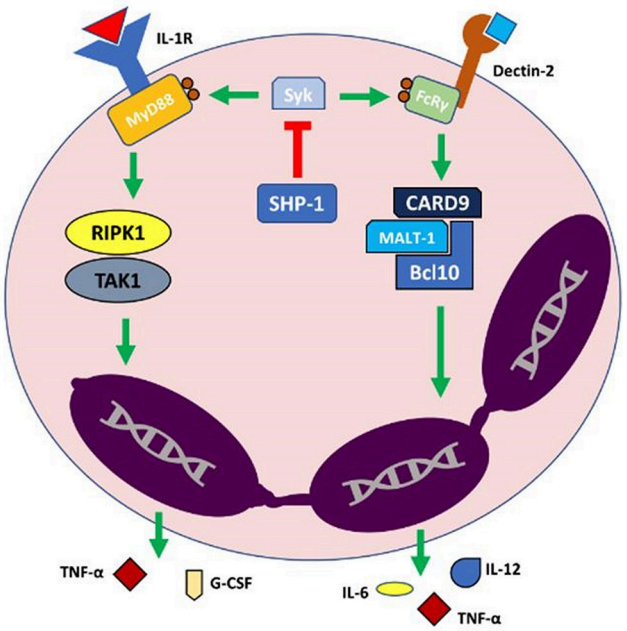


FIGURE 1 | Model of IL-1α (Interleukin 1α)-mediated autoinflammation in neutrophilic dermatoses. In normal physiologic conditions SHP-1 (Src homology region 2 domain-containing phosphatase-1) acts to inhibit Syk (spleen tyrosine kinase) which subsequently downregulates the activation of IL-1R and Dectin-2 proinflammatory pathways. Dysfunction in SHP-1 leads to uncoupled Syk activity, subsequently leading to a neutrophil-driven autoinflammatory state via an exaggerated release of proinflammatory cytokines and other effector molecules. Bcl10, B-cell lymphoma/leukemia 10; CARD9, Caspase recruitment domain-containing protein 9; FcRy, Fc receptor common γ chain; G-CSF, Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor; IL-1R, Interleukin 1 receptor; MALT-1, Mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma translocation protein 1; MyD88, Myeloid differentiation primary response 88; RIPK1, Receptor-interacting serine/threonine-protein kinase 1; TAK1, Transforming growth factor beta-activated kinase 1; TNF-α, Tumor necrosis factor α.

(7), receptor interacting protein kinase 1 (RIPK1) (6), tumor growth factor-β activated kinase 1 (TAK1) (7) and apoptosis signal-regulating kinase 1 (ASK1) (8).

SHP-1 was also shown to regulate IL-1α signaling primarily through preventing phosphorylation of MyD88 by Syk (7). This pathway is illustrated in **Figure 1**. Of note, the Kanneganti group showed that inflammation in Ptpn6^{spin} mice is independent of toll-like receptors (TLRs), IFN-α/β receptor (IFNAR), integrin β-3 (ITGB3), NOD2–RIPK2 signaling, and independent of stimulator of IFN genes (STING) (7, 70). Support for unique role of IL-1α signaling in the development of cutaneous inflammation in Ptpn6^{spin} mice is strengthened by ruling out the influence of these additional innate immune signaling pathways (7, 70).

Recently, CARD9 signal transduction was identified as an essential mediator of cutaneous inflammation in Ptpn6^{spin} mice (71).

CARD9 is an adapter protein downstream of Syk and is central transducer for multiple innate signaling pathways including the C type lectin receptors, Dectin-1 and Mincle pathways (72). CARD9 forms a complex with MALT1 (mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma translocation protein 1) and BCL10 (B-cell lymphoma/leukemia 10) leading to initiation of the NF-κB (nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells) signaling cascade and increased transcription of pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNF and IL-6) resulting in T helper (Th)17 polarization (73).

As previously discussed, IL-17 is a key signaling molecule in ND pathogenesis. CARD9 is thus linked to cytokine production, innate anti-fungal immunity, and myeloid cell activation (72). Identification of the key role of CARD9 in the autoinflammatory signaling pathway suggests the interconnection between NDs and other autoinflammatory conditions. Interestingly, CARD9 mutations are associated with IBD (74) and deletion in CARD9 significantly dampens the IL1-mediated cutaneous inflammatory disease in a mouse model knockout for CARD9 (70). Aberrant signaling involving SHP-1, Syk, and CARD9 can lead to neutrophil-mediated autoinflammation driven by overproduction of IL-1α. Thus, blocking these signals may provide a novel approach to design effective therapeutic strategies to treat NDs.

PATHOGENESIS-DRIVEN TREATMENT OF NEUTROPHILIC DERMATOSES

Several lines of evidence indicate that IL-1 blockers, namely anakinra, rilonacept, gevokizumab, and canakinumab, are effective in the treatment of skin manifestations of different autoinflammatory disorders. The introduction of these pharmacological agents represents a breakthrough not only in the management of monogenic inherited autoinflammatory diseases but also of skin diseases where neutrophils play a crucial pathogenic role. More specifically, Brenner et al. (75) reported complete healing of PG and acne in a patient affected by PAPA after 1 month-therapy with anakinra 100 mg/day. Similarly, canakinumab 150 mg every 8 weeks led to complete remission of PG and acne lesions in another PAPA patient. Two case reports are present in the literature on two patients with PASH treated with anakinra, who both experienced a partial remission of skin lesions (11, 76). In an open-label, proof of concept study conducted on six patients with active PG who were given three subcutaneous injections once every 4 weeks of the anti-IL-1β monoclonal antibody gevokizumab, complete remission of PG was observed in four patients, a partial response in one patient and another one did not respond. (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01882504) Conversely, a phase 3 trial demonstrated limited effectiveness of the same drug on PG patients. (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02326740 and NCT02315417) Complete PG clearance under canakinumab treatment has been described in two patients after 3 (77) and 12 months (78), respectively. Canakinumab effectiveness has also been assessed in an open-label study on five PG patients unresponsive to systemic steroids, with three out of five achieving complete remission at 16-week follow-up visit (79). A prompt and long-lasting response to anakinra in terms of both cutaneous and systemic manifestations has been described in a patient with SS (80). In another SS patient,

Kluger et al. observed that, despite a relatively rapid response to anakinra, both skin and systemic symptoms relapsed upon drug withdrawal (81). Amazan et al. reported on a woman with steroid- and anti-TNFα- refractory APF who experienced complete healing of her lesions on a regimen of 100 mg/day anakinra (82).

A rapid and robust clinical response to secukinumab, an anti-IL-17 monoclonal antibody, was reported in an adolescent with severe cutaneous manifestations due to DITRA (83). In addition to the latter clinical observation, a pathomechanistic link between IL-36 and Th17 differentiation may be postulated also based on the findings by Carrier et al. (26), who showed a direct correlation between IL-36 gene expression and IL-17 levels in the lesional skin of psoriatic patients.

Future perspectives in the management of PG involve the IL-1α blockade. IL-1α overproduction has been demonstrated in response to deregulated SHP-1 activity triggering a severe neutrophil-mediated inflammatory disease that develops independently of inflammasome. Based on these findings, there is an ongoing phase 2 open-label trial using bermekimab, an IL-1α inhibitor, in PG (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01965613).

CONCLUSIONS

NDs are a complex, variable and heterogenous group of diseases which have significant overlap in presentation and pathogenesis. Our understanding of the molecular mechanisms of NDs is based primarily on the discovery of familial variants, classification of autoinflammatory syndromes and development of mouse models. While understanding of disease mechanisms has not yet been completely elucidated, NDs are recognized as a polygenic multifactorial disease process which involves dysfunctional cellular signaling mediated by pathways mainly related to inflammasome and IL-1 with the contributory role of IL-17 and other effector molecules. The precise elucidation of the above-mentioned pathologic mechanisms will pave the way to tailored treatments for patients with different NDs.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AO-L, MC, and AM designed and reviewed the paper and contributed in drafting the manuscript. MH drafted the manuscript. GG and DM contributed in drafting and reviewing the manuscript. All the authors approved the final version of the manuscript.

REFERENCES

1. Marzano AV, Ceccherini I, Gattorno M, Fanoni D, Caroli F, Rusmini M, et al. Association of pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH) shares genetic and cytokine profiles with other autoinflammatory diseases. *Medicine.* (2014) 93:e187. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000000187
2. Marzano AV, Damiani G, Ceccherini I, Berti E, Gattorno M, Cugno M. Autoinflammation in pyoderma gangrenosum and its syndromic form (pyoderma gangrenosum, acne and suppurative hidradenitis). *Br J Dermatol.* (2017) 176:1588–98. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15226
3. Newman B, Cescon D, Domenchini A, Siminovitch KA. CD2BP1 and CARD15 mutations are not associated with pyoderma gangrenosum in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2004) 122:1054–6. doi: 10.1111/j.0022-202X.2004.22430.x
4. Nesterovitch AB, Gyorfy Z, Hoffman MD, Moore EC, Elbuluk N, Tryniszewska B, et al. Alteration in the gene encoding protein tyrosine phosphatase nonreceptor type 6 (PTPN6/SHP1) may contribute to neutrophilic dermatoses. *Am J Pathol.* (2011) 178:1434–41. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2010.12.035
5. Guenova E, Teske A, Fehrenbacher B, Hoerber S, Adamczyk A, Schaller M, et al. Interleukin 23 expression in pyoderma gangrenosum and targeted therapy with ustekinumab. *Arch Dermatol.* (2011) 147:1203–5. doi: 10.1001/archdermatol.2011.168
6. Lukens JR, Vogel P, Johnson GR, Kelliher MA, Iwakura Y, Lamkanfi M, et al. RIP1-driven autoinflammation targets IL-1alpha independently of inflammasomes and RIP3. *Nature.* (2013) 498:224–7. doi: 10.1038/nature12174
7. Gurung P, Fan G, Lukens JR, Vogel P, Tonks NK, Kanneganti TD. Tyrosine kinase SYK licenses MyD88 adaptor protein to instigate IL-1alpha-mediated inflammatory disease. *Immunity.* (2017) 46:635–48. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.03.014
8. Tartey S, Gurung P, Dasari TK, Burton A, Kanneganti TD. ASK1/2 signaling promotes inflammation in a mouse model of neutrophilic dermatosis. *J Clin Invest.* (2018) 128:2042–7. doi: 10.1172/JCI98446
9. Demidowich AP, Freeman AF, Kuhns DB, Aksentijevich I, Gallin JI, Turner ML, et al. Brief report: genotype, phenotype, and clinical course in five patients with PAPA syndrome (pyogenic sterile arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, and acne). *Arthritis Rheum.* (2012) 64:2022–7. doi: 10.1002/art.34332
10. Wise CA, Gillum JD, Seidman CE, Lindor NM, Veile R, Bashiardes S, et al. Mutations in CD2BP1 disrupt binding to PTP PEST and are responsible for PAPA syndrome, an autoinflammatory disorder. *Hum Mol Gen.* (2002) 11:961–9. doi: 10.1093/hmg/11.8.961
11. Braun-Falco M, Kovnerystyy O, Lohse P, Ruzicka T. Pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis (PASH)–a new autoinflammatory syndrome distinct from PAPA syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2012) 66:409–15. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2010.12.025
12. Marzano AV, Trevisan V, Gattorno M, Ceccherini I, De Simone C, Crosti C. Pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and hidradenitis suppurativa (PAPASH): a new autoinflammatory syndrome associated with a novel mutation of the PSTPIP1 gene. *JAMA Dermatol.* (2013) 149:762–4. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.2907
13. Aksentijevich I, Masters SL, Ferguson PJ, Dancey P, Frenkel J, van Royen-Kerkhoff A, et al. An autoinflammatory disease with deficiency of the interleukin-1-receptor antagonist. *N Engl J Med.* (2009) 360:2426–37. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0807865
14. Marrakchi S, Guigue P, Renshaw BR, Puel A, Pei XY, Fraitag S, et al. Interleukin-36 receptor antagonist deficiency and generalized pustular psoriasis. *N Engl J Med.* (2011) 365:620–8. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1013068
15. Onoufriadis A, Simpson MA, Pink AE, Di Meglio P, Smith CH, Pullabhatla V, et al. Mutations in IL36RN/IL1F5 are associated with the severe episodic inflammatory skin disease known as generalized pustular psoriasis. *Am J Hum Genet.* (2011) 89:432–7. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2011.07.022
16. Kastner DL, Aksentijevich I, Goldbach-Mansky R. Autoinflammatory disease reloaded: a clinical perspective. *Cell.* (2010) 140:784–90. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.03.002
17. Marzano AV, Damiani G, Genovese G, Gattorno M. A dermatologic perspective on autoinflammatory diseases. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* (2018) 36 (Suppl 110):32–8.
18. Marzano AV, Borghi A, Wallach D, Cugno M. A comprehensive review of neutrophilic diseases. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol.* (2018) 54:114–30. doi: 10.1007/s12016-017-8621-8
19. McDermott MF, Aksentijevich I, Galon J, McDermott EM, Ogunkolade BW, Centola M, et al. Germline mutations in the extracellular domains

of the 55 kDa TNF receptor, TNFR1, define a family of dominantly inherited autoinflammatory syndromes. *Cell*. (1999) 97:133–44. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80721-7
20. Satoh TK, Mellett M, Contassot E, French LE. Are neutrophilic dermatoses autoinflammatory disorders? *Br J Dermatol*. (2018) 178:603–13. doi: 10.1111/bjd.15105
21. Prat L, Bouaziz JD, Wallach D, Vignon-Pennamen MD, Bagot M. Neutrophilic dermatoses as systemic diseases. *Clin Dermatol*. (2014) 32:376–88. doi: 10.1016/j.clindermatol.2013.11.004
22. Beer HD, Contassot E, French LE. The inflammasomes in autoinflammatory diseases with skin involvement. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2014) 134:1805–10. doi: 10.1038/jid.2014.76
23. Reddy S, Jia S, Geoffrey R, Lorier R, Suchi M, Broeckel U, et al. An autoinflammatory disease due to homozygous deletion of the IL1RN locus. *N Engl J Med*. (2009) 360:2438–44. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0809568
24. Blumberg H, Dinh H, Trueblood ES, Pretorius J, Kugler D, Weng N, et al. Opposing activities of two novel members of the IL-1 ligand family regulate skin inflammation. *J Exp Med*. (2007) 204:2603–14. doi: 10.1084/jem.20070157
25. Bassoy EY, Towne JE, Gabay C. Regulation and function of interleukin-36 cytokines. *Immunol Rev*. (2018) 281:169–78. doi: 10.1111/imr.12610
26. Carrier Y, Ma H-L, Ramon HE, Napierata L, Small C, O'Toole M, et al. Inter-regulation of Th17 cytokines and the IL-36 cytokines *in vitro* and *in vivo*: implications in psoriasis pathogenesis. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2011) 131:2428–37. doi: 10.1038/jid.2011.234
27. Milora KA, Fu H, Dubaz O, Jensen LE. Unprocessed interleukin-36α regulates psoriasis-like skin inflammation in co-operation with interleukin-1. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2015) 135:2992–3000. doi: 10.1038/jid.2015.289
28. Johnston A, Xing X, Wolterink L, Barnes DH, Yin Z, Reingold L, et al. IL-1 and IL-36 are dominant cytokines in generalized pustular psoriasis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. (2017)140:109–20. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2016.08.056
29. Shoham NG, Centola M, Mansfield E, Hull KM, Wood G, Wise CA, et al. Pyrin binds the PSTPIP1/CD2BP1 protein, defining familial Mediterranean fever and PAPA syndrome as disorders in the same pathway. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2003) 100:13501–6. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2135380100
30. Navarini AA, Satoh TK, French LE. Neutrophilic dermatoses and autoinflammatory diseases with skin involvement–innate immune disorders. *Semin Immunopathol*. (2016) 38:45–56. doi: 10.1007/s00281-015-0549-6
31. al-Rimawi HS, Abuekteish FM, Daoud AS, Oboosi MM. Familial pyoderma gangrenosum presenting in infancy. *Eur J Pediatr*. (1996) 155:759–62. doi: 10.1007/s004310050482
32. Khandpur S, Mehta S, Reddy BS. Pyoderma gangrenosum in two siblings: a familial predisposition. *Pediatr Dermatol*. (2001) 18:308–12. doi: 10.1046/j.1525–1470.2001.01936.x
33. Masters SL, Lagou V, Jeru I, Baker PJ, Van Eyck L, Parry DA, et al. Familial autoinflammation with neutrophilic dermatosis reveals a regulatory mechanism of pyrin activation. *Sci Transl Med*. (2016) 8:332ra345. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aaf1471
34. Yorimitsu T, Nair U, Yang Z, Klionsky DJ. Endoplasmic reticulum stress triggers autophagy. *J Biol Chem*. (2006) 281:30299–304. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M607007200
35. Sidiq T, Yoshihama S, Downs I, Kobayashi KS. Nod2: a critical regulator of ileal microbiota and Crohn's disease. *Front Immunol*. (2016) 7:367. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2016.00367
36. Nakahira K, Haspel JA, Rathinam VA, Lee SJ, Dolinay T, Lam HC, et al. Autophagy proteins regulate innate immune responses by inhibiting the release of mitochondrial DNA mediated by the NALP3 inflammasome. *Nat Immunol*. (2011) 12:222–30. doi: 10.1038/ni.1980
37. Zhou R, Yazdi AS, Menu P, Tschopp J. A role for mitochondria in NLRP3 inflammasome activation. *Nature*. (2011) 469:221–5. doi: 10.1038/nature09663
38. Harris J, Hartman M, Roche C, Zeng SG, O'Shea A, Sharp FA, et al. Autophagy controls IL-1beta secretion by targeting pro-IL-1beta for degradation. *J Biol Chem*. (2011) 286:9587–97. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.202911
39. Soehnlein O, Steffens S, Hidalgo A, Weber C. Neutrophils as protagonists and targets in chronic inflammation. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2017) 17:248–61. doi: 10.1038/nri.2017.10
40. von Vietinghoff S, Ley K. Homeostatic regulation of blood neutrophil counts. *J Immunol*. (2008) 181:5183–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.181.8.5183
41. Stark MA, Huo Y, Burcin TL, Morris MA, Olson TS, Ley K. Phagocytosis of apoptotic neutrophils regulates granulopoiesis via IL-23 and IL-17. *Immunity*. (2005) 22:285–94. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2005.01.011
42. von Vietinghoff S, Ley K. IL-17A controls IL-17F production and maintains blood neutrophil counts in mice. *J Immunol*. (2009) 183:865–73. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0804080
43. Kawakami T, Ohashi S, Kawa Y, Takahama H, Ito M, Soma Y, et al. Elevated serum granulocyte colony-stimulating factor levels in patients with active phase of sweet syndrome and patients with active behcet disease: implication in neutrophil apoptosis dysfunction. *Arch Dermatol*. (2004) 140:570–4. doi: 10.1001/archderm.140.5.570
44. Uhara H, Saida T, Nakazawa H, Ito T. Neutrophilic dermatoses with acute myeloid leukemia associated with an increase of serum colony-stimulating factor. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2008) 59:S10–12. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2007.08.026
45. Reuss-Borst MA, Pawelec G, Saal JG, Horny HP, Muller CA, Waller HD. Sweet's syndrome associated with myelodysplasia: possible role of cytokines in the pathogenesis of the disease. *Br J Hematol*. (1993) 84:356–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365–2141.1993.tb03083.x
46. Hattori H, Hoshida S, Yoneda S. Sweet's syndrome associated with recurrent fever in a patient with trisomy 8 myelodysplastic syndrome. *Int J Hematol*. (2003) 7:383–6. doi: 10.1007/BF02982648
47. Prevost-Blank PL, Shwayder TA. Sweet's syndrome secondary to granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (1996) 35:995–7. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(96)90132-2
48. Marzano AV, Cugno M, Trevisan V, Fanoni D, Venegoni L, Berti E, et al. Role of inflammatory cells, cytokines and matrix metalloproteinases in neutrophil-mediated skin diseases. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2010) 162:100–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365–2249.2010.04201.x
49. Marzano AV, Cugno M, Trevisan V, Lazzari R, Fanoni D, Berti E, et al. Inflammatory cells, cytokines and matrix metalloproteinases in amicrobial pustulosis of the folds and other neutrophilic dermatoses. *Int J Immunopathol Immunopharmacol*. (2011) 24:451–60. doi: 10.1177/039463201102400218
50. Marzano AV, Fanoni D, Antiga E, Quaglino P, Caproni M, Crosti C, et al. Expression of cytokines, chemokines and other effector molecules in two prototypic autoinflammatory skin diseases, pyoderma gangrenosum and Sweet's syndrome. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2014) 178:48–56. doi: 10.1111/cei.12394
51. Marzano AV, Tavecchio S, Berti E, Gelmetti C, Cugno M. Cytokine and chemokine profile in amicrobial pustulosis of the folds: evidence for autoinflammation. *Medicine*. (2015) 94:e230. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000002301
52. Marzano AV, Tavecchio S, Berti E, Gelmetti C, Cugno M. Paradoxical autoinflammatory skin reaction to tumor necrosis factor alpha blockers manifesting as amicrobial pustulosis of the folds in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases. *Medicine*. (2015) 94:e1818. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000001818
53. Oka M, Berking C, Nesbit M, Satyamoorthy K, Schaider H, Murphy G, et al. Interleukin-8 overexpression is present in pyoderma gangrenosum ulcers and leads to ulcer formation in human skin xenografts. *Lab Invest*. (2000) 80:595–604. doi: 10.1038/labinvest.3780064
54. Cataisson C, Pearson AJ, Torgerson S, Nedospasov SA, Yuspa SH. Protein kinase C alpha-mediated chemotaxis of neutrophils requires NF-kappa B activity but is independent of TNF alpha signaling in mouse skin *in vivo*. *J Immunol*. (2005) 174:1686–92. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.3.1686
55. de Torre-Minguela C, Mesa Del Castillo P, Pelegrin P. The NLRP3 and pyrin inflammasomes: implications in the pathophysiology of autoinflammatory diseases. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:43. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00043
56. Hoffman HM, Wanderer AA, Broide DH. Familial cold autoinflammatory syndrome: phenotype and genotype of an autosomal dominant periodic fever. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. (2001) 108:615–20. doi: 10.1067/mai.2001.118790
57. Imhof L, Meier B, Frei P, Kamarachev J, Rogler G, Kolios A, et al. Severe sweet's syndrome with elevated cutaneous interleukin-1beta after azathioprine exposure: case report and review of the literature. *Dermatology*. (2015) 230:293–8. doi: 10.1159/000371879

58. Giasuddin AS, El-Orfi AH, Ziu MM, El-Barnawi NY. Sweet's syndrome: is the pathogenesis mediated by helper T cell type 1 cytokines? *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (1998) 39:940–3. doi: 10.1016/S0190-9622(98)70266-X
59. Dombrowski Y, Peric M, Koglin S, Kammerbauer C, Göss C, Anz D, et al. Cytosolic DNA triggers inflammasome activation in keratinocytes in psoriatic lesions. *Sci Transl Med.* (2011) 3:82ra38. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3002001
60. Feldmeyer L, Keller M, Niklaus G, Hohl D, Werner S, Beer HD. The inflammasome mediates UVB-induced activation and secretion of interleukin-1beta by keratinocytes. *Curr Biol.* (2007) 17:1140–5. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2007.05.074
61. Watanabe H, Gaide O, Petrilli V, Martinon F, Contassot E, Roques S, et al. Activation of the IL-1beta-processing inflammasome is involved in contact hypersensitivity. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2007) 127:1956–63. doi: 10.1038/sj.jid.5700819
62. Meng G, Zhang F, Fuss I, Kitani A, Strober W. A mutation in the Nlrp3 gene causing inflammasome hyperactivation potentiates Th17 cell-dominant immune responses. *Immunity.* (2009) 30:860–74. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2009.04.012
63. Lukens JR, Kanneganti TD. SHP-1 and IL-1alpha conspire to provoke neutrophilic dermatoses. *Rare Dis.* (2014) 2:e27742. doi: 10.4161/rdis.27742
64. Zhang J, Somani AK, Siminovitch KA. Roles of the SHP-1 tyrosine phosphatase in the negative regulation of cell signalling. *Semin Immunol.* (2000) 12:361–78. doi: 10.1006/smim.2000.0223
65. Prestin K, Olbert M, Hussner J, Volzke H, Meyer Zu, Schwabedissen HE. Functional assessment of genetic variants located in the promoter of SHP1 (NR0B2). *Pharmacogenet Genomics.* (2017) 27:410–5. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0000000000000310
66. Cao H, Hegele RA. Identification of polymorphisms in the human SHP1 gene. *J Hum Gen.* (2002) 47:445–7. doi: 10.1007/s100380200052
67. Christophi GP, Hudson CA, Gruber RC, Christophi RL, Gruber RC, Mersich AT, et al. SHP-1 deficiency and increased inflammatory gene expression in PBMCs of multiple sclerosis patients. *Lab Invest.* (2008) 88:243–55. doi: 10.1038/labinvest.3700720
68. Eriksen KW, Woetmann A, Skov L, Krejsgaard T, Bovin LF, Hansen ML, et al. Deficient SOCS3 and SHP-1 expression in psoriatic T cells. *J Invest Dermatol.* (2010) 130:1590–7. doi: 10.1038/jid.2010.6
69. Tibaldi E, Brunati AM, Zonta F, Frezzato F, Gattazzo C, Zambello R, et al. Lyn-mediated SHP-1 recruitment to CD5 contributes to resistance to apoptosis of B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. *Leukemia.* (2011) 25:1768–81. doi: 10.1038/leu.2011.152
70. You RI, Chu CL. SHP-1 (PTPN6) keeps the inflammation at bay: limiting IL-1alpha-mediated neutrophilic dermatoses by preventing Syk kinase activation. *Cell Mol Immunol.* (2017) 14:881–3. doi: 10.1038/cmi.2017.59
71. Tartey S, Gurung P, Samir P, Burton A, Kanneganti TD. Cutting edge: dysregulated CARD9 signaling in neutrophils drives inflammation in a mouse model of neutrophilic dermatoses. *J Immunol.* (2018) 201:1639–44. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1800760
72. Gross O, Gewies A, Finger K, Schäfer M, Sparwasser T, Peschel C, et al. Card9 controls a non-TLR signalling pathway for innate anti-fungal immunity. *Nature.* (2006) 442:651–6. doi: 10.1038/nature04926
73. Bertin J, Guo Y, Wang L, Srinivasula SM, Jacobson MD, Poyet JL, et al. CARD9 is a novel caspase recruitment domain-containing protein that interacts with BCL10/CLAP and activates NF-kappa B. *J Biol Chem.* (2000) 275:41082–6. doi: 10.1074/jbc.C000726200
74. Leshchiner ES, Rush JS, Durney MA, Cao Z, Dančík V, Chittick B, et al. Small-molecule inhibitors directly target CARD9 and mimic its protective variant in inflammatory bowel disease. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2017) 114:11392–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1705748114
75. Brenner M, Ruzicka T, Plewig G, Thomas P, Herzer P. Targeted treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum in PAPA (pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum and acne) syndrome with the recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist anakinra. *Br J Dermatol.* (2009) 161:1199–201. doi: 10.1111/j.1365–2133.2009.09404.x
76. Jennings L, Molloy O, Quinlan C, Kelly G, O'Kane M. Treatment of pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, suppurative hidradenitis (PASH) with weight-based anakinra dosing in a Hepatitis B carrier. *Int J Dermatol.* (2017) 56:e128–e129. doi: 10.1111/ijd.13528
77. Galimberti RL, Vacas AS, Bollea Garlatti ML, Torre AC. The role of interleukin-1β in pyoderma gangrenosum. *JAAD Case Rep.* (2016) 2:366–8. doi: 10.1016/j.jdcr.2016.07.007
78. Jaeger T, Andres C, Grosber M, Zirbs M, Hein R, Ring J, et al. Pyoderma gangrenosum and concomitant hidradenitis suppurativa–rapid response to canakinumab (anti-IL-1β). *Eur J Dermatol.* (2013) 23:408–10. doi: 10.1684/ejd.2013.2018.
79. Kolios AG, Maul JT, Meier B, Kerl K, Traidl-Hoffmann C, Hertl M, et al. Canakinumab in adults with steroid-refractory pyoderma gangrenosum. *Br J Dermatol.* (2015) 173:1216–23. doi: 10.1111/bjd.14037
80. Delluc A, Limal N, Puéchal X, Francès C, Piette JC, Cacoub P. Efficacy of anakinra, an IL1 receptor antagonist, in refractory Sweet syndrome. *Ann Rheum Dis.* (2008) 67:278–9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2006.068254
81. Kluger N, Gil-Bistes D, Guillot B, Bessis D. Efficacy of anti-interleukin-1 receptor antagonist anakinra (Kineret®) in a case of refractory Sweet's syndrome. *Dermatology.* (2011) 222:123–7. doi: 10.1159/000326112
82. Amazan E, Ezzedine K, Mossalayi MD, Taieb A, Boniface K, Seneschal J. Expression of interleukin-1 alpha in amicrobial pustulosis of the skin folds with complete response to anakinra. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* (2014) 71:e53–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2013.12.041
83. Cordoro KM, Ucmak D, Hitraya-Low M, Rosenblum MD, Liao W. Response to interleukin (IL)-17 inhibition in an adolescent with severe manifestations of IL-36 receptor antagonist deficiency (DITRA). *JAMA Dermatol.* (2017) 153:106–8. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2016.3490

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Immunology

REVIEW
published: 10 May 2019
doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01067

Behçet's Disease: An Overview of Etiopathogenesis

Pietro Leccese[1] *and Erkan Alpsoy*[2]*

[1] *Rheumatology Institute of Lucania (IRel) and the Rheumatology Department of Lucania, San Carlo Hospital of Potenza and Madonna delle Grazie Hospital of Matera, Potenza, Italy,* [2] *Department of Dermatology and Venereology, School of Medicine, Akdeniz University, Antalya, Turkey*

Behçet's disease (BD) is a systemic inflammatory disease with a chronic, relapsing-remitting course of unknown etiology hallmarked predominantly by mucocutaneous lesions and ocular involvement. BD shares some common features with autoimmune and autoinflammatory diseases and spondyloarthropathies (MHC-I-opathies). It is related to more than one pathogenic pathway triggered by environmental factors such as infectious agents in genetically predisposed subjects. The interplay between genetic background and immune system is linked to the BD presentation. Genetic factors have been investigated extensively, and several recent genome-wide association studies have confirmed *HLA-B*51* to be the strongest genetic susceptibility factor. However, new non-HLA susceptibility genes have been identified. Genetic variations in the genes encoding the cytokines could affect their function and be associated with disease susceptibility. Infectious agents such as *Streptococcus sanguinis* or the differences in salivary or gut microbiome composition can be considered to trigger the innate-derived inflammation, which is, subsequently, sustained by adaptive immune responses. Altered trimming of microbial and/or endogenous peptides by endoplasmic reticulum aminopeptidase 1 (ERAP1), presented by *HLA-B*51*, may play a key role in BD pathogenesis causing an alteration in T cell balance with downregulation of Tregs and expansion of Th1 and Th17. The activity of neutrophils is increased and there is an intense neutrophil infiltration in the early stage of inflammation in organs affected by the disease. Association with *HLA-B*51* and increased IL-17 response seems to have an important role in neutrophil activity. In this paper, we provide an overview of the most recent advances on BD etiopathogenesis.

Keywords: Behçet's disease, etiology, genetics, immunology, infectious agents

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Angelo Valerio Marzano, University of Milan, Italy

Reviewed by:
Giacomo Emmi, University of Florence, Italy
Fiona Moghaddas, Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research, Australia

***Correspondence:**
Erkan Alpsoy
ealpsoy@akdeniz.edu.tr

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Autoimmune and Autoinflammatory Disorders, a section of the journal Frontiers in Immunology

Received: *26 September 2018*
Accepted: *25 April 2019*
Published: *10 May 2019*

Citation:
Leccese P and Alpsoy E (2019) Behçet's Disease: An Overview of Etiopathogenesis. Front. Immunol. 10:1067. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01067

INTRODUCTION

Behçet's disease (BD) is a systemic inflammatory disease with a chronic, relapsing-remitting course, and its etiology is still unknown. The disease is characterized by a range of clinical manifestations including oral aphthae, genital ulcers, skin lesions, ocular, vascular, articular, gastrointestinal, urogenital, pulmonary, and neurologic involvement. BD is prevalent in regions along the "Silk Road," extending from Japan to Mediterranean countries. BD often begins between the ages of 20–40. The disease is equally distributed between men and women and the diagnosis can be made only on the basis of clinical symptoms and signs. The course of the disease is more severe in male patients with younger age at onset and an increased number of organs affected at diagnosis (1).

Disease can be recognized by clinical findings because of the absence of a universally accepted diagnostic laboratory test. BD diagnosis is largely based on mucocutaneous symptoms which are a common characteristic of various diagnostic criteria used in the diagnosis of the disease so far (2). The International Study Group for Behçet's disease criteria (requires the presence of oral ulcer plus any two of recurrent genital ulcer, typical eye lesions, typical cutaneous lesions, or a positive skin pathergy test) is the most commonly used and internationally recognized diagnostic criteria by the authors of this field (2, 3).

Besides considerable morbidity, BD has increased mortality because of the pulmonary artery and large vessel, neurological, and gastrointestinal involvements. Therefore, knowing the etiopathogenesis of BD is extremely important to better understand the disease and, more importantly, to develop targeted therapies. BD has been listed among autoimmune diseases by some authors because of positive response to classical immunosuppressive agents and involvement of autoantigens and antigen-specific T cells. Others claim the disease should be included in the group of autoinflammatory diseases because of unprovoked episodes of inflammation without evidence of antigen-specific T cells or autoantibodies, increased activity of neutrophils, elevated levels of interleukin (IL)-1β (4). Most authors evaluate the disease as a spondyloarthropathy (MHC-I-opathy) based on Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) class I association and epistatic endoplasmic reticulum aminopeptidase 1 (ERAP-1) interactions, increased T helper (Th) 17 type immune response, neutrophilic inflammation and barrier dysfunction in environmentally exposed organs (5). According to the current literature, BD cannot be definitely classified under any of these three groups and defining it as autoimmune, autoinflammatory or spondyloarthropathy appears to be a simplified approach (6). BD shares some common features with all the above-mentioned entities and involves more than one pathogenic pathway triggered by environmental factors such as infectious agents in genetically predisposed subjects. We will discuss the most recent evidences on the etiology of BD under the subtitles of infectious, genetic and immunological etiology sections of this review (1, 7, 8).

INFECTIONS

Infectious agents have long been proposed as triggering factors in BD development. Antigens from viruses such as herpes simplex virus (HSV)-1 or bacteria belonging to *Streptococcus* species such as *Streptococcus sanguinis* have been suspected to have high homology with human proteins such as heat-shock proteins (HSP) and the cross-reaction leads to an immune response in genetically predisposed individuals (1, 9). Professor Hulusi Behçet was indeed one of the first authors who regarded the disease as possibly related to an infectious agent (10). Several studies have investigated the association between HSV-1 and BD. Studd et al. in an situ DNA-RNA hybridization method, detected a higher frequency of hybridization between HSV-1 DNA and complementary RNA in mononuclear cells of BD patients compared with healthy controls. The results show the presence of at least a portion of the HSV-1 genome in mononuclear cells of BD patients (11).

Several *Streptococcus* strains have become increasingly important in infectious etiology. The development of some clinical manifestations of the disease in hypersensitivity tests against streptococcal antigens is one of the most relevant evidences (12). In addition, antibodies against *S. sanguinis* and *S. pyogenes* were obtained more frequent in BD patients than in controls (13). Streptococcal 65-kDa HSP from an uncommon serotype (KTH-1, strain BD113-20) of oral *S. sanguinis* has been reported to be an important trigger in the pathogenesis (14). Neurofilament medium (Nf-M) was recently suggested as possible antigen able to trigger an immune response via molecular mimicry with bacterial HSP-65 (15). Immunoglobulin M in BD patients has been reported able to react with some streptococcal proteins such as streptococcal α-enolase and glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (16).

Cho et al. demonstrated that the *S. sanguinis* GroEL protein is a target of the serum anti-*S. sanguinis* IgA antibody. In addition, serum IgA reactivity against recombinant *S. sanguinis* GroEL has been correlated to reactivity against recombinant human hnRNP A2/B1 suggesting how autoreactive lymphocytes may be activated by infectious triggering (17).

As BD usually starts from the oral mucosa, it has been speculated that oral microbial flora may be implicated in the pathogenesis of the disease (18). BD patients can develop new-onset oral ulceration or experience both cutaneous and systemic flare-ups following dental procedures or surgical treatments for chronic tonsillitis (19, 20). Antimicrobial agents have been used successfully for treating various disease symptoms (21). Several previous studies and our experience showed oral health impairment in BD patients compared with healthy subjects (18, 22, 23). Oral health improvement in BD patients may positively modify their disease course. Dental treatments in BD patients could be associated with a relapse of oral aphthae in the short time but could decrease their number in longer follow-up (∼6 months) (24), also leading to better oral health in the long-term follow-up. Higher levels of various *Streptococci* were found in the oral mucosa of BD patients. In addition, *S. sanguinis* strain resulted able to induce the secretion of inflammatory cytokines by the KTH-1 cells. It is plausible that an inflammation process induced by infectious agents in subjects with predisposing genetic background leads to the development of BD (25, 26).

No association between BD and other bacterial species such as *Borrelia burgdorferi* and or *Helicobacter pylori* have been found (27, 28). Cytomegalovirus, Epstein-Barr virus, Parvovirus B19, Varicella zoster virus, Hepatitis virus have also been investigated as possible triggering factors but these studies were characterized by low-level evidences (29, 30).

Recent studies have shown that the differences in salivary or gut microbiome composition may have a role in the pathogenesis. In a study of the salivary microbiome using high- throughput sequencing of the 16S rRNA V4 region, Coit et al. reported that BD patients have a significantly less diverse microbial community structure than healthy controls (31). In another study, Consolandi et al. compared the fecal microbiota of BD

patients to healthy controls. They reported both a peculiar dysbiosis of the gut microbiota and a significant decrease of butyrate production in BD patients. Authors speculated that a defect of butyrate production might lead to both reduced T regulatory cells (Tregs) responses and activation of immunopathological T-effector responses (32).

In summary, until now, no infectious agent has been isolated as the specific etiologic agent. Additionally, results of antibacterial and antiviral treatments are controversial. However, there is a general agreement that infectious agents or microbiome is not directly responsible for the emergence of BD, but they play a triggering role in the development of the disease by causing dysfunction of the immune system.

GENETICS

Increased prevalence of the disease along the ancient "Silk Road," familial aggregation, association with the genes inside the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) region and outside the MHC region are the main evidence of genetic influence and a complex inheritance model of disease (33, 34). The strongest genetic susceptibility factor for BD is located inside the MHC class I region including the Human Leukocyte Antigen-B51 (*HLA-B*51*). The odds ratio for individuals carrying *HLA-B*51/B5* allele to develop BD compared with no-carriers was found to be 5.78 (33).

Genome-wide association studies (GWAS) have clearly shown the role of several single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in the etiopathogenesis of various diseases, including BD (35–41). In a multicenter study, Hughes et al. studied the association between *HLA-B*51* and BD as well as other risk loci within the HLA region: 8572 variants were screened, and imputation and meta-analysis of 24834 variants were performed in two independent groups of BD patients. The most significant association was with rs116799036, which is located between *HLA-B* and MHC Class I Polypeptide-Related Sequence A *(MICA)* (42). Recently, Takeuchi et al. genotyped 1900 Turkish BD and 1779 controls with the *Immunochip* and demonstrated that the major BD-related polymorphism was known as rs1050502, an HLA-B*51 gene variant (43). However, the presence of *HLA-B*51* alone only partially explains the genetic disease risk and all clinical manifestations of BD. Several recent GWAS have confirmed the association between BD and *HLA-B*51*, except for Fei et al's investigation. These studies also revealed new susceptibility loci both on other HLA Class I regions and on non-HLA genes (35–41). These genes provide a significant role in understanding disease pathogenesis and offer novel treatment strategies.

In general, BD-associated gene polymorphisms were localized in molecules responding to microorganisms, as well as in genes encoding cytokines and adhesion molecules. Polymorphisms within genes encoding the cytokines may affect their function and may be associated with disease predisposition (44). Researchers identified several non-HLA genetic associations by GWAS including *ERAP1, IL23 receptor (IL23R)*, *IL-23R/IL-12RB2, IL-10*, and *STAT* genes (38, 45).

ERAP1 variations have been identified as significant predictive loci of BD susceptibility. The gene encodes an amino-peptidase having the critical role to trim N-terminal of peptides. This mechanism was affected by the amino acids sequence of the corresponding protein (46–51). *ERAP1* is characterized by several common polymorphisms encoding variant amino acids related not only to BD, but also to ankylosing spondylitis (AS) and psoriasis (47–51). The same SNPs associated to BD risk resulted protective against AS and psoriasis: this effect depends on the different HLA interacting with *ERAP1* (46, 49). *ERAP1* polymorphisms was a risk factor preferentially in BD patients with HLA-B*51-positivity; *ERAP1* rs17482078 (p.Arg725Gln) might influence the peptide repertoire binding to *HLA-B*51* (47). A recent paper suggested the critical role of the altered peptide presentation by *HLA-B*51* in influencing disease pathogenesis (52). Based on these alterations, T-cell and natural killer (NK) cell recognition were probably affected, providing the basis for the association of *ERAP1* and *HLA-B*51* with BD (53). A very recent alternative pathogenic hypothesis linking *HLA-B*51* with BD involves the gut microbiome and the *HLA-B*51* misfolding. Both ER stress and unfolded proteins were consequences of the misfolding and also the inflammation trigger. Some combination of the misfolded proteins probably influences BD pathogenesis, but this point has not yet been addressed in BD patients and several small studies reported a role in AS pathogenesis with HLA-B-27 (52).

The association between SNPs of *IL-10* and *IL-23R/IL-12RB2* genes and BD was demonstrated in Turkish (35, 40) and Japanese population (35, 39). A reduced mRNA expression in BD patients monocytes was recognized in the presence of the A-allele of rs1518111 *IL-10* compared with wild-type G-allele. PBMCs or monocytes produced significantly less IL-10 following stimulation with Toll-like receptor (TLR) ligands in individuals homozygous for A-allele of rs1518111 (35). Afkari et al. showed that *IL-10* rs1800872 A allele contributes to BD genetic risk by modulating IL-10 expression: BD patient group showed lower gene expression levels compared to the controls (54). Most disease-associated GWAS variants were found to be localized on the IL-23R side of the hotspot. These results indicate the association of BD with IL-23R rather than IL-12RB2. The association of *IL23R* rs17375018 and a haplotype of four gene variations and BD was reported, but no functional data were available for this variation. Targeted resequencing of *IL23R* in BD Japanese and Turkish patients showed novel association pieces of evidence including the reduced frequency of those rare missense variations with a protective role by reduced IL-23-dependent IL-17 production, as demonstrated in Crohn's disease (35). IL23 induces T cell activation for IL17 production and is one of the most significant activators of Th17 pathway (1). The association between BD susceptibility and *IL23R-IL12RB2* locus was confirmed in a Korean population: the intergenic rs1495965 SNP was significantly related with BD risk both in discovery and replication phases (55).

Association between STAT4 rs7574070 and BD was underlined in different studies (35, 37, 38). In addition, the disease-associated A allele was related to increased gene expression, greater severity of disease course and higher IL-17 production (35). *IL1A-IL1B*, *IRF8*, and *CEBPB-PTPN1* were three novel disease markers recently identified by direct

genotyping in GWAS besides *ADO-EGR2* discovered by imputation (43).

The variation of the promoter region of *TNF* has also been reported as a risk marker for BD. Alterations of TNF expression related to gene polymorphisms may be responsible for the higher cytokine activity (56, 57). Polymorphic alleles were more frequent in BD patients and were related to higher TNF production by monocytes or mononuclear cells (45, 57). Mutations in the Mediterranean fever gene were also considered additional BD susceptibility factors (45).

The role of other genes located outside the HLA region, encoding chemokines (e.g., CCR1-CCR3, CCR5), cytokines (such as for IL-1β, IL-6, IL-8, IL-12, IL-17, IL-18, IL-23), oxidative stress-related proteins (glutathione transferase and myeloperoxidase), cell membrane receptors (TNFRSF1A, TLR2, 4, 7, 9), immunoregulatory proteins (e.g., IRF1, IRF5, CTLA-4, NF-jB), extracellular proteins (like ICAM- 1, MMP-9), and others including those for KLRC4, TNFAIP3, DEFA1, NEMO, NOD2, TLR4, and FUT2 were analyzed in several investigations with conflicting findings (45, 58–62).

Besides genetic contribution, also epigenetic processes, such as DNA methylation, histone modification, and non-coding RNAs, microRNA (miRNA) in particular, have been suggested as involved in BD pathogenesis (45, 63). The epigenetic aspects were also investigated by analyzing miRNA signatures associated with BD patients with active disease and showed that miRNAs target pathways relevant in BD, such as TNF, IFN-γ, and vascular endothelial growth factor receptor signaling cascades (64, 65). Alipour et al. reported that disease pathogenesis could be affected by altered methylation levels of interspersed repetitive sequences (IRs) elements, as well as by histone modifications and miRNA regulation, in particular, higher levels of miR-182 and miR-3591-3p and lower levels of miR-155, miR-638 and miR-4488 (63).

Recently, Zhou et al. screened a Caucasian family formed by an affected mother and two affected daughters presenting with oral and genital ulcers, uveitis, and arthralgia/arthritis clinical signs. Exome sequencing revealed two strong candidate variants, p.C78W of *TNFRSF9* and p.L227X of *TNFAIP3* genes. These mutations affect immune cell survival and proinflammatory cytokine production. Therefore, one or two of this mutation may contribute to this dominantly-inherited condition and can help us to understand how BD symptoms develop (66).

IMMUNITY

Activated innate immunity plays an important role in the pathogenesis of BD. Microbial triggers are sensed and processed by the innate immune system via pathogen-related and/or danger-associated molecular patterns. Overproduction of inflammatory cytokines by innate immune cells such as macrophages and dendritic cells may cause a higher production of adaptive Th1- and Th17-related cytokines. BD lesions in their early stages are predominated by neutrophils which are major immunoregulatory cell group of the innate immune system. Another member of innate immunity, natural killer (NK) cells are also found in BD lesions (67).

BD is considered as a neutrophilic vasculitis and the role of neutrophils in BD pathogenesis has long been known (7).

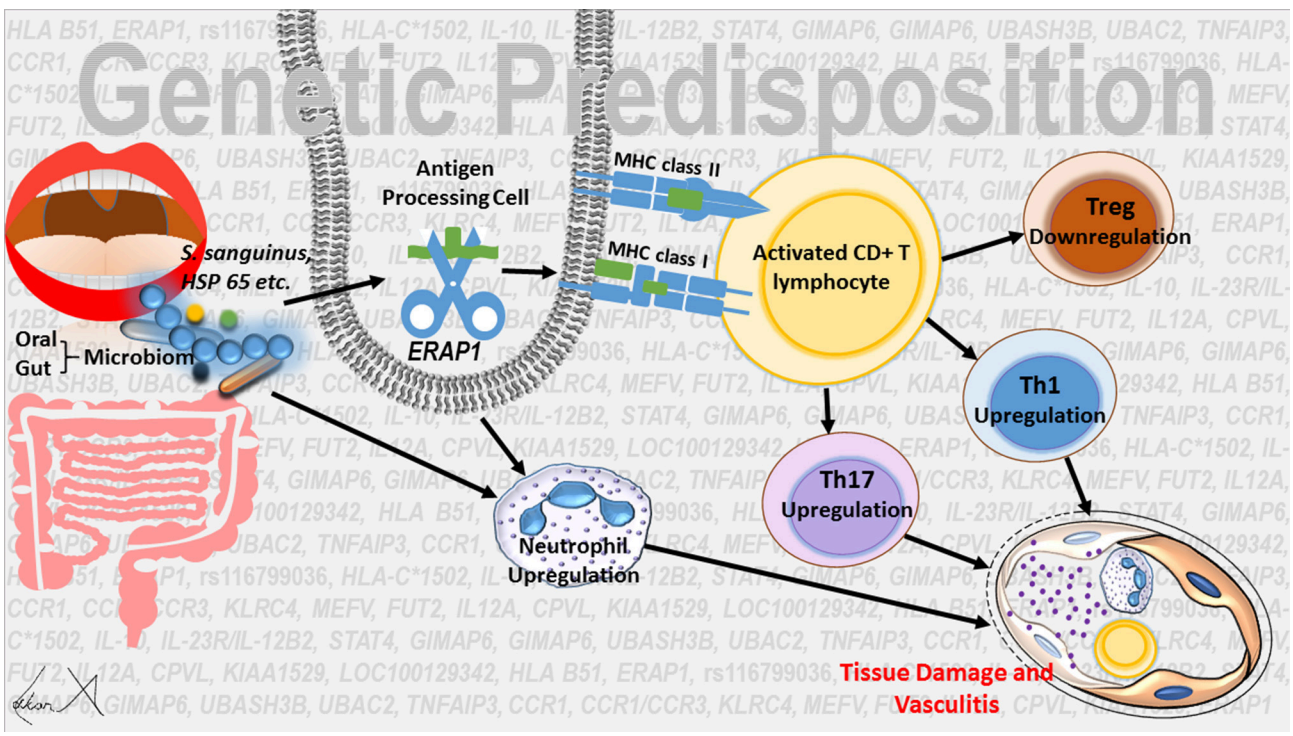


FIGURE 1 | Possible regulation mechanisms in the etiopathogenesis of Behçet's disease.

Surface molecules, indicating neutrophil activation status (CD10, CD14, and CD16), oxidative burst and phagocytic function of neutrophils have been explored and the presence of proactive neutrophils in BD patients was reported (68). Tissue injury in BD can be modulated by neutrophils in several manners: neutrophils were hyperactivated, probably *HLA B*51*-associated, and usually were involved in perivascular infiltration (68, 69). No significant differences were observed in the oxidative burst, phagocytic microbicide activities or cytokine pattern when BD patients and controls were compared in Perazzio and colleagues' study. However, significant differences in phagocytic dysfunction were found in patients with severe active disease compared with subjects with mild disease (45, 70). In addition, the structural and functional modification of fibrinogen resulted related to reactive oxygen species and neutrophil activation via neutrophil NADPH oxidase (69). Therefore, neutrophil activation was considered as the main source of oxidative stress through the oxidation of proteins. Hyper-activated neutrophils secrete some cytokines that are both autocrine and also stimulate Th1 cells (45). Recently, Yavuz et al. reported that testosterone causes a significant neutrophil activation together with Th-1 type immune alterations which may explain a more aggressive disease with a higher mortality rate in male BD patients (71).

NK cells were also identified in BD lesions where seems they have a role in driving the CD4+ Th1 response which is the main feature of BD lesions (72, 73). However, several studies underlined increased NK cells in the peripheral blood, in particular during the active phases of the disease (72, 74, 75).

Dysregulation of the immune system contributes to BD etiopathogenesis, with increased systemic levels of inflammatory cytokines (45, 72). It's well known that CD4+T cells can differentiate into two types: Th1 cells subset, which secretes IFN-γ, IL-2, and TNF and promotes cell-mediated immunity, and Th2 cells, which produce IL-4, IL-5, IL-10, and IL-13 and promote antibody-mediated immunity (76).

The alteration of T cell balance, especially Th1/Th17 expansion and decreased regulation by Tregs, are supposed to have a significant role in BD pathogenesis (7, 43). In particular, increased frequencies of Th17 cells were reported in the BD cutaneous lesions (77). Th17 and IL-17 pathways might have a part in the development and/or activity of BD (1). Increased production of IL-17, IL-23, and IFN-γ by PBMCs besides increased frequencies of IL-17 and IFN-γ producing T cells in BD patients with active uveitis was reported (78). IL-17 levels of BD patients with active stages of uveitis, oral and genital ulcers and articular symptoms were significantly higher compared with patients with inactive stages of the same symptoms. Hamzaoui et al. demonstrated that the percentage of circulating Th17 cells and plasma interleukin IL-17 levels were increased in active BD (52, 79). Increased neutrophil activity and neutrophil infiltration in the affected organs of BD might be caused by the increased IL-17 response (80). A recent study reported that, under Th17-stimulating conditions, T cells express both IL-17 and IFN-γ. Production of large amounts of IL-17 and IFN-γ by all lymphocyte subsets in BD patients were associated with increased innate responses, early tissue neutrophil infiltrations and late adaptive immunity (67). Moreover, in experimental autoimmune uveitis (EAU) the role of Herpesvirus entry mediator (HVEM), a member of the Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor family, has been evaluated. The HVEM seemed to be involved as a co-signaling molecule inducing both Th1 and Th17 responses in EAU. In addition, in the same mouse model, the use of anti-HVEM antibodies blocking HVEM co-signal ameliorated EAU (81).

Takeuchi et al. compared the proinflammatory and Th1-, Th2-, and Th17-related cytokines frequency in a group of BD patients with recurrent uveitis and a group of remitted uveitis before and after infliximab treatment. They found higher levels of IL-1β, IL-4, IL-17A, IL-17F, IL-21, IL-22, IL-31, IFN-γ, sCD40L, and TNF-α, with a significant difference for IL-17F, in BD-recurrent uveitis patients respect to the BD-remitted uveitis group, before drug infusion. In addition, only IL-10 levels were found higher in the remission group than in the other group (82). Emmi et al. showed that cytotoxic Th1 and Th 17 cells can play a role in inducing mucosal damage during the early stages in BD patient with active intestinal involvement (83). These results confirm that Th17 and IL-17 pathway are active and play an important role, particularly in acute attacks of the disease. Conversely, a reduction in Tregs and cytokine IL-10 were notified in the disease (72, 84).

Due to recent progress in molecular methods and basic scientific researches, our knowledge about the disease has considerably increased. GWAS have become a very important step in understanding BD pathogenesis. New genes such as ERAP1 have been introduced which help to understand the possible pathogenic mechanism of *HLA-B*51*. In the future, similar studies in different populations with a higher number of patients will provide significant advances in the etiopathology of BD. Despite all these advances, clinical expression of the disease is quite heterogeneous and show regional differences. The underlying environmental and genetic factors of this situation are not fully elucidated. Being a complex disease, BD is related more than one pathogenic pathway. Although, management of the disease has evolved noticeably because of more effective and targeted therapies we still need new treatment options for severe and non-responsive cases such as biological treatments developed for the underlying etiopathological mechanism (85).

In conclusion, environmental factors (*S. sanguinis* etc.) or the differences in salivary or gut microbiome composition can trigger the innate-derived inflammation, which may be subsequently sustained by adaptive immune responses. Epistatic interactions between *HLA-B*51* and *ERAP1* variants seems to cause T cell homestasis perturbation, especially Th1 and Th 17 activation and Tregs response suppression. The activity of neutrophils is increased and there is an intense neutrophil infiltration in the early stage of inflammation in organs affected by the disease. Association with *HLA-B*51* and increased IL-17 response have a key role in the neutrophil activity (**Figure 1**).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

REFERENCES

1. Alpsoy E. Behçet's disease: A comprehensive review with a focus on epidemiology, etiology and clinical features, and management of mucocutaneous lesions. *J Dermatol*. (2016) 43:620–32. doi: 10.1111/1346-8138.13381
2. Alpsoy E, Donmez L, Onder M, Gunasti S, Usta A, Karincaoglu Y, et al. Clinical features and natural course of Behcet's disease in 661 cases: a multicentre study. *Br J Dermatol*. (2007) 157:901–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2007.08116.x
3. International Study Group for Behçet's disease. Criteria for diagnosis of Behçet's disease. *Lancet*. (1990) 335:1078–80.
4. Gul A. Pathogenesis of Behçet's disease: autoinflammatory features and beyond. *Semin Immunopathol*. (2015) 37:413–8. doi: 10.1007/s00281-015-0502-8
5. McGonagle D, Aydin SZ, Gül A, Mahr A, Direskeneli H. 'MHC-I-opathy'-unified concept for spondyloarthritis and Behçet disease. *Nat Rev Rheumatol*. (2015) 11:731–40. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2015.147
6. Hatemi G, Karatemiz G, Yazici H. Behçet's disease: an MHC-I-opathy? *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (2017) 35(Suppl 104):5.
7. Greco A, De Virgilio A, Ralli M, Ciofalo A, Mancini P, Attanasio G, et al. Behçet's disease: New insights into pathophysiology, clinical features and treatment options. *Autoimmun Rev*. (2018) 17:567–75. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2017.12.006
8. Yazici H, Seyahi E, Hatemi G, Yazici Y. Behçet syndrome: a contemporary view. *Nat Rev Rheumatol*. (2018) 14:119. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2018.3
9. Lehner T. The role of heat shock protein, microbial and autoimmune agents in the aetiology of Behçet's disease. *Int Rev Immunol*. (1997) 14:21–32. doi: 10.3109/08830189709116842
10. Behçet H. Uber rezidivierende aphthose, durch ein Virus verursachte Geschwure, am Mund, am Auge, und an den Genitalien. *Dermatol Wochenschr*. (1937) 105:1152–7.
11. Studd M, McCance DJ, Lehner T. Detection of HSV-1 DNA in patients with Behçet's syndrome and in patients with recurrent oral ulcers by the polymerase chain reaction. *J Med Microbiol*. (1991) 34:39–43. doi: 10.1099/00222615-34-1-39
12. Togashi A, Saito S, Kaneko F, Nakamura K, Oyama N. Skin prick test with self-saliva in patients with oral aphthoses: a diagnostic pathergy for Behcet's disease and recurrent aphthosis. *Inflamm Allergy Drug Targets*. (2011) 10:164–70. doi: 10.2174/187152811795564109
13. Yokota K, Hayashi S, Fujii N, Yoshikawa K, Kotake S, Isogai E, et al. Antibody response to oral streptococci in Behcet's disease. *Microbiol Immunol*. (1992) 36:815–22. doi: 10.1111/j.1348-0421.1992.tb02083.x
14. Cho SB, Cho S, Bang D. New insights in the clinical understanding of Behçet's disease. *Yonsei Med J*. (2012) 53:35–42. doi: 10.3349/ymj.2012.53.1.35
15. Lule S, Colpak AI, Balci-Peynircioglu B, Gursoy-Ozdemir Y, Peker S, Kalyoncu U, et al. Behçet Disease serum is immunoreactive to neurofilament medium which share common epitopes to bacterial HSP-65, a putative trigger. *J Autoimmun*. (2017) 84:87–96. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2017.08.002
16. Cho SB, Lee JH, Ahn KJ, Cho S, Park YB, Lee SK, et al. Identification of streptococcal proteins reacting with sera from Behçet's disease and rheumatic disorders. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (2010) 28:S31–8.
17. Cho SB, Zheng Z, Ahn KJ, Choi MJ, Cho S, Kim DY, et al. Serum IgA reactivity against GroEL of Streptococcus sanguinis and human heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein A2/B1 in patients with Behçet disease. *Br J Dermatol*. (2013) 168:977–83. doi: 10.1111/bjd.12128
18. Mumcu G, Ergun T, Inanc N, Fresko I, Atalay T, Hayran O, et al. Oral health is impaired in Behçet's disease and is associated with disease severity. *Rheumatology*. (2004) 43:1028–33. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/keh236
19. Kaneko F, Oyama N, Nishibu A. Streptococcal infection in the pathogenesis of Behçet's disease and clinical effects of minocycline on the disease symptoms. *Yonsei Med J*. (1997) 38:444–54. doi: 10.3349/ymj.1997.38.6.444
20. Mizushima Y, Matsuda T, Hoshl K, Ohno S. Induction of Behçet's disease symptoms after dental treatment and streptococcal antigen skin test. *J Rheumatol*. (1988) 15:1029–30.
21. Alpsoy E. Behçet's disease: treatment of mucocutaneous lesions. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (2005) 23:532–9.
22. Akman A, Kacaroglu H, Donmez L, Bacanli A, Alpsoy E. Relationship between periodontal findings and Behçet's disease: a controlled study. *J Clin Periodontol*. (2007) 34:485–91. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-051X.2007.01085.x
23. Celenligil-Nazliel H, Kansu E, Ebersole J. Periodontal findings and systemic antibody responses to oral microorganisms in Behçet's disease. *J Periodontol*. (1999) 70:1449–56. doi: 10.1902/jop.1999.70.12.1449
24. Karacayli U, Mumcu G, Simsek I, Pay S, Kose O, Erdem H, et al. The close association between dental and periodontal treatments and oral ulcer course in Behçet's disease: a prospective clinical study. *J Oral Pathol Med*. (2009) 38:410–5. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0714.2009.00765.x
25. Kaneko F, Togashi A, Nomura E, Nakamura K. A new diagnostic way for Behçet's disease: skin prick with self-saliva. *Genet Res Int*. (2014) 581468. doi: 10.1155/2014/581468
26. Akman A, Sallakci N, Kacaroglu H, Tosun O, Yavuzer U, Alpsoy E, et al. Relationship between periodontal findings and the TNF-alpha Gene 1031T/C polymorphism in Turkish patients with Behçet's disease. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. (2008) 22:950–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-3083.2008.02678.x
27. Onen F, Tuncer D, Akar S, Birlik M, Akkoc N. Seroprevalence of *Borrelia burgdorferi* in patients with Behçet's disease. *Rheumatol Int*. (2003) 23:289–93. doi: 10.1007/s00296-003-0313-4
28. Ersoy O, Ersoy R, Yayar O, Demirci H, Tatlican S. H pylori infection in patients with Behçet's disease. *World J Gastroenterol*. (2007) 13:2983–5. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v13.i21.2983
29. Pineton de Chambrun M, Wechsler B, Geri G, Cacoub P, Saadoun D. New insights into the pathogenesis of Behçet's disease. *Autoimmun Rev*. (2012) 11:687–98. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2011.11.026
30. Saleh Z, Arayssi T. Update on the therapy of Behçet disease. *Ther Adv Chronic Dis*. (2014) 5:112–34. doi: 10.1177/2040622314523062
31. Coit P, Mumcu G, Ture-Ozdemir F, Unal AU, Alpar U, Bostanci N, et al. Sequencing of 16S rRNA reveals a distinct salivary microbiome signature in Behcet's disease. *Clin Immunol*. (2016) 169:28–35. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2016.06.002
32. Consolandi C, Turroni S, Emmi G, Severgnini M, Fiori J, Peano C, et al. Behcet's syndrome patients exhibit specific microbiome signature. *Autoimmun Rev*. (2015) 14:269–76. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2014.11.009
33. de Menthon M, Lavalley MP, Maldini C, Guillevin L, Mahr A. HLA-B51/B5 and the risk of Behçet's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of case-control genetic association studies. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2009) 61:1287–96. doi: 10.1002/art.24642
34. Gul A, Inanc M, Ocal L, Aral O, Konice M. Familial aggregation of Behçet's disease in Turkey. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2010) 59:622–5. doi: 10.1136/ard.59.8.622
35. Gul A. Genetics of Behçet's disease: lessons learned from genomewide association studies. *Curr Opin Rheumatol*. (2014) 26:56–63. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000003
36. Lee YJ, Horie Y, Wallace GR, Choi YS, Park JA, Choi JY, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies GIMAP as a novel susceptibility locus for Behçet's disease. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2013) 72:1510–6. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-200288
37. Kirino Y, Bertsias G, Ishigatsubo Y, Mizuki N, Tugal-Tutkun I, Seyahi E, et al. Genome-wide association analysis identifies new susceptibility loci for Behçet's disease and epistasis between HLA-B-51 and ERAP1. *Nat Genet*. (2013) 45:202–7. doi: 10.1038/ng.2520
38. Hou S, Yang Z, Du L, Jiang Z, Shu Q, Chen Y, et al. Identification of a susceptibility locus in STAT4 for Behçet's disease in Han Chinese in a genome-wide association study. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2012) 64:4104–13. doi: 10.1002/art.37708
39. Mizuki N, Meguro A, Ota M, Ohno S, Shiota T, Kawagoe T, et al. Genome-wide association studies identify IL23R-IL12RB2 and IL10 as Behçet's disease susceptibility loci. *Nat Genet*. (2010) 42:703–6. doi: 10.1038/ng.624
40. Remmers EF, Cosan F, Kirino Y, Ombrello MJ, Abaci N, Satorius C, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies variants in the MHC class I, IL10, and IL23R-IL12RB2 regions associated with Behçet's disease. *Nat Genet*. (2010) 42:698–702. doi: 10.1038/ng.625
41. Fei Y, Webb R, Cobb BL, Direskeneli H, Saruhan-Direskeneli G, Sawalha AH. Identification of novel genetic susceptibility loci for Behçet's disease using a genome-wide association study. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2009) 11:R66. doi: 10.1186/ar2695

42. Hughes T, Coit P, Adler A, Yilmaz V, Aksu K, Düzgün N, et al. Identification of multiple independent susceptibility loci in the HLA region in Behçet's disease. *Nat Genet*. (2013) 45:319–24. doi: 10.1038/ng.2551
43. Takeuchi M, Mizuki N, Meguro A, Ombrello MJ, Kirino Y, Satorius C, et al. Dense genotyping of immune-related loci implicates host responses to microbial exposure in Behçet's disease susceptibility. *Nat Genet*. (2017) 49:438–43. doi: 10.1038/ng.3786
44. Huang Y, Yu H, Cao Q, Deng J, Huang X, Kijlstra A, et al. The association of chemokine gene polymorphisms with VKH and Behçet's disease in a chinese han population. *Biomed Res Int*. (2017) 2017:1274960. doi: 10.1155/2017/1274960
45. Salmaninejad A, Gowhari A, Hosseini S, Aslani S, Yousefi M, Bahrami T, et al. Genetics and immunodysfunction underlying Behçet's disease and immunomodulant treatment approaches. *J Immunotoxicol*. (2017) 14:137–51. doi: 10.1080/1547691X.2017.1346008
46. Padula MC, Leccese P, Padula AA, D'Angelo S, Martelli G. ERAP1 molecular characterization: identification of a de novo allelic variant. *HLA*. (2018) 2018:13262. doi: 10.1111/tan.13262
47. Takeuchi M, Ombrello MJ, Kirino Y, Erer B, Tugal-Tutkun I, Seyahi E, et al. A single endoplasmic reticulum aminopeptidase-1 protein allotype is a strong risk factor for Behçet's disease in HLA-B*51 carriers. *Ann Rheum Dis*. (2016) 75:2208–11. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-209059
48. López de Castro JA, Alvarez-Navarro C, Brito A, Guasp P, Martín-Esteban A, Sanz-Bravo A. Molecular and pathogenic effects of endoplasmic reticulum aminopeptidases ERAP1 and ERAP2 in MHC-I-associated inflammatory disorders: towards a unifying view. *Mol Immunol*. (2016) 77:193–204. doi: 10.1016/j.molimm.2016.08.005
49. Ombrello MJ, Kastner DL, Remmers EF. Endoplasmic reticulum-associated amino-peptidase 1 and rheumatic disease: genetics. *Curr Opin Rheumatol*. (2015) 27:349–56. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0000000000000189
50. Reeves E, Edwards CJ, Elliott T, James E. Naturally occurring ERAP1 haplotypes encode functionally distinct alleles with fine substrate specificity. *J Immunol*. (2013) 191:35–43. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1300598
51. Kochan G, Krojer T, Harvey D, Fischer R, Chen L, Vollmar M, et al. Crystal structures of the endoplasmic reticulum aminopeptidase-1 (ERAP1) reveal the molecular basis for N-terminal peptide trimming. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2011) 108:7745–50. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1101262108
52. Giza M, Koftori D, Chen L, Bowness P. Is Behçet's disease a 'class 1-opathy'? The role of HLA-B*51 in the pathogenesis of Behçet's disease. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2018) 191:11–8. doi: 10.1111/cei.13049
53. Guasp P, Barnea E, González-Escribano MF, Jiménez-Reinoso A, Regueiro JR, Admon A, et al. The Behçet's disease-associated variant of the aminopeptidase ERAP1 shapes a low-affinity HLA-B*51 peptidome by differential subpeptidome processing. *J Biol Chem*. (2017) 292:9680–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M117.789180
54. Afkari B, Babaloo Z, Dolati S, Khabazi A, Jadidi-Niaragh F, Talei M, et al. Molecular analysis of interleukin-10 gene polymorphisms in patients with Behçet's disease. *Immunol Lett*. (2018) 194:56–61. doi: 10.1016/j.imlet.2017.12.008
55. Kang EH, Kim S, Park MY, Choi JY, Choi IA, Kim MJ, et al. Behçet's disease risk association fine-mapped on the IL23R-IL12RB2 intergenic region in Koreans. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2017) 19:227. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1435-5
56. Abdolmohammadi R, Bonyadi M. Polymorphisms of promoter region of TNF-α gene in iranian azeri turkish patients with Behçet's disease. *J Korean Med Sci*. (2017) 32:33–7. doi: 10.3346/jkms.2017.32.1.33
57. Akman A, Sallakci N, Coskun M, Bacanli A, Yavuzer U, Alpsoy E, et al. TNF-alpha gene 1031 T/C polymorphism in Turkish patients with Behçet's disease. *Br J Dermatol*. (2006) 155:350–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2006.07348.x
58. Sousa I, Shahram F, Francisco D, Davatchi F, Abdollahi BS, Ghaderibarmi F, et al. Brief report: association of CCR1, KLRC4, IL12A-AS1, STAT4, and ERAP1 With Behçet's disease in Iranians. *Arthritis Rheumatol*. (2015) 67:2742–8. doi: 10.1002/art.39240
59. Takeuchi M, Kastner DL, Remmers EF. The immunogenetics of Behçet's disease: a comprehensive review. *J Autoimmun*. (2015) 64:137–48. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2015.08.013
60. Hisamatsu T, Naganuma M, Matsuoka K, Kanai T. Diagnosis and management of intestinal Behçet's disease. *Clin J Gastroenterol*. (2014) 7:205–12. doi: 10.1007/s12328-014-0488-0
61. Mat M, Sevim A, Fresko I, Tuzun Y. Behçet's disease as a systemic disease. *Clin Dermatol*. (2014) 32:435–42. doi: 10.1016/j.clindermatol.2013.11.012
62. Burillo-Sanz S, Montes-Cano MA, García-Lozano JR, Ortiz-Fernández L, Ortego-Centeno N, García-Hernández et al. Mutational profile of rare variants in inflammasome-related genes in Behçet disease: a next generation sequencing approach. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:8453. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-09164-7
63. Alipour S, Nouri M, Sakhinia E, Samadi N, Roshanravan N, Ghavami A, et al. Epigenetic alterations in chronic disease focusing on Behçet's disease: review. *Biomed Pharmacother*. (2017) 91:526–33. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2017.04.106
64. Puccetti A, Fiore PF, Pelosi A, Tinazzi E, Patuzzo G, Argentino G, et al. Gene expression profiling in Behçet's disease indicates an autoimmune component in the pathogenesis of the disease and opens new avenues for targeted therapy. *J Immunol Res*. (2018) 2018:4246965. doi: 10.1155/2018/4246965
65. Puccetti A, Pelosi A, Fiore PF, Patuzzo G, Lunardi C, Dolcino M. MicroRNA expression profiling in Behçet's disease. *J Immunol Res*. (2018) 2018:2405150. doi: 10.1155/2018/2405150
66. Zhou Q, Laxer R, Pelletier M, Ramaswamy M, Wang H-Y, Chin D, et al. OR9-001 - Exome sequencing in monogenic Behçet-like disease. *Pediatr Rheumatol Online J*. (2013) 11(supl 1):A184. doi: 10.1186/1546-0096-11-S1-A184
67. Deniz R, Tulunay-Virlan A, Ture Ozdemir F, Unal AU, Ozenm G, Alibaz-Oner et al. Th17-Inducing conditions lead to *in vitro* activation of both Th17 and Th1 responses in Behçet's disease. *Immunol Invest*. (2017) 46:518–25. doi: 10.1080/08820139.2017.1306865
68. Eksioglu-Demiralp E, Direskeneli H, Kibaroglu A, Yavuz S, Ergun T, Akoglu T. Neutrophil activation in Behçet's disease. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (2001) 19(5 Suppl. 24):S19–S24.
69. Becatti M, Emmi G, Silvestri E, Bruschi G, Ciucciarelli L, Squatrito D, et al. Neutrophil activation promotes fibrinogen oxidation and thrombus formation in Behçet disease. *Circulation*. (2016) 33:302–11. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.017738
70. Perazzio SF, Soeiro-Pereira PV, de Souza AW, Condino-Neto A, Andrade LE. Behçet's disease heterogeneity: cytokine production and oxidative burst of phagocytes are altered in patients with severe manifestations. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (2015) 33:S85–95.
71. Yavuz S, Akdeniz T, Hancer V, Bicakcigil M, Can M, Yanikkaya-Demirel G. Dual effects of testosterone in Behçet's disease: implications for a role in disease pathogenesis. *Genes Immun*. (2016) 17:335–41. doi: 10.1038/gene.2016.28
72. Hasan MS, Ryan PL, Bergmeier LA, Fortune F. Circulating NK cells and their subsets in Behçet's disease. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2017) 188:311–22. doi: 10.1111/cei.12939
73. Yamaguchi Y, Takahashi H, Satoh T, Okazaki Y, Mizuki N, Takahashi K, et al. Natural killer cells control a T-helper 1 response in patients with Behçet's disease. *Arthritis Res Ther*. (2010) 12:R80. doi: 10.1186/ar3005
74. Treusch M, Vonthein R, Baur M, Günaydin I, Koch S, Stübiger N, et al. Influence of human recombinant interferon-alpha2a (rhIFN-alpha2a) on altered lymphocyte subpopulations and monocytes in Behçet's disease. *Rheumatology*. (2004) 43:1275–82. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/keh311
75. Suzuki Y, Hoshi K, Matsuda T, Mizushima Y. Increased peripheral blood gamma delta1 T cells and natural killer cells in Behçet's disease. *J Rheumatol*. (1992) 19:588–92.
76. Ben Ahmed M, Houman H, Miled M, Dellagi K, Louzir H. Involvement of chemokines and Th1 cytokines in the pathogenesis of mucocutaneous lesions of Behçet's disease. *Arthritis Rheum*. (2004) 50:2291–5. doi: 10.1002/art.20334
77. Shimizu J, Takai K, Fujiwara N, Arimitsu N, Ueda Y, Wakisaka S, et al. Excessive CD4+ T cells co-expressing interleukin-17 and interferon-γ in patients with Behçet's disease. *Clin Exp Immunol*. (2012) 168:68–74. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2249.2011.04543.x
78. Chi W, Zhu X, Yang P, Liu X, Lin X, Zhou H, et al. Upregulated IL-23 and IL-17 in Behçet patients with active uveitis. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. (2008) 49:3058–64. doi: 10.1167/iovs.07-1390
79. Hamzaoui K, Bouali E, Ghorbel I, Khanfir M, Houman H, Hamzaoui A. Expression of Th-17 and RORγt mRNA in Behçet's Disease. *Med Sci Monit*. (2011) 17:CR227–34. doi: 10.12659/MSM.881720

80. Ekinci NS, Alpsoy E, Karakas AA, Yilmaz SB, Yegin O. IL-17A has an important role in the acute attacks of Behçet's disease. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2010) 130:2136–8. doi: 10.1038/jid.2010.114
81. Sakoda Y, Nagai T, Murata S, Mizuno Y, Kurosawa H, Shoda H, et al. Pathogenic function of herpesvirus entry mediator in experimental autoimmune uveitis by induction of Th1- and Th17-type T cell responses. *J Immunol*. (2016) 196:2947–54. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1501742
82. Takeuchi M, Karasawa Y, Harimoto K, Tanaka A, Shibata M, Sato T, et al. Analysis of Th cell-related cytokine production in Behçet disease patients with uveitis before and after infliximab treatment. *Ocul Immunol Inflamm*. (2017) 25:52–61. doi: 10.3109/09273948.2016.1158276
83. Emmi G, Silvestri E, Bella CD, Grassi A, Benagiano M, Cianchi F, et al. Cytotoxic Th1 and Th17 cells infiltrate the intestinal mucosa of Behcet patients and exhibit high levels of TNF-α in early phases of the disease. *Medicine*. (2016) 95:49. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000005516
84. Touzot M, Cacoub P, Bodaghi B, Soumelis V, Saadoun D. IFNa induces IL-10 production and tilt the balance between Th1 and Th17 in Behçet disease. *Autoimmun Rev*. (2015) 14:370–5. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2014.12.009
85. Esatoglu SN, Hatemi G, Leccese P, Olivieri I. Highlights of the 17th International Conference on Behçet's syndrome. *Clin Exp Rheumatol*. (2016) 34:3–9.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: info@frontiersin.org | +41 21 510 17 00

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership